

**N.C. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE**

**REPORT ON THE CURRENT OPERATIONS
APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

Senate Bill 105

Proposed House Committee Substitute

August 10, 2021

[This page intentionally blank]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables	A-1
Education	
Community College System	B-1
Public Instruction	B-13
University of North Carolina	B-30
Health and Human Services	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-12
Child Development and Early Education	C-26
Health Benefits	C-36
Health Service Regulation	C-50
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-60
Public Health	C-82
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-97
Social Services - General	C-105
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-125
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-1
Commerce	D-16
Commerce - General State Aid	D-25
Commerce - Economic Development	D-35
Department of Environmental Quality	D-44
Labor	D-65
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-73
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	D-90
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-99
Justice and Public Safety	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-12
Department of Justice	E-19
Department of Public Safety	E-28
General Government	
Department of Administration	F-1
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-15
Office of the State Auditor	F-22
Office of State Budget and Management	F-29
OSBM - Special Appropriations	F-37
Office of State Controller	F-46
State Board of Elections	F-53
NC General Assembly	F-62
Office of the Governor	F-70
NC Housing Finance Agency	F-77
Office of State Human Resources	F-86
Department of Insurance	F-92
NC Industrial Commission	F-100
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-110
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-116
Department of Revenue	F-130
Department of the Secretary of State	F-142
Department of State Treasurer	F-151

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-161
Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-35

Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables

[This page intentionally blank]

Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
1 Unappropriated Balance Remaining FY 2020-21	457,272,694	3,408,006,399
2 Actual/Anticipated Reversions	523,224,136	200,000,000
3 Actual Over Collections	6,230,486,722	-
4 S.L. 2021-19: UNC Building Reserves/Certain Projects	(2,359,159)	-
5 Actual Transfer to Savings Reserve	<u>(877,717,564)</u>	-
6 Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance	6,330,906,829	3,607,706,399
7		
8 Tax Revenue		
9 Personal Income	15,388,100,000	15,998,900,000
10 Sales and Use	9,681,100,000	9,830,000,000
11 Corporate Income	1,300,500,000	1,343,600,000
12 Franchise	840,000,000	861,300,000
13 Insurance	808,900,000	961,800,000
14 Alcoholic Beverages	453,300,000	461,700,000
15 Tobacco Products	258,300,000	256,900,000
16 Other Tax Revenues	<u>155,800,000</u>	<u>152,700,000</u>
17 Subtotal, Tax Revenue	28,886,000,000	29,866,900,000
18		
19 Non-Tax Revenue		
20 Judicial Fees	216,600,000	224,200,000
21 Investment Income	29,600,000	36,100,000
22 Disproportionate Share	115,400,000	122,500,000
23 Master Settlement Agreement	139,400,000	134,100,000
24 Insurance	100,500,000	103,400,000
25 Other Non-Tax Revenues	<u>217,900,000</u>	<u>220,000,000</u>
26 Subtotal, Non-Tax Revenue	819,400,000	840,300,000
27		
28 Total, Net Revenue	29,705,400,000	30,707,200,000
29		
30 Adjustments to Tax Revenue		
31 Personal Income Tax Changes		
32 Unemployment Income Exclusion	(250,000,000)	-
33 Deduction for PPP Loans, EIDL, & similar programs	(427,000,000)	(35,000,000)
34 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	1,400,000	(3,700,000)
35 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits	(200,000)	(200,000)
36 Living Donor Tax Credit	(800,000)	(800,000)
37 Reduce Rate, Change Certain Deductions	(638,000,000)	(1,349,100,000)
38 Sales and Use Tax Changes		
39 CCRC Exemption and Forgiveness	(7,900,000)	(6,500,000)
40 Corporate Income Tax Changes		
41 Deductions for PPP Loans, EIDL, & similar programs	(183,000,000)	(15,000,000)
42 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	2,900,000	(7,500,000)
43 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit	(500,000)	(500,000)
44 Franchise Tax Changes		
45 Eliminate Alternate Property Bases	-	(173,300,000)
46 Insurance Tax Changes		
47 Changes to Mill Rehabilitation Tax Credits	1,500,000	(3,800,000)
48 Changes to Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits	(300,000)	(300,000)
49 Limit Gross Premiums Tax on Surety Bonds	(700,000)	(1,000,000)
50 Tobacco Products Tax Changes		

Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
51 Expand Cigar Excise Tax	-	<u>33,700,000</u>
52 Subtotal, Adjustments to Tax Revenue	(1,502,600,000)	(1,563,000,000)
53		
54 Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue		
55 Savings Reserve	-	(138,075,000)
56 NC GREAT Program (S.L. 2019-230)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
57 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)	<u>(1,300,000,000)</u>	<u>(1,345,500,000)</u>
58 Subtotal, Statutorily Required Reservations Of Revenue	(1,315,000,000)	(1,498,575,000)
59		
60 Reserves		
61 Medicaid Contingency Reserve	(136,000,000)	-
62 Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(185,000,000)	(185,000,000)
63 Information Technology Reserve	(109,661,155)	(169,500,000)
64 Additional Transfer to Savings Reserve	(360,000,000)	(323,183,535)
65 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(2,000,000,000)	(1,154,500,000)
66 State Emergency and Disaster Response Reserve	(800,000,000)	-
67 Transfer to Highway Fund	(250,000,000)	(250,000,000)
68 Wilmington Harbor Enhancements Reserve	(283,800,000)	-
69 Subtotal, Reserves	(4,124,461,155)	(2,082,183,535)
70		
71 Other Adjustments to Availability		
72 Adjustment to Transfer from State Treasurer	-	-
73 Adjustment from Insurance Reg. Fund	-	-
74 UNC/Medicaid Receivables Transfer	<u>31,305,584</u>	<u>31,305,584</u>
75 Subtotal, Other Adjustments	31,305,584	31,305,584
76		
77 Revised Total General Fund Availability	29,125,551,258	29,202,453,448
78		
79 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	<u>25,717,844,859</u>	<u>26,656,546,197</u>
80		
81 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	3,407,706,399	2,545,907,251

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	84,479,120	79,921,440	4,557,680	1,689,252,194	465,006,539	1,224,245,655
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	503,012,124	385,922,036	117,090,088	12,685,247,114	2,551,836,616	10,133,410,498
University of North Carolina	5,138,485,059	1,975,078,408	3,163,406,651	362,366,671	142,255,947	220,110,724	5,500,851,730	2,117,334,355	3,383,517,375
Total Education	\$18,925,493,123	\$4,526,078,087	\$14,399,415,036	\$949,857,915	\$608,099,423	\$341,758,492	\$19,875,351,038	\$5,134,177,510	\$14,741,173,528
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	156,196,515	111,901,760	44,294,755	27,420,457	21,600,457	5,820,000	183,616,972	133,502,217	50,114,755
Central Management and Support	235,183,857	91,972,760	143,211,097	114,596,817	83,865,833	30,730,984	349,780,674	175,838,593	173,942,081
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	525,165,683	521,657,683	3,508,000	1,332,946,001	1,100,774,694	232,171,307
Health Benefits	14,864,863,270	10,941,685,770	3,923,177,500	5,268,049,502	5,183,085,376	84,964,126	20,132,912,772	16,124,771,146	4,008,141,626
Health Service Regulation	76,225,433	55,313,486	20,911,947	3,581,826	231,826	3,350,000	79,807,259	55,545,312	24,261,947
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,593	813,466,768	787,769,825	216,808,700	193,103,720	23,704,980	1,818,045,293	1,006,570,488	811,474,805
Public Health	971,712,464	814,008,283	157,704,181	387,592,552	378,379,148	9,213,404	1,359,305,016	1,192,387,431	166,917,585
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	221,014	200,991	20,023	42,817,987	34,028,630	8,789,357
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	197,033,277	174,480,656	22,552,621	2,159,412,816	1,941,893,547	217,519,269
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,002,121	115,681,595	40,320,526	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	157,102,121	115,681,595	41,420,526
Total Health and Human Services	\$20,874,177,083	\$15,324,387,963	\$5,549,789,120	\$6,741,569,828	\$6,556,605,690	\$184,964,138	\$27,615,746,911	\$21,880,993,653	\$5,734,753,258
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,448,314	62,702,495	133,745,819	114,276,204	102,869,000	11,407,204	310,724,518	165,571,495	145,153,023
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	327,084,272	298,693,202	28,391,070	562,225,516	355,760,242	206,465,274
Department of Environmental Quality	255,006,113	167,811,600	87,194,513	1,597,284,570	1,592,271,466	5,013,104	1,852,290,683	1,760,083,066	92,207,617
Department of Labor	39,658,872	20,180,125	19,478,747	5,851,610	4,223,068	1,628,542	45,510,482	24,403,193	21,107,289
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	139,760,947	126,315,000	13,445,947	371,983,424	169,034,903	202,948,521
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	2,562,582	3,500,000	(937,418)	96,944,726	85,074,562	11,870,164
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R	\$1,052,859,164	\$432,055,725	\$620,803,439	\$2,186,820,185	\$2,127,871,736	\$58,948,449	\$3,239,679,349	\$2,559,927,461	\$679,751,888
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	57,742,176	16,589,440	41,152,736	663,781,969	17,810,490	645,971,479

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Indigent Defense Services	140,297,520	12,311,025	127,986,495	6,923,253	800,000	6,123,253	147,220,773	13,111,025	134,109,748
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	(4,540,353)	(3,173,795)	(1,366,558)	89,141,321	39,820,802	49,320,519
Department of Public Safety	2,514,604,984	262,562,580	2,252,042,404	150,941,974	47,657,256	103,284,718	2,665,546,958	310,219,836	2,355,327,122
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,354,623,971	\$319,089,252	\$3,035,534,719	\$211,067,050	\$61,872,901	\$149,194,149	\$3,565,691,021	\$380,962,153	\$3,184,728,868
<u>General Government:</u>									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	39,744,118	36,592,348	3,151,770	106,372,466	46,728,770	59,643,696
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,921,704	1,260,671	6,661,033	(31,903)	-	(31,903)	7,889,801	1,260,671	6,629,130
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	1,911,442	1,200,000	711,442	23,382,615	7,714,703	15,667,912
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	202,464,295	201,910,000	554,295	211,443,138	202,041,780	9,401,358
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	5,360,413	-	5,360,413	7,360,413	-	7,360,413
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	618,946	-	618,946	27,171,520	816,202	26,355,318
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	(31,166)	-	(31,166)	7,727,765	102,000	7,625,765
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	24,444,738	21,800,000	2,644,738	99,112,240	22,361,000	76,751,240
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	(211,815)	-	(211,815)	6,403,698	898,760	5,504,938
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	200,000,000	200,000,000	-	210,660,000	200,000,000	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	8,547,842	8,210,400	337,442	60,613,960	16,569,100	44,044,860
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	22,204,849	18,427,336	3,777,513
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(57,740,383)	(57,257,858)	(482,525)	9,414,618	157,328	9,257,290
Department of Revenue	155,095,449	63,306,741	91,788,708	518,338,524	503,288,000	15,050,524	673,433,973	566,594,741	106,839,232
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	630,338	(466,029)	1,096,367	16,017,079	(103,673)	16,120,752
Department of State Treasurer	67,989,217	63,044,561	4,944,656	(18,074,448)	(18,088,706)	14,258	49,914,769	44,955,855	4,958,914
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	32,555,423	-	32,555,423
Total General Government	\$656,985,459	\$227,777,819	\$429,207,640	\$924,993,799	\$900,847,642	\$24,146,157	\$1,581,979,258	\$1,128,625,461	\$453,353,797
<u>Information Technology:</u>									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	1,003,921,538	965,100,000	38,821,538	1,059,078,471	965,511,223	93,567,248

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total Information Technology	\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$1,003,921,538	\$965,100,000	\$38,821,538	\$1,059,078,471	\$965,511,223	\$93,567,248
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>									
<u>Debt Service</u>									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$741,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$722,556,533	(\$67,585,920)	\$654,970,613	(\$722,556,533)	\$673,624,208	\$673,624,208	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	1,645,441,272	814,925,000	830,516,272	1,645,441,272	814,925,000	830,516,272
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	-	\$15,000,000	\$1,655,441,272	\$839,925,000	\$815,516,272	\$1,670,441,272	\$839,925,000	\$830,516,272
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$1,587,855,352	\$1,494,895,613	\$92,959,739	\$2,344,065,480	\$1,513,549,208	\$830,516,272
<u>Capital:</u>									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000	-
Total General Fund Budget	\$45,675,505,861	\$20,848,453,664	\$24,827,052,197	\$13,656,085,667	\$12,765,293,005	\$890,792,662	\$59,331,591,528	\$33,613,746,669	\$25,717,844,859

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,604,773,074	385,085,099	1,219,687,975	(25,840,302)	(43,167,982)	17,327,680	1,578,932,772	341,917,117	1,237,015,655
Public Instruction	12,182,234,990	2,165,914,580	10,016,320,410	100,902,101	31,608,823	69,293,278	12,283,137,091	2,197,523,403	10,085,613,688
University of North Carolina	5,148,601,531	1,975,078,408	3,173,523,123	255,895,862	56,905,964	198,989,898	5,404,497,393	2,031,984,372	3,372,513,021
Total Education	\$18,935,609,595	\$4,526,078,087	\$14,409,531,508	\$330,957,661	\$45,346,805	\$285,610,856	\$19,266,567,256	\$4,571,424,892	\$14,695,142,364
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	122,881,371	78,586,616	44,294,755	38,585,881	675,881	37,910,000	161,467,252	79,262,497	82,204,755
Central Management and Support	235,255,297	92,015,961	143,239,336	61,648,084	42,382,100	19,265,984	296,903,381	134,398,061	162,505,320
Child Development and Early Education	807,780,318	579,117,011	228,663,307	12,580,531	9,080,531	3,500,000	820,360,849	588,197,542	232,163,307
Health Benefits	14,864,874,323	10,941,688,914	3,923,185,409	3,815,189,410	3,216,881,960	598,307,450	18,680,063,733	14,158,570,874	4,521,492,859
Health Service Regulation	76,231,658	55,319,711	20,911,947	231,826	231,826	-	76,463,484	55,551,537	20,911,947
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,601,236,595	813,466,768	787,769,827	54,117,714	33,962,734	20,154,980	1,655,354,309	847,429,502	807,924,807
Public Health	971,814,383	814,027,157	157,787,226	6,620,154	116,750	6,503,404	978,434,537	814,143,907	164,290,630
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	42,596,973	33,827,639	8,769,334	221,014	200,991	20,023	42,817,987	34,028,630	8,789,357
Social Services - General	1,962,379,539	1,767,412,891	194,966,648	25,642,395	6,546,963	19,095,432	1,988,021,934	1,773,959,854	214,062,080
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	156,004,374	115,681,595	40,322,779	-	-	-	156,004,374	115,681,595	40,322,779
Total Health and Human Services	\$20,841,054,831	\$15,291,144,263	\$5,549,910,568	\$4,014,837,009	\$3,310,079,736	\$704,757,273	\$24,855,891,840	\$18,601,223,999	\$6,254,667,841
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	196,466,278	62,702,696	133,763,582	38,107,204	-	38,107,204	234,573,482	62,702,696	171,870,786
Department of Commerce	235,141,244	57,067,040	178,074,204	13,509,070	3,600,000	9,909,070	248,650,314	60,667,040	187,983,274
Department of Environmental Quality	255,007,643	167,819,309	87,188,334	824,257	160,959	663,298	255,831,900	167,980,268	87,851,632
Department of Labor	39,664,649	20,180,125	19,484,524	851,610	(777,105)	1,628,715	40,516,259	19,403,020	21,113,239
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	232,222,477	42,719,903	189,502,574	34,318,900	24,250,000	10,068,900	266,541,377	66,969,903	199,571,474
Wildlife Resources Commission	94,382,144	81,574,562	12,807,582	(937,418)	-	(937,418)	93,444,726	81,574,562	11,870,164
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R	\$1,052,884,435	\$432,063,635	\$620,820,800	\$86,673,623	\$27,233,854	\$59,439,769	\$1,139,558,058	\$459,297,489	\$680,260,569
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	606,039,793	1,221,050	604,818,743	58,023,461	-	58,023,461	664,063,254	1,221,050	662,842,204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Indigent Defense Services	140,302,624	12,311,025	127,991,599	7,365,583	1,800,000	5,565,583	147,668,207	14,111,025	133,557,182
Department of Justice	93,681,674	42,994,597	50,687,077	(7,851,650)	(3,173,795)	(4,677,855)	85,830,024	39,820,802	46,009,222
Department of Public Safety	2,514,714,449	262,562,580	2,252,151,869	59,612,964	2,132,256	57,480,708	2,574,327,413	264,694,836	2,309,632,577
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,354,738,540	\$319,089,252	\$3,035,649,288	\$117,150,358	\$758,461	\$116,391,897	\$3,471,888,898	\$319,847,713	\$3,152,041,185
General Government:									
Department of Administration	66,628,348	10,136,422	56,491,926	1,862,322	860,552	1,001,770	68,490,670	10,996,974	57,493,696
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,934,389	1,260,671	6,673,718	(31,903)	-	(31,903)	7,902,486	1,260,671	6,641,815
Office of the State Auditor	21,471,173	6,514,703	14,956,470	561,442	-	561,442	22,032,615	6,514,703	15,517,912
Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	964,295	410,000	554,295	9,943,138	541,780	9,401,358
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	618,946	-	618,946	27,171,520	816,202	26,355,318
State Board of Elections	7,758,931	102,000	7,656,931	(31,166)	-	(31,166)	7,727,765	102,000	7,625,765
NC General Assembly	74,667,502	561,000	74,106,502	1,546,162	-	1,546,162	76,213,664	561,000	75,652,664
Office of the Governor	6,615,513	898,760	5,716,753	(211,815)	-	(211,815)	6,403,698	898,760	5,504,938
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	9,164,078	100,888	9,063,190
Department of Insurance	52,066,118	8,358,700	43,707,418	337,442	-	337,442	52,403,560	8,358,700	44,044,860
NC Industrial Commission	22,460,603	13,567,849	8,892,754	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	22,204,849	18,427,336	3,777,513
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	67,155,001	57,415,186	9,739,815	(57,840,383)	(57,257,858)	(582,525)	9,314,618	157,328	9,157,290
Department of Revenue	155,096,811	63,311,155	91,785,656	15,050,524	-	15,050,524	170,147,335	63,311,155	106,836,180
Department of the Secretary of State	15,386,741	362,356	15,024,385	80,838	(466,029)	546,867	15,467,579	(103,673)	15,571,252
Department of State Treasurer	68,039,962	63,095,306	4,944,656	(18,074,448)	(18,088,706)	14,258	49,965,514	45,006,600	4,958,914
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,220,423	1,200,000	32,020,423	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	32,555,423	-	32,555,423
Total General Government	\$657,050,251	\$227,832,978	\$429,217,273	(\$53,644,886)	(\$70,882,554)	\$17,237,668	\$603,405,365	\$156,950,424	\$446,454,941
Information Technology:									
Department of Information Technology	55,156,933	411,223	54,745,710	31,321,538	12,500,000	18,821,538	86,478,471	12,911,223	73,567,248

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total Information Technology	\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$31,321,538	\$12,500,000	\$18,821,538	\$86,478,471	\$12,911,223	\$73,567,248
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:									
Debt Service									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$741,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$722,556,533	(\$91,944,417)	\$630,612,116	(\$722,556,533)	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-
Statewide Reserves									
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	1,354,412,049	-	1,354,412,049	1,354,412,049	-	1,354,412,049
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	-	\$15,000,000	\$1,364,412,049	\$25,000,000	\$1,339,412,049	\$1,379,412,049	\$25,000,000	\$1,354,412,049
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$1,272,467,632	\$655,612,116	\$616,855,516	\$2,028,677,760	\$674,265,711	\$1,354,412,049
Capital:									
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	\$45,652,704,713	\$20,815,273,033	\$24,837,431,680	\$5,799,762,935	\$3,980,648,418	\$1,819,114,517	\$51,452,467,648	\$24,795,921,451	\$26,656,546,197

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education:						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	(692,320)	5,250,000	4,557,680	10.000	1,224,245,655
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	63,783,090	53,306,998	117,090,088	18.000	10,133,410,498
University of North Carolina	3,163,406,651	160,246,254	59,864,470	220,110,724	3.000	3,383,517,375
Total Education	\$14,399,415,036	\$223,337,024	\$118,421,468	\$341,758,492	31.000	\$14,741,173,528
Health and Human Services:						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	5,600,000	220,000	5,820,000	-	50,114,755
Central Management and Support	143,211,097	18,415,984	12,315,000	30,730,984	1.000	173,942,081
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	1,700,000	1,808,000	3,508,000	(4.000)	232,171,307
Health Benefits	3,923,177,500	364,843,232	(279,879,106)	84,964,126	30.000	4,008,141,626
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	-	3,350,000	3,350,000	-	24,261,947
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,825	20,104,980	3,600,000	23,704,980	-	811,474,805
Public Health	157,704,181	1,203,404	8,010,000	9,213,404	8.000	166,917,585
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	20,023	-	20,023	1.000	8,789,357
Social Services - General	194,966,648	12,371,371	10,181,250	22,552,621	-	217,519,269
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,320,526	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	41,420,526
Total Health and Human Services	\$5,549,789,120	\$424,258,994	(\$239,294,856)	\$184,964,138	36.000	\$5,734,753,258
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,745,819	4,907,204	6,500,000	11,407,204	8.000	145,153,023
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	8,359,070	20,032,000	28,391,070	2.000	206,465,274
Department of Environmental Quality	87,194,513	663,298	4,349,806	5,013,104	17.000	92,207,617
Department of Labor	19,478,747	1,628,542	-	1,628,542	2.000	21,107,289
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	8,707,337	4,738,610	13,445,947	51.000	202,948,521
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(937,418)	-	(937,418)	-	11,870,164
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$620,803,439	\$23,328,033	\$35,620,416	\$58,948,449	80.000	\$679,751,888
Justice and Public Safety:						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	28,946,718	12,206,018	41,152,736	124.000	645,971,479

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,986,495	5,565,583	557,670	6,123,253	22.000	134,109,748
Department of Justice	50,687,077	(8,509,058)	7,142,500	(1,366,558)	(121.000)	49,320,519
Department of Public Safety	2,252,042,404	25,111,996	78,172,722	103,284,718	156.000	2,355,327,122
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,035,534,719	\$51,115,239	\$98,078,910	\$149,194,149	181.000	\$3,184,728,868
General Government:						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	1,001,770	2,150,000	3,151,770	8.000	59,643,696
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,661,033	(105,976)	74,073	(31,903)	2.000	6,629,130
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	561,442	150,000	711,442	-	15,667,912
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	54,295	500,000	554,295	5.000	9,401,358
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	7,360,413	5,360,413	-	7,360,413
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	618,946	-	618,946	(1.000)	26,355,318
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	(31,166)	-	(31,166)	-	7,625,765
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	297,638	2,347,100	2,644,738	-	76,751,240
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	(211,815)	-	(211,815)	-	5,504,938
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	-	-	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	(1.000)	9,063,190
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	337,442	-	337,442	(2.000)	44,044,860
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,295,783	(7,411,024)	(5,115,241)	(4.000)	3,777,513
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	2.000	1,136,853
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	(2,082,525)	1,600,000	(482,525)	(4.750)	9,257,290
Department of Revenue	91,788,708	15,050,524	-	15,050,524	(18.441)	106,839,232
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	1,367	1,095,000	1,096,367	(4.000)	16,120,752
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	14,258	-	14,258	(2.000)	4,958,914
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	535,000	-	535,000	-	32,555,423
Total General Government	\$429,207,640	\$16,280,595	\$7,865,562	\$24,146,157	(20.191)	\$453,353,797
Information Technology:						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	17,191,538	21,630,000	38,821,538	4.000	93,567,248

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total Information Technology	\$54,745,710	\$17,191,538	\$21,630,000	\$38,821,538	4.000	\$93,567,248
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$722,556,533	(\$722,556,533)	-	(\$722,556,533)	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
Statewide Reserves	-	743,014,649	87,501,623	830,516,272	-	830,516,272
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	\$728,014,649	\$87,501,623	\$815,516,272	-	\$830,516,272
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$737,556,533	\$5,458,116	\$87,501,623	\$92,959,739	-	\$830,516,272
<u>Capital:</u>						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$24,827,052,197	\$760,969,539	\$129,823,123	\$890,792,662	311.809	\$25,717,844,859

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education:						
Community College System	1,219,687,975	(272,320)	17,600,000	17,327,680	10.000	1,237,015,655
Public Instruction	10,016,320,410	69,293,278	-	69,293,278	25.000	10,085,613,688
University of North Carolina	3,173,523,123	176,492,486	22,497,412	198,989,898	3.000	3,372,513,021
Total Education	\$14,409,531,508	\$245,513,444	\$40,097,412	\$285,610,856	38.000	\$14,695,142,364
Health and Human Services:						
Aging and Adult Services	44,294,755	37,760,000	150,000	37,910,000	-	82,204,755
Central Management and Support	143,239,336	18,415,984	850,000	19,265,984	1.000	162,505,320
Child Development and Early Education	228,663,307	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	(4.000)	232,163,307
Health Benefits	3,923,185,409	715,763,450	(117,456,000)	598,307,450	30.000	4,521,492,859
Health Service Regulation	20,911,947	-	-	-	-	20,911,947
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	787,769,827	20,104,980	50,000	20,154,980	-	807,924,807
Public Health	157,787,226	1,203,404	5,300,000	6,503,404	8.000	164,290,630
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	8,769,334	20,023	-	20,023	1.000	8,789,357
Social Services - General	194,966,648	11,007,901	8,087,531	19,095,432	-	214,062,080
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	40,322,779	-	-	-	-	40,322,779
Total Health and Human Services	\$5,549,910,568	\$807,775,742	(\$103,018,469)	\$704,757,273	36.000	\$6,254,667,841
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	133,763,582	4,907,204	33,200,000	38,107,204	8.000	171,870,786
Department of Commerce	178,074,204	8,359,070	1,550,000	9,909,070	2.000	187,983,274
Department of Environmental Quality	87,188,334	663,298	-	663,298	17.000	87,851,632
Department of Labor	19,484,524	1,628,715	-	1,628,715	2.000	21,113,239
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	189,502,574	10,068,900	-	10,068,900	64.000	199,571,474
Wildlife Resources Commission	12,807,582	(937,418)	-	(937,418)	-	11,870,164
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$620,820,800	\$24,689,769	\$34,750,000	\$59,439,769	93.000	\$680,260,569
Justice and Public Safety:						
Administrative Office of the Courts	604,818,743	41,809,751	16,213,710	58,023,461	124.000	662,842,204

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Indigent Defense Services	127,991,599	5,565,583	-	5,565,583	22.000	133,557,182
Department of Justice	50,687,077	(7,677,855)	3,000,000	(4,677,855)	(121.000)	46,009,222
Department of Public Safety	2,252,151,869	32,486,692	24,994,016	57,480,708	215.000	2,309,632,577
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,035,649,288	\$72,184,171	\$44,207,726	\$116,391,897	240.000	\$3,152,041,185
General Government:						
Department of Administration	56,491,926	1,001,770	-	1,001,770	7.000	57,493,696
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,673,718	(105,976)	74,073	(31,903)	2.000	6,641,815
Office of the State Auditor	14,956,470	561,442	-	561,442	-	15,517,912
Office of State Budget and Management	8,847,063	54,295	500,000	554,295	5.000	9,401,358
OSBM - Special Appropriations	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	4,500,000	2,500,000	-	4,500,000
Office of State Controller	25,736,372	618,946	-	618,946	(1.000)	26,355,318
State Board of Elections	7,656,931	(31,166)	-	(31,166)	-	7,625,765
NC General Assembly	74,106,502	310,638	1,235,524	1,546,162	-	75,652,664
Office of the Governor	5,716,753	(211,815)	-	(211,815)	-	5,504,938
NC Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	-	-	-	10,660,000
Office of State Human Resources	9,328,736	(265,546)	-	(265,546)	(1.000)	9,063,190
Department of Insurance	43,707,418	337,442	-	337,442	(2.000)	44,044,860
NC Industrial Commission	8,892,754	2,295,783	(7,411,024)	(5,115,241)	(4.000)	3,777,513
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	2.000	1,136,853
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	9,739,815	(2,082,525)	1,500,000	(582,525)	(4.750)	9,157,290
Department of Revenue	91,785,656	15,050,524	-	15,050,524	(18.441)	106,836,180
Department of the Secretary of State	15,024,385	1,367	545,500	546,867	(4.000)	15,571,252
Department of State Treasurer	4,944,656	14,258	-	14,258	(2.000)	4,958,914
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	32,020,423	535,000	-	535,000	-	32,555,423
Total General Government	\$429,217,273	\$16,293,595	\$944,073	\$17,237,668	(21.191)	\$446,454,941
Information Technology:						
Department of Information Technology	54,745,710	17,191,538	1,630,000	18,821,538	4.000	73,567,248

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total Information Technology	\$54,745,710	\$17,191,538	\$1,630,000	\$18,821,538	4.000	\$73,567,248
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:						
Debt Service						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	720,940,153	(720,940,153)	-	(720,940,153)	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$722,556,533	(\$722,556,533)	-	(\$722,556,533)	-	-
Statewide Reserves						
Statewide Reserves	-	1,281,259,795	73,152,254	1,354,412,049	-	1,354,412,049
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$15,000,000	\$1,266,259,795	\$73,152,254	\$1,339,412,049	-	\$1,354,412,049
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$737,556,533	\$543,703,262	\$73,152,254	\$616,855,516	-	\$1,354,412,049
Capital:						
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$24,837,431,680	\$1,727,351,521	\$91,762,996	\$1,819,114,517	389.809	\$26,656,546,197

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	221.550	10.000	-	231.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	18.000	-	1,081.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314
Total Education	36,807.451	31.000	-	36,838.451
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	30.000	499.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	-	11,271.100
Public Health	1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,407.320	5.213	30.787	17,443.320
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	2.000	-	174.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871
Department of Labor	378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	51.000	-	1,911.821
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	5,975.264	89.750	(9.750)	6,055.264
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	124.000	-	6,094.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	22.000	-	576.000
Department of Justice	789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	128.250	27.750	24,883.416
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,041.551	153.250	27.750	32,222.551
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of Administration	356.149	4.000	4.000	364.149
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,252.923	5.559	(25.750)	4,232.732
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
Total Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	96,592.259	288.772	23.037	96,904.068

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	221.550	10.000	-	231.550
Public Instruction	1,063.587	25.000	-	1,088.587
University of North Carolina	35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314
Total Education	36,807.451	38.000	-	36,845.451
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	30.000	499.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,271.100	-	-	11,271.100
Public Health	1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510
Social Services - General	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,407.320	5.213	30.787	17,443.320
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521
Department of Commerce	172.051	2.000	-	174.051
Department of Environmental Quality	1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871
Department of Labor	378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,860.821	64.000	-	1,924.821
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	-	-	655.000
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	5,975.264	102.750	(9.750)	6,068.264
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,970.250	124.000	-	6,094.250
Indigent Defense Services	554.000	22.000	-	576.000
Department of Justice	789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885
Department of Public Safety	24,727.416	187.250	27.750	24,942.416
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,041.551	212.250	27.750	32,281.551
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of Administration	356.149	4.000	3.000	363.149
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790
Office of the State Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
OSBM - Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
State Board of Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
NC General Assembly	540.350	-	-	540.350
Office of the Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
NC Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of State Human Resources	63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550
Department of Insurance	452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
NC Industrial Commission	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000
Department of Revenue	1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945
Department of the Secretary of State	178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553
Department of State Treasurer	397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600
DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,252.923	5.559	(26.750)	4,231.732
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
Total Information Technology	107.750	4.000	-	111.750
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund App	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	96,592.259	367.772	22.037	96,982.068

Education

Section B

Community College System Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,604,773,074	\$1,604,773,074
Receipts	\$385,085,099	\$385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$1,219,687,975	\$1,219,687,975
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$84,479,120	(\$25,840,302)
Receipts	\$79,921,440	(\$43,167,982)
Net Appropriation	\$4,557,680	\$17,327,680
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,689,252,194	\$1,578,932,772
Receipts	\$465,006,539	\$341,917,117
Net Appropriation	\$1,224,245,655	\$1,237,015,655

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	221.550	221.550
Legislative Changes	10.000	10.000
Revised Budget	231.550	231.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	145,656	-	145,656	4,918,767	950,707	3,968,060
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	3,747,301	-	3,747,301	14,394,941	-	14,394,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	-	-	-	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	-	-	-	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	24,321,613	5,107,576	19,214,037
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	4,079,413	-	4,079,413	552,889,483	-	552,889,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	18,924,389	16,859,389	2,065,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	107,304,422	107,304,422	-	107,304,422	107,304,422	-
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)
Total		\$1,604,773,074	\$385,085,099	\$1,219,687,975	\$84,479,120	\$79,921,440	\$4,557,680	\$1,689,252,194	\$465,006,539	\$1,224,245,655

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	145,656	-	145,656	4,918,767	950,707	3,968,060
1200	Technology Solutions	10,647,640	-	10,647,640	1,497,301	-	1,497,301	12,144,941	-	12,144,941
1300	Business and Finance	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,157,249	354,576	2,802,673
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development Division	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	-	-	-	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,428,562	315,496,680	413,931,882	-	(1,448,064)	1,448,064	729,428,562	314,048,616	415,379,946
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722	-	-	-	59,949,894	16,702,172	43,247,722
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853	-	-	-	136,937,815	14,785,962	122,151,853
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	21,321,613	5,107,576	16,214,037	585,000	-	585,000	21,906,613	5,107,576	16,799,037
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	548,810,070	-	548,810,070	4,079,413	-	4,079,413	552,889,483	-	552,889,483
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,274,389	16,859,389	415,000	3,300,000	(15,785,000)	19,085,000	20,574,389	1,074,389	19,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)	(35,447,672)	(25,934,918)	(9,512,754)
Total		\$1,604,773,074	\$385,085,099	\$1,219,687,975	(\$25,840,302)	(\$43,167,982)	\$17,327,680	\$1,578,932,772	\$341,917,117	\$1,237,015,655

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	1.000	-	34.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		221.550	10.000	-	231.550

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Community College System					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	1.000	-	34.700
1200	Technology Solutions	73.000	9.000	-	82.000
1300	Business and Finance	30.000	-	-	30.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development Division	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		221.550	10.000	-	231.550

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-Community College System

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,604,773,074	\$ 1,604,773,074
Less: Receipts	\$ 385,085,099	\$ 385,085,099
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,219,687,975	\$ 1,219,687,975
FTE	221.550	221.550

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 Budget Stabilization	Requirements	\$ 79,983,422NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 79,983,422NR	\$ -
Allocates budget stabilization funds for community colleges that experienced a decline in enrollment due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

2 Broadband Access for Rural Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to improve broadband access for 25 rural community colleges.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

3 Apprenticeship Program Expansion	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to expand apprenticeship opportunities in high-demand fields, including surveying, engineering, and construction at small and medium-sized businesses. Preference will be given to businesses located in rural or economically depressed areas of the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 Cape Fear Botanical Gardens	Requirements	\$ 321,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 321,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to provide economic assistance to the Cape Fear Botanical Gardens to mitigate the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 107,304,422	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,304,422	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Technical and Formula Adjustments

5 Enrollment Growth Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (35,447,672)R	\$ (35,447,672)R
Adjusts funds for FY 2021-22 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. Community College System total enrollment decreased by 9,392 full-time equivalent students from the budgeted amount, a decline of 4.0 percent.	Less: Receipts	\$ (25,934,918)R	\$ (25,934,918)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (9,512,754)	\$ (9,512,754)
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Executive Division
Fund Code: 1100, 1701

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,773,111	\$ 4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,822,404	\$ 3,822,404
FTE	33.700	33.700

6 Community College Legislative Liaison
Fund Code: 1100
Provides funds for 1 Legislative Liaison position and associated operating costs.

Requirements	\$ 145,656R	\$ 145,656R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,656	\$ 145,656
FTE	1.000	1.000

Executive Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,918,767	\$ 4,918,767
Less: Receipts	\$ 950,707	\$ 950,707
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,968,060	\$ 3,968,060
FTE	34.700	34.700

Technology Solutions
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,647,640	\$ 10,647,640
FTE	73.000	73.000

7 Cybersecurity Support
Fund Code: 1200
Provides recurring funds for 9 Information Technology (IT) Security and Compliance Manager II positions and associated operating costs to assist community colleges in preventing and responding to cyberattacks. Provides nonrecurring funds for a security engineering and technical assistance plan.

Requirements	\$ 1,497,301R 2,250,000NR	\$ 1,497,301R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,747,301	\$ 1,497,301
FTE	9.000	9.000

8 IT Subscription Support
Fund Code: 1200
Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$24,664 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 24,664R	\$ 24,664R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,664	\$ 24,664
FTE	-	-

9 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1200
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for IT Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$ (24,664)R	\$ (24,664)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (24,664)	\$ (24,664)
FTE	-	-

Technology Solutions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,394,941	\$ 12,144,941
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,394,941	\$ 12,144,941
FTE	82.000	82.000

Finance and Operations
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$ 3,157,249	\$ 3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,576	\$ 354,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,802,673	\$ 2,802,673
FTE	30.000	30.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	3,157,249	\$	3,157,249
Less: Receipts	\$	354,576	\$	354,576
Net Appropriation	\$	2,802,673	\$	2,802,673
FTE		30.000		30.000

Academic and Student Services
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	15,544,904	\$	15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$	12,133,259	\$	12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$	3,411,645	\$	3,411,645
FTE		53.000		53.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,544,904	\$	15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$	12,133,259	\$	12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$	3,411,645	\$	3,411,645
FTE		53.000		53.000

Economic Development
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	4,965,065	\$	4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$	2,694,778	\$	2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$	2,270,287	\$	2,270,287
FTE		31.850		31.850

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,965,065	\$	4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$	2,694,778	\$	2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$	2,270,287	\$	2,270,287
FTE		31.850		31.850

Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1600, 1620

Requirements	\$	729,428,562	\$	729,428,562
Less: Receipts	\$	315,496,680	\$	315,496,680
Net Appropriation	\$	413,931,882	\$	413,931,882
FTE		-		-

13 Resident Tuition for Nonresident Veterans
Fund Code: 1620

Provides funds to offset a reduction in tuition receipts as a result of granting nonresident veterans resident status for tuition purposes. The federal Veterans Health Care and Benefits Improvement Act of 2020 requires public institutions of higher education to charge nonresident veterans no more than the resident tuition and fee rates.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,448,064)R	\$	(1,448,064)R
Net Appropriation	\$	1,448,064	\$	1,448,064
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 729,428,562	\$ 729,428,562
	Less: Receipts \$ 314,048,616	\$ 314,048,616
	Net Appropriation \$ 415,379,946	\$ 415,379,946
	FTE -	-
Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Fund Code: 1622	Requirements \$ 136,937,815	\$ 136,937,815
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
	Net Appropriation \$ 122,151,853	\$ 122,151,853
	FTE -	-
14 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 136,937,815	\$ 136,937,815
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,785,962	\$ 14,785,962
	Net Appropriation \$ 122,151,853	\$ 122,151,853
	FTE -	-
Basic Skills Instruction Fund Code: 1621	Requirements \$ 59,949,894	\$ 59,949,894
	Less: Receipts \$ 16,702,172	\$ 16,702,172
	Net Appropriation \$ 43,247,722	\$ 43,247,722
	FTE -	-
15 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Basic Skills Instruction Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 59,949,894	\$ 59,949,894
	Less: Receipts \$ 16,702,172	\$ 16,702,172
	Net Appropriation \$ 43,247,722	\$ 43,247,722
	FTE -	-
Institutional and Academic Support Fund Code: 1625	Requirements \$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 548,810,070	\$ 548,810,070
	FTE -	-
16 Enterprise Resource Planning Fund Code: 1625	Requirements \$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE -	-
Provides funds to operate and maintain system-wide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions. The system will facilitate finance, HR, payroll, and financial aid functions for the Community College System. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$8.3 million in each year of the biennium.		

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**17 Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center
Fund Code: 1625**

Provides funds to operate the Surry Community College Yadkin County Multi-Campus Center, an agriculture, education, and industrial training center. The multi-campus base allotment provides for operating costs and support for 7.5 positions for centers with fewer than 1,200 full-time equivalent students.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 579,413R	\$ 579,413R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 579,413	\$ 579,413
FTE	-	-

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 552,889,483	\$ 552,889,483
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 552,889,483	\$ 552,889,483
FTE	-	-

**Equipment and Instructional Resources
Fund Code: 1623**

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
FTE	-	-

18 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,962,762	\$ 51,962,762
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs
Fund Code: 1624**

Requirements	\$ 21,321,613	\$ 21,321,613
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,214,037	\$ 16,214,037
FTE	-	-

**19 Marketing and Outreach for Career and Technical Education and Work-Based Learning Programs
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds for a program to expand outreach and advertising efforts to raise awareness about career and technical education programs and high-quality work-based learning experiences offered in high-demand fields and careers.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**20 Cleveland Community College Prison Education Program
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to support the expansion of Cleveland Community College's prison education programs in welding, landscaping, brick masonry, culinary, hospitality management, and heating and air conditioning. Funds provide for salaries and contracted services, property and liability insurance expenses, equipment, materials, supplies, and utilities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 585,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 585,000
FTE	-	-

Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,321,613	\$ 21,906,613
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,107,576	\$ 5,107,576
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,214,037	\$ 16,799,037
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,274,389	\$ 17,274,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 16,859,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000
FTE	-	-

21 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Expansion
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a 10 percent increase for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium. The revised total requirements for the program after expansion are \$17.6 million. The program is supported by \$15.8 million from the Escheat Fund and \$1.8 million from the General Fund.

Requirements	\$ 1,650,000R	\$ 1,650,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000
FTE	-	-

22 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Consolidation
Fund Code: 1900

Eliminates funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program and consolidates these funds to the CC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The consolidation does not include funds provided for the Targeted Assistance Program.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (15,950,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (15,785,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (165,000)
FTE	-	-

23 Community College Need-Based Assistance Program Transition
Fund Code: 1900

Provides nonrecurring funds for the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program for scholarships in FY 2022-23. Scholarships for subsequent years will be funded as part of the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 17,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 17,600,000
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,924,389	\$ 20,574,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,859,389	\$ 1,074,389
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,065,000	\$ 19,500,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 84,479,120	\$ (25,840,302)
Less: Receipts	\$ 79,921,440	\$ (43,167,982)
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,557,680	\$ 17,327,680
FTE	10.000	10.000
Recurring	\$ (692,320)	\$ (272,320)
Nonrecurring	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 17,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,557,680	\$ 17,327,680
FTE	10.000	10.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,689,252,194	\$ 1,578,932,772
Revised Receipts	\$ 465,006,539	\$ 341,917,117
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,224,245,655	\$ 1,237,015,655
Revised FTE	231.550	231.550

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

26802-Community College System - Information Technology Systems

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Receipts	\$ 19,698,012	\$ 19,698,012
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Information Technology Systems		
Fund Code: 2307		
24 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2307	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the NC Community College System's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 28,500,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,198,012	\$ 19,698,012
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,075,824	19,075,824
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 19,075,824	\$ 19,075,824

Public Instruction Budget Code 13510

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,182,234,990	\$12,182,234,990
Receipts	\$2,165,914,580	\$2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	\$10,016,320,410	\$10,016,320,410
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$503,012,124	\$100,902,101
Receipts	\$385,922,036	\$31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$117,090,088	\$69,293,278
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$12,685,247,114	\$12,283,137,091
Receipts	\$2,551,836,616	\$2,197,523,403
Net Appropriation	\$10,133,410,498	\$10,085,613,688

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,063.587	1,063.587
Legislative Changes	18.000	25.000
Revised Budget	1,081.587	1,088.587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	12,190,190	-	12,190,190	20,608,515	1,293,868	19,314,647
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	-	-	-	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	400,000	-	400,000	10,366,121	7,782,271	2,583,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	-	-	-	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	879,988	-	879,988	4,974,067	200	4,973,867
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	33,500,690	22,694,681	10,806,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	110,000	30,000,000	(29,890,000)	8,499,445,038	654,958,869	7,844,486,169
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	1,203,092,437	617,151,704	585,940,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	1,468,148,797	343,846,720	1,124,302,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	347,877,315	337,274,036	10,603,279	405,684,442	354,854,661	50,829,781
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	7,045,667	-	7,045,667	16,846,633	-	16,846,633
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	18,648,000	18,648,000	-	18,648,000	18,648,000	-
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
Total		\$12,182,234,990	\$2,165,914,580	\$10,016,320,410	\$503,012,124	\$385,922,036	\$117,090,088	\$12,685,247,114	\$2,551,836,616	\$10,133,410,498

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	8,418,325	1,293,868	7,124,457	11,890,190	-	11,890,190	20,308,515	1,293,868	19,014,647
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202	-	-	-	7,618,394	2,206,192	5,412,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	9,966,121	7,782,271	2,183,850	400,000	-	400,000	10,366,121	7,782,271	2,583,850
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191	-	-	-	13,508,012	11,498,821	2,009,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	1,651,976	-	1,651,976	5,746,055	200	5,745,855
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,862,990	3,126,467	7,736,523	536,469	-	536,469	11,399,459	3,126,467	8,272,992
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	32,000,690	22,694,681	9,306,009	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	33,500,690	22,694,681	10,806,009
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	800,000	-	800,000	22,839,831	11,889,973	10,949,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	8,499,335,038	624,958,869	7,874,376,169	7,835,690	31,608,823	(23,773,133)	8,507,170,728	656,567,692	7,850,603,036
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	30,007,354	-	30,007,354	1,880,000	-	1,880,000	31,887,354	-	31,887,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,592,437	617,151,704	583,440,733	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	1,202,842,437	617,151,704	585,690,733
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,465,148,797	343,846,720	1,121,302,077	2,750,000	-	2,750,000	1,467,898,797	343,846,720	1,124,052,077
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	57,807,127	17,580,625	40,226,502	4,695,948	-	4,695,948	62,503,075	17,580,625	44,922,450
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,800,966	-	9,800,966	(932,667)	-	(932,667)	8,868,299	-	8,868,299
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	62,076,002	-	62,076,002	62,076,002	-	62,076,002
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	3,568,493	-	3,568,493	3,568,493	-	3,568,493
Total		\$12,182,234,990	\$2,165,914,580	\$10,016,320,410	\$100,902,101	\$31,608,823	\$69,293,278	\$12,283,137,091	\$2,197,523,403	\$10,085,613,688

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	2.000	-	54.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	-	-	75.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	3.000	-	77.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	7.000	-	51.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,063.587	18.000	-	1,081.587

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	52.420	2.000	-	54.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	75.000	-	-	75.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	74.200	3.000	-	77.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	-	-	23.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	14.000	-	58.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., Tech.	135.930	5.000	-	140.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,063.587	25.000	-	1,088.587

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,182,234,990	\$ 12,182,234,990
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,165,914,580	\$ 2,165,914,580
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>	<u>\$ 10,016,320,410</u>
FTE	1,063.587	1,063.587

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

25 Smart School Bus Pilot Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds for the 2021 Smart School Bus Pilot. The 2021 Smart School Bus Pilot Program will allow for enhanced safety protocols and wifi connectivity on school buses in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 18,148,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,148,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

26 Crosby Scholars of Forsyth County Fund Code: xxxx Allocates a directed grant to the Crosby Scholars Community Partnership of Forsyth County. The Crosby Scholars Community Partnership will provide scholarships for students seeking higher education who are eligible for Pell grants.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 18,648,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,648,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Technical Adjustments

27 Average Salary Adjustment Provides funding to reflect an increase in the average salary of various public school positions.	Requirements	\$ 62,076,002R	\$ 62,076,002R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,076,002	\$ 62,076,002
	FTE	-	-

28 Average Daily Membership Adjustments Provides funding for an allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) of 1,553,632 students in FY 2021-22. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments, including the updated number of students identified as Exceptional Children (EC) and Limited English Proficient (LEP).	Requirements	\$ 3,568,493R	\$ 3,568,493R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,568,493	\$ 3,568,493
	FTE	-	-

29 ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve Provides additional one-time funds to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to establish the COVID ADM and Students with Disabilities Reserve for the FY 2021-22 school year. The reserve is to be used in cases where the enrollment of students or students with disabilities exceeds the original anticipated enrollment of students or students with disabilities.	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Public School Fund

Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,960,747,399	\$ 11,960,747,399
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,074,380,165	\$ 2,074,380,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,886,367,234	\$ 9,886,367,234
FTE	1.000	1.000

30 State Public School Fund (SPSF)

Fund Code: 1800

Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 31,608,823R
Net Appropriation	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ (31,608,823)
FTE	-	-

31 Children with Disabilities

Fund Code: 1800

Provides funds to support an increase in the funding cap for the children with disabilities allotment from 12.75 percent to 13 percent in the second year of the biennium. A school district will receive funds for each child identified with disabilities, up to 12.75 percent of the school district's ADM in the first year of the biennium and 13 percent in the second year. The revised net appropriation for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, is \$905.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$912.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,725,690R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 7,725,690
FTE	-	-

32 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children

Fund Code: 1860

Provides funding for the new Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children, a fund that will be used to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students.

Requirements	\$ 2,750,000R 250,000NR	\$ 2,750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,750,000
FTE	-	-

33 Transportation Grant Program

Fund Code: 1830

Provides funds to establish a Charter School Transportation Grant Program. Charter schools with at least 50 percent of students qualifying for the free and reduced-price lunch program can apply for reimbursement of up to 65 percent of their student transportation costs.

Requirements	\$ 2,250,000R 250,000NR	\$ 2,250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,250,000
FTE	-	-

34 Cooperative Innovative High Schools

Fund Code: 1821

Provides supplemental funding to the 8 Cooperative Innovative High Schools identified in Section 4A(b) of S.L. 2020-64. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$28.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,880,000R	\$ 1,880,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,880,000	\$ 1,880,000
FTE	-	-

35 Small County School System Supplemental Funding

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funds to support the consolidation of the smallest 2 tiers of the Small County School System Supplemental Funding allotment.

Requirements	\$ 110,000R	\$ 110,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
FTE	-	-

State Public School Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,968,237,399	\$ 11,975,463,089
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,104,380,165	\$ 2,105,988,988
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,863,857,234	\$ 9,869,474,101
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Department of Public Instruction

Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704

36 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 1500

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Information Technology (IT) Subscription Support. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

37 School Safety Grants Program

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funds for a new competitive grant program to support students in crisis, school safety training, and safety equipment in schools.

38 School Safety Training Facility

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funds to the Center for Safer Schools to create and operate a new training facility for school safety in conjunction with the Department of Public Safety.

39 Computer Science

Fund Code: 1600

Provides additional funding for the Computer Science Initiative at DPI. These funds will support 5 Education Program Consultant III positions to serve as regional computer science consultants and will provide training in computer science for K-12 teachers across the State. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.

40 Information Technology Rates

Fund Code: 1500

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

41 Governor's School

Fund Code: 1660

Provides additional funding to DPI for the Governor's School, a program that supports summer enrichment activities for talented high school students. The revised net appropriation for Governor's School is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.

42 IT Subscription Support

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds to support costs associated with IT subscriptions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.

43 Military Family Counselors

Fund Code: 1330

Provides funding for 2 FTE for additional regional military counselors in Cumberland and Onslow Counties and 1 FTE for a State-level consultant to support districts outside military communities.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 124,470,227	\$ 124,470,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,062,070	\$ 51,062,070
FTE	705.977	705.977
Requirements	\$ (934,011)R	\$ (934,011)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (934,011)	\$ (934,011)
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R 300,000NR	\$ 1,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,700,000
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,250,000R	\$ 1,250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
FTE	5.000	5.000
Requirements	\$ 876,883R	\$ 876,883R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 876,883	\$ 876,883
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 593,597R	\$ 593,597R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 593,597	\$ 593,597
FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	3.000	3.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

44 Charter School Data Management System
Fund Code: 1600

Provides funding to support the cloud-based data platform for charter schools that is used to collect and monitor academic, financial, and operational data.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

45 Internal Auditors
Fund Code: 1000

Provides funding for 2 additional Auditor II positions and associated operating costs at DPI.

Requirements	\$ 190,190R	\$ 190,190R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,190	\$ 190,190
FTE	2.000	2.000

46 School Bus Routing
Fund Code: 1330

Provides additional funding for the Transportation Information Management System (TIMS) that coordinates school bus routing. The revised net appropriation for TIMS is \$488,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 139,896,886	\$ 139,596,886
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,408,157	\$ 73,408,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 66,488,729	\$ 66,188,729
FTE	715.977	715.977

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 4,094,079	\$ 4,094,079
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,093,879	\$ 4,093,879
FTE	44.250	44.250

47 North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT)
Fund Code: 1410

Provides 7 additional FTE and funds to DPI for NCCAT to support the continued professional development of teachers.

Requirements	\$ 825,988R	\$ 1,651,976R
	54,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 879,988	\$ 1,651,976
FTE	7.000	14.000

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,974,067	\$ 5,746,055
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,973,867	\$ 5,745,855
FTE	51.250	58.250

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$ 25,315,192	\$ 25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,769,759	\$ 24,769,759
FTE	312.360	312.360

48 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,315,192	\$ 25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,769,759	\$ 24,769,759
FTE	312.360	312.360

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 57,807,127	\$ 57,807,127
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,580,625	\$ 17,580,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,226,502	\$ 40,226,502
FTE	-	-

49 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III
Fund Code: 1900

Appropriates the remaining federal funds from ESSER III to DPI to address statewide needs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. These funds are in addition to funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-25. The total revised requirements and receipts from ESSER III are \$3.6 billion.

Requirements	\$ 338,678,036NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 338,678,036NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

50 Innovation Zone Grants
Fund Code: 1900

Eliminates funding for the unused Innovation Zone grant program, which provided the opportunity for public school units to form regional innovation zones.

Requirements	\$ (450,552)R	\$ (450,552)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (450,552)	\$ (450,552)
FTE	-	-

51 School Connectivity Initiative
Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional support for this initiative, which brings broadband connectivity to all K-12 public school buildings in the State. New funds will match the federal increase from \$150 to \$167 per student over 5 years. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$36.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,600,000R	\$ 4,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
FTE	-	-

52 ApSeed Pilot Project
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding for DPI to create the ApSeed Pilot Project. ApSeed is a program designed to prepare preschool-age children, ages birth through four years of age, for prekindergarten through interactive learning devices.

Requirements	\$ 2,575,831NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,575,831	\$ -
FTE	-	-

53 After-School Robotics Grant Program
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding for the Educational and Competitive After-School Robotics Grant Program to establish after-school robotics programs in PSUs.

Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

54 Indirect Cost Receipts
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding to offset a shortfall in indirect cost receipts generated from the administration of federal grants.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,404,000)NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,404,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

55 Career and College Ready Graduate
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding to support the Career and College Ready Graduate Program, which introduces college developmental mathematics and developmental reading and English content as well as remediation opportunities during high school. These funds will also support 1 Education Program Administrator I position to administer the program.

Requirements	\$ 546,500R	\$ 546,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 546,500	\$ 546,500
FTE	1.000	1.000

56 Renewal School System Evaluation
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funds for a comprehensive evaluation of the Renewal School System, a program authorized by S.L. 2018-32 and designed to give the Local Education Agency meeting certain criteria additional budgetary and policy flexibility.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**57 Recommendations for Students with Disabilities Funding
Fund Code: 1900**
Provides funds to DPI to contract with Augenblick, Palaich and Associates Consulting to make recommendations on how to categorize and set funding levels for the allocations related to students with disabilities.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 27,500NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,500	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 405,684,442	\$ 62,503,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 354,854,661	\$ 17,580,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,829,781	\$ 44,922,450
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Pass-through Grants
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,800,966	\$ 9,800,966
FTE	-	-

**58 Guilford County Career and Technical Education Pilot
Fund Code: 1901**
Provides a directed grant to Guilford County Schools to establish the Innovative Signature Career Academy Program. The program will establish signature career academies at 6 high schools that specialize in defined areas of career and technical education.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**59 Teach for America
Fund Code: 1901**
Adjusts funding for the Teach for America Program. The revised net appropriation for Teach for America is \$7.4 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.6 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,432,667NR	\$ (1,432,667)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,432,667	\$ (1,432,667)
FTE	-	-

**60 Economics and Financial Literacy
Fund Code: 1901**
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Council on Economic Education to provide economics and personal finance professional development and teacher stipends in support of the program required by S.L. 2019-82.

Requirements	\$ 1,063,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,063,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**61 Life Changing Experiences Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1901**
Provides funds for DPI to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc. for the Life Changing Experiences Program, a three-dimensional and interactive multimedia education program that focuses on activities that negatively impact teenagers, including alcohol and drugs, dangerous driving, violence, and bullying.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**62 Muddy Sneakers
Fund Code: 1901**
Provides a directed grant to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**63 NC STEM Network
Fund Code: 1901**
Provides funding for a directed grant to the North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation to expand the existing 10-county STEM East Network into a 29-county eastern North Carolina STEM Network.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64 Vanguard Educational Institute
Fund Code: 1901

Provides a directed grant to the Vanguard Educational Institute to support its Roanoke Ecological Science Camp program.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,000	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Pass-through Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,846,633	\$ 8,868,299
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,846,633	\$ 8,868,299
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 503,012,124	\$ 100,902,101
Less: Receipts	\$ 385,922,036	\$ 31,608,823
Net Appropriation	\$ 117,090,088	\$ 69,293,278
FTE	18.000	25.000

Recurring	\$ 63,783,090	\$ 69,293,278
Nonrecurring	\$ 53,306,998	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 117,090,088	\$ 69,293,278
FTE	18.000	25.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 12,685,247,114	\$ 12,283,137,091
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,551,836,616	\$ 2,197,523,403
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,133,410,498	\$ 10,085,613,688
Revised FTE	1,081.587	1,088.587

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23515-Public Instruction - IT Projects

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
FTE	8.000	8.000

Legislative Changes

**Public Instruction-IT Projects
Fund Code: 2531**

<p>65 School Business System Modernization Fund Code: 2531</p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to advance the School Business System Modernization Plan as directed by S.L. 2016-94 and S.L. 2017-57. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State-level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 48,748,522NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 37,850,910NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 48,748,522NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 37,850,910NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Change</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 48,748,522NR	\$ 37,850,910NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 48,748,522NR	\$ 37,850,910NR	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 48,748,522NR	\$ 37,850,910NR											
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,748,522NR	\$ 37,850,910NR											
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -											
FTE	-	-											

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,815,413	\$ 38,917,801
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,748,522	\$ 37,850,910
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Revised FTE	8.000	8.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	(13,465,721)	(14,532,612)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,066,891	\$ 1,066,891
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (14,532,612)	\$ (15,599,503)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 175,032,828	\$ 175,032,828
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Public School Capital
Fund Code: 2912, 29xx**

66 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ (21,447,388)NR	\$ 63,252,612R
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ (21,447,388)NR	\$ 63,252,612R
Revises funding for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund. Including the statutory appropriation of prior year lottery surplus funds, the total amount available for new school construction grants is \$253.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$138.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

67 Public School Building R&R Fund	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Fund Code: 29xx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Creates a new annual allocation to counties for repairs and renovations of K-12 educational facilities. Each county will receive an annual allocation of \$500,000.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 28,552,612	\$ 113,252,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,552,612	\$ 113,252,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 203,585,440	\$ 288,285,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 205,525,085	\$ 290,225,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	337,591,627	339,531,272
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 339,531,272	\$ 341,470,917

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Receipts	\$ 153,566,611	\$ 153,566,611
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Public Instruction-Internal Service
Fund Code: 7104, 7200**

68 State Textbook Fund	Requirements	\$ (66,438)R	\$ (66,438)R
Fund Code: 7104	Less: Receipts	\$ (66,438)R	\$ (66,438)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the state textbook fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 School Bus Replacement Fund	Requirements	\$ (20,378,086)R	\$ (20,378,086)R
Fund Code: 7200	Less: Receipts	\$ (20,378,086)R	\$ (20,378,086)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support school bus replacement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (20,444,524)	\$ (20,444,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Receipts	\$ 133,122,087	\$ 133,122,087
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	98,515,374	98,515,374
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 98,515,374	\$ 98,515,374

University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$5,138,485,059	\$5,148,601,531
Receipts	\$1,975,078,408	\$1,975,078,408
Net Appropriation	\$3,163,406,651	\$3,173,523,123
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$362,366,671	\$255,895,862
Receipts	\$142,255,947	\$56,905,964
Net Appropriation	\$220,110,724	\$198,989,898
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$5,500,851,730	\$5,404,497,393
Receipts	\$2,117,334,355	\$2,031,984,372
Net Appropriation	\$3,383,517,375	\$3,372,513,021

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	35,522.314	35,522.314
Legislative Changes	3.000	3.000
Revised Budget	35,525.314	35,525.314

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	1,570,500	160,500	1,410,000	46,140,592	207,399	45,933,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	111,931,150	-	111,931,150	152,554,940	-	152,554,940
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	30,570,452	11,070,964	19,499,488	194,570,928	65,102,939	129,467,989
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	201,349,756	-	201,349,756	149,893,166	110,000,000	39,893,166	351,242,922	110,000,000	241,242,922
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	20,000,000	18,000,000	2,000,000	668,084,858	383,711,754	284,373,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,287,918	436,305,429	427,982,489	12,416,666	(133,334)	12,550,000	876,704,584	436,172,095	440,532,489
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	244,330	-	244,330	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	1,762,500	1,700,000	62,500	61,382,049	19,844,142	41,537,907
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	291,392,935	108,204,808	183,188,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	430,327,003	165,165,330	265,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776	-	-	-	407,120,602	170,099,826	237,020,776
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	-	-	-	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,014,245	87,797,776	95,216,469	9,000,000	(133,333)	9,133,333	192,014,245	87,664,443	104,349,802
16075	Western Carolina University	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543	-	-	-	161,859,440	28,112,897	133,746,543
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	500,000	(133,333)	633,333	268,283,708	117,742,367	150,541,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812	-	-	-	94,110,944	15,789,132	78,321,812
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	3,011,000	-	3,011,000	142,038,491	51,836,529	90,201,962
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	364,253	364,253	-	50,730,632	16,836,377	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	5,302,654	1,360,230	3,942,424	34,010,685	3,643,589	30,367,096
Total		\$5,138,485,059	\$1,975,078,408	\$3,163,406,651	\$362,366,671	\$142,255,947	220,110,724	\$5,500,851,730	\$2,117,334,355	\$3,383,517,375

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	44,570,092	46,899	44,523,193	1,410,000	-	1,410,000	45,980,092	46,899	45,933,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	40,623,790	-	40,623,790	114,126,368	-	114,126,368	154,750,158	-	154,750,158
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	72,970,452	57,305,964	15,664,488	236,970,928	111,337,939	125,632,989
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	211,349,756	-	211,349,756	23,850,000	-	23,850,000	235,199,756	-	235,199,756
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	648,084,858	365,711,754	282,373,104	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	650,334,858	365,711,754	284,623,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	334,357,192	131,819,411	202,537,781	4,600,000	-	4,600,000	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	49,948,874	-	49,948,874	-	-	-	49,948,874	-	49,948,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	864,349,068	436,305,429	428,043,639	10,266,666	(133,334)	10,400,000	874,615,734	436,172,095	438,443,639
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,189,643	17,662,615	55,527,028	244,330	-	244,330	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	-	-	-	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	291,392,935	108,204,808	183,188,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	425,327,003	165,165,330	260,161,673	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	430,327,003	165,165,330	265,161,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984	-	-	-	62,523,226	21,876,242	40,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882	-	-	-	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988	-	-	-	92,019,394	13,133,406	78,885,988
16070	NC A&T University	183,029,849	87,797,776	95,232,073	13,000,000	(133,333)	13,133,333	196,029,849	87,664,443	108,365,406
16075	Western Carolina University	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234	-	-	-	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234
16080	Appalachian State University	267,783,708	117,875,700	149,908,008	-	(133,333)	133,333	267,783,708	117,742,367	150,041,341
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733	-	-	-	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	-	-	-	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	-	-	-	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	-	-	-	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	-	-	-	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	28,708,031	2,283,359	26,424,672	6,778,046	-	6,778,046	35,486,077	2,283,359	33,202,718
Total		\$5,148,601,531	\$1,975,078,408	\$3,173,523,123	\$255,895,862	\$56,905,964	\$198,989,898	\$5,404,497,393	\$2,031,984,372	\$3,372,513,021

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	1.000	-	1.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	2.000	-	630.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
Total FTE		35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	263.000	-	-	263.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	1.000	-	1.000
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	628.450	2.000	-	630.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	247.763	-	-	247.763
Total FTE		35,522.314	3.000	-	35,525.314

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC Board of Governors

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,570,092	\$ 44,570,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,523,193	\$ 44,523,193
FTE	263.000	263.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

70 North Carolina Arboretum COVID-19 Expenses	Requirements	\$ 138,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 138,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the UNC System Office for the North Carolina Arboretum to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

71 PBS North Carolina COVID-19 Expenses	Requirements	\$ 22,500NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,500NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to the UNC System Office for PBS North Carolina to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 160,500	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 160,500	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

72 Go Global NC	Requirements	\$ (440,000)R	\$ (440,000)R
Reduces funds provided to the UNC System Office to reflect the elimination of Go Global NC as a UNC-affiliated organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (440,000)	\$ (440,000)
	FTE	-	-

73 Educational Career Alignment Study	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to the UNC System Office to contract with an independent research organization for a study of the costs, outcomes, and return on investment of the different education programs at each UNC constituent institution.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

74 UNC System Office Initiatives	Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
Provides funds to the UNC System Office for system-wide priorities, including business intelligence and health affairs initiatives.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,570,500	\$	1,410,000
Less: Receipts	\$	160,500	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,410,000	\$	1,410,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	410,000	\$	410,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000

Net Appropriation	\$	1,410,000	\$	1,410,000
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	46,140,592	\$	45,980,092
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	207,399	\$	46,899
------------------	----	---------	----	--------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	45,933,193	\$	45,933,193
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		263.000		263.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,623,790	\$ 40,623,790
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>75 UNC Enrollment Growth Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to be used to fund enrollment growth at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 66,960,514R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 66,960,514 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 66,960,514R \$ - \$ 66,960,514 -</p>
<p>76 Building Reserve Provides funds to the UNC Board of Governors to the Building Reserve for the operation and maintenance of newly completed building projects at constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 26,047,751R 2,804,782NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 28,852,533 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 26,047,751R \$ - \$ 26,047,751 -</p>
<p>77 NC Promise Program Provides funds for the NC Promise Program, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at Elizabeth City State University, the University of North Carolina at Pembroke, and Western Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for the NC Promise Program is \$66.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$71.0 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 20,000,000R \$ - \$ 20,000,000 -</p>
<p>78 NC Food Innovation Lab Provides additional funds to the NC Food Innovation Lab at the NC Research Campus in Kannapolis in order to support new and existing staff salaries and benefits, added working capital, and expanded lease capacity. Funding for this purpose will be replaced by receipts generated by the lab starting in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 900,000NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 900,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 900,000NR \$ - \$ 900,000 -</p>
<p>79 Information Technology Rates Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology (DIT) rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 128,103R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 128,103 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 128,103R \$ - \$ 128,103 -</p>
<p>80 Advanced Placement Test Fees Provides funds to cover the registration fees of Advanced Placement course tests for students enrolled at the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) or the University of North Carolina School of the Arts (UNCSA) High School Academic Program.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 90,000R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 90,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 90,000R \$ - \$ 90,000 -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	111,931,150	\$	114,126,368
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	111,931,150	\$	114,126,368

FTE	-	-
-----	---	---

Recurring	\$	108,226,368	\$	113,226,368
Nonrecurring	\$	3,704,782	\$	900,000
Net Appropriation	\$	111,931,150	\$	114,126,368

FTE	-	-
-----	---	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	152,554,940	\$	154,750,158
Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	152,554,940	\$	154,750,158
Revised FTE	-	-		

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>	<u>\$ 109,968,501</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>81 National Guard Tuition Assistance Program</p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the North Carolina National Guard Tuition Assistance Program (NC TAP) from the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to the Department of Public Safety as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. The revised net appropriation for NC TAP to SEAA is \$0 in each year of the biennium.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (2,112,815)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,112,815)	\$ (2,112,815)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (2,112,815)R	\$ (2,112,815)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,112,815)	\$ (2,112,815)											
FTE	-	-											
<p>82 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Expansion</p> <p>Provides additional funds to The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program to increase the program requirements by 5 percent of the amount provided in the base budget, which will be consolidated into the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the second year of the biennium.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 6,296,525</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,296,525	\$ 6,296,525	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 6,296,525R	\$ 6,296,525R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,296,525	\$ 6,296,525											
FTE	-	-											
<p>83 The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program Consolidation</p> <p>Eliminates funds for The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program and consolidates these funds to the UNC Reserve under the newly established North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (125,930,498)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (48,031,975)R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (77,898,523)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (77,898,523)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ (125,930,498)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (48,031,975)R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (77,898,523)											
FTE	-	-											
<p>84 North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities</p> <p>Consolidates The University of North Carolina Need-Based Financial Aid Program, the Community College Need-Based Assistance Program, and the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship and establishes the North Carolina Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities. The total requirements for the consolidated scholarship after expansion are \$180.3 million in FY 2022-23. The consolidated scholarship is supported by \$41.2 million from the Education Lottery Fund and \$53.1 million from the Escheat Fund.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 172,330,498R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 94,266,975R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 78,063,523</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 172,330,498R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 94,266,975R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 78,063,523											
FTE	-	-											
<p>85 North Carolina Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans</p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds allocated for the North Carolina Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to SEAA for the administration of the scholarship program.</p>	<table> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,740,468R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,740,468R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,070,964R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,070,964R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,669,504</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 13,740,468R	\$ 13,740,468R	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,070,964R	\$ 11,070,964R	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 13,740,468R	\$ 13,740,468R											
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,070,964R	\$ 11,070,964R											
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,669,504	\$ 2,669,504											
FTE	-	-											

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
86 North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics and UNC School of the Arts Tuition Grants	Requirements	\$ 4,017,516R 2,008,758NR	\$ 6,026,274R
Provides funds for a four-year scholarship to students graduating from NCSSM or UNCSCA High School Academic Program who enroll full-time at either a constituent UNC institution or a private North Carolina postsecondary institution the following academic year, while establishing a reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for future awards. Of the funds provided in FY 2021-22, \$2,008,820 is made available for freshman year awards for the class of 2021 and \$4,017,516 is allocated to the reserve. The revised net appropriation to the reserve in FY 2022-23 is \$6,026,274.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,026,274	\$ 6,026,274
	FTE	-	-
87 SEAA Information Technology Systems Update	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to SEAA to update their information technology systems.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 SEAA Financial Aid Public Awareness Campaign	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to SEAA to raise awareness of changes to the scholarship programs for students attending public colleges and universities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
89 North Carolina Principal Fellows Program	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000R
Provides additional funds to the North Carolina Principal Fellows Program to increase the number of school administrator candidates supported by the program. The revised net appropriation to the program is \$7.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$9.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
90 SEAA Upfit and Moving Costs	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to SEAA for relocation expenses.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
91 Free Application for Federal Student Aid Outreach	Requirements	\$ 745,000R	\$ 745,000R
Provides funds to SEAA for positions and associated operating costs to improve outreach to students, families, and schools to promote the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) completion.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 745,000	\$ 745,000
	FTE	-	-
92 Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for a scholarship to students who are residents of North Carolina and are enrolled in their second year or higher at a UNC constituent institution to attend a semester or summer term internship program at the Washington Center for Internships and Academic Seminars located in Washington, D.C.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
93 Comprehensive Transition Postsecondary Scholarship Program	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 250,000R
Provides funds to the UNC System Office to administer and distribute awards for the Comprehensive Transition Postsecondary (CTP) Scholarship Program for certain students at UNC Greensboro.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
94 SEAA Data Analytics	Requirements	\$ 125,000R	\$ 125,000R
Provides funds to SEAA for 1 position to collect and analyze data related to State grants and other programs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	30,570,452	\$	72,970,452
Less: Receipts	\$	11,070,964	\$	57,305,964
Net Appropriation	\$	19,499,488	\$	15,664,488

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	11,740,730	\$	15,664,488
Nonrecurring	\$	7,758,758	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	19,499,488	\$	15,664,488

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	194,570,928	\$	236,970,928
Revised Receipts	\$	65,102,939	\$	111,337,939
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	129,467,989	\$	125,632,989
Revised FTE		1.000		1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 201,349,756	\$ 211,349,756
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

95 Private Colleges and Universities COVID-19 Support	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	-
Allocates funds to North Carolina private colleges and universities to offset expenditures incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic and for allowable uses related to revenue loss mitigation and certain capital improvements to congregate settings.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

96 Patriot Star Family Recovery Scholarship Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	-
Allocates funds to a need-based scholarship recovery program for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend postsecondary institutions in order to recover from learning loss caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

97 Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and ESA Consolidation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (16,043,166)R
Eliminates funds for the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and for Personal Education Savings Accounts (ESA) and instead consolidates these funds into the newly established North Carolina Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities (PESA) Program.	Less: Receipts	-	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (16,043,166)
	FTE	-	-

98 PESA Program	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 16,043,166R
Consolidates the Special Education Scholarship for Children with Disabilities and Personal Education Savings Accounts and allocates those funds to the newly established PESA Program. Funds provided to PESA will be allocated to the Personal Education Student Account Fund Reserve (Reserve).	Less: Receipts	-	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 16,043,166
	FTE	-	-

99 PESA Program Forward Funding and Expansion	Requirements	\$ 15,600,000R 16,043,166NR	\$ 15,600,000R
Provides funds to the Reserve to enable a forward-funding structure for PESA and to expand the program. Funds provided to the Reserve are available for PESA awards in the subsequent year. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve is \$31.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	-	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,643,166	\$ 15,600,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

100 NC Need-Based Scholarship

Provides additional funds for the NC Need-Based Scholarship for students attending private postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$93.1 million in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,200,000R	\$ 4,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000
FTE	-	-

101 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine

Provides additional funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM). The revised net appropriation to WFIRM is \$10.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

102 Patriot Foundation

Provides funds for the Patriot Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 750,000R	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

103 Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation

Provides funds for the Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation for the North Carolina Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarships for children of currently serving members of the Armed Forces and for certain disabled veterans along with their children and spouses to attend eligible postsecondary institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 149,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 23,850,000	\$ 23,850,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,043,166	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,893,166	\$ 23,850,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 351,242,922	\$ 235,199,756
Revised Receipts	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 241,242,922	\$ 235,199,756
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 648,084,858	\$ 648,084,858
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,711,754	\$ 365,711,754
Net Appropriation	\$ 282,373,104	\$ 282,373,104
FTE	3,904.280	3,904.280

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

104 Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to the Vice Chancellor for Research at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the Rapidly Emerging Antiviral Drug Development Initiative to advance development of therapeutics for COVID-19 and other viruses that pose a pandemic threat.	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

105 Study of Cyanobacterial Algal Bloom Treatment Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory (Collaboratory) to evaluate the effectiveness and efficacy of an approved in situ treatment of the nutrient impaired surface waters in lakes and reservoirs on cyanobacterial harmful algal blooms.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-

106 Jordan and Falls Lake Study Eliminates recurring funds for the study and analysis of nutrient management strategies of Jordan Lake and Falls Lake and instead provides \$750,000 in nonrecurring funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for the study in FY 2022-23 is \$750,000.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (500,000)R 750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	20,000,000	\$	2,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$	18,000,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,250,000

FTE - -

Recurring	\$	-	\$	(500,000)
Nonrecurring	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,750,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,250,000

FTE - -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	668,084,858	\$	650,334,858
Revised Receipts	\$	383,711,754	\$	365,711,754
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	284,373,104	\$	284,623,104
Revised FTE		3,904.280		3,904.280

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 334,357,192	\$ 334,357,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Net Appropriation	\$ 202,537,781	\$ 202,537,781
FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

Legislative Changes

107 Western School of Medicine - Asheville	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000R	\$ 4,600,000R
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 4,600,000
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 338,957,192	\$ 338,957,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 131,819,411	\$ 131,819,411
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 207,137,781	\$ 207,137,781
Revised FTE	1,729.808	1,729.808

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,948,874	\$ 49,948,874
FTE	59.070	59.070

Legislative Changes

108 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000	NR \$ -
Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center (SR AHEC) to support additional residencies in the SR AHEC service areas.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 4,800,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 49,948,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,748,874	\$ 49,948,874
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 864,287,918	\$ 864,349,068
Less: Receipts	\$ 436,305,429	\$ 436,305,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,982,489	\$ 428,043,639
FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

Legislative Changes

109 Engineering North Carolina's Future NCSU	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
110 Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for NCSU's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
111 NC Clean Energy Technology Center	Requirements	\$ 266,666R	\$ 266,666R
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and to increase support for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$400,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)R	\$ (133,334)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-	-
112 Soldier to Agriculture Program	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Solider to Agriculture Program at NCSU's Agriculture Institute, which introduces veterans to career opportunities in agriculture.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 12,416,666	\$ 10,266,666
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,334)	\$ (133,334)
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,550,000	\$ 10,400,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 10,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,550,000	\$ 10,400,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 876,704,584	\$ 874,615,734
Revised Receipts	\$ 436,172,095	\$ 436,172,095
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 440,532,489	\$ 438,443,639
Revised FTE	5,957.180	5,957.180

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-NC State University - Ag. Research

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,189,643	\$ 73,189,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,527,028	\$ 55,527,028
FTE	628.450	628.450

Legislative Changes

113 Agricultural Educational Coordinators	Requirements	\$ 244,330R	\$ 244,330R
Provides funds for 2 additional Agricultural Education Coordinators to assist with program planning and instructional delivery of agriculture curriculum, to coordinate professional development and teacher in-services, and to conduct technical assistance visits to programs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
	FTE	2.000	2.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
FTE	2.000	2.000
Recurring	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 244,330	\$ 244,330
FTE	2.000	2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,433,973	\$ 73,433,973
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,662,615	\$ 17,662,615
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,771,358	\$ 55,771,358
Revised FTE	630.450	630.450

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 59,619,549	\$ 59,619,549
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,144,142	\$ 18,144,142
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407	\$ 41,475,407
FTE	610.280	610.280

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

114 4-H Centers and Camps COVID-19 Support Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to 4-H centers and camps in the State to offset revenue loss caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Of the funds provided, \$750,000 is distributed to the Betsy-Jeff Penn Center in Rockingham County, \$600,000 to the Eastern 4-H Center in Tyrrell County, and \$350,000 to the Millstone 4-H Camp in Richmond County.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

115 NCSU Food Safety Extension Program	Requirements	\$ 62,500NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the NCSU Food Safety Extension Program to develop standard operating procedures and training to recover unserved prepared food for the purpose of reducing food waste.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 1,762,500	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget	Revised Requirements	\$ 61,382,049	\$ 59,619,549
	Revised Receipts	\$ 19,844,142	\$ 18,144,142
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 41,537,907	\$ 41,475,407
	Revised FTE	610.280	610.280

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-UNC at Greensboro

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,992,935	\$ 289,992,935
Less: Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127	\$ 181,788,127
FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

Legislative Changes

116 eSports Programs

Provides funds to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro (UNCG) for operation, equipment, technology, marketing, and programming costs associated with the creation of an eSports facility on campus.

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000R	\$ 1,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 291,392,935	\$ 291,392,935
Revised Receipts	\$ 108,204,808	\$ 108,204,808
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 183,188,127	\$ 183,188,127
Revised FTE	2,381.892	2,381.892

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-UNC at Charlotte

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 425,327,003	\$ 425,327,003
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 260,161,673	\$ 260,161,673
FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

Legislative Changes

117 Engineering North Carolina's Future UNCC	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funds to the University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNCC) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 430,327,003	\$ 430,327,003
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,165,330	\$ 165,165,330
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 265,161,673	\$ 265,161,673
Revised FTE	3,389.468	3,389.468

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-UNC at Asheville

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
FTE	604.141	604.141

Legislative Changes

118 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 62,523,226	\$ 62,523,226
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 40,646,984	\$ 40,646,984
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-UNC at Wilmington

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

Legislative Changes

119 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 249,933,584	\$ 249,933,584
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,044,807	\$ 102,044,807
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777	\$ 147,888,777
Revised FTE	2,178.160	2,178.160

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

Legislative Changes

120 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 407,120,602	\$ 407,123,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,099,826	\$ 170,099,826
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 237,020,776	\$ 237,023,882
Revised FTE	3,277.488	3,277.488

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
FTE	577.300	577.300

Legislative Changes

121 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 92,019,394	\$ 92,019,394
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,133,406	\$ 13,133,406
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,885,988	\$ 78,885,988
Revised FTE	577.300	577.300

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC A&T University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 183,014,245	\$ 183,029,849
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,797,776	\$ 87,797,776
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,216,469	\$ 95,232,073
FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

Legislative Changes

122 NC A&T Doctoral Programs	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 7,500,000R
Provides funds to support doctoral programs at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T). These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
123 NC A&T Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
Provides funds to support the State matching requirement for NC A&T's Research and Cooperative Extension federal grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
124 Engineering North Carolina's Future NC A&T	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Provides funds to NC A&T for additional faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-	-
125 NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology at NC A&T. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)R	\$ (133,333)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,133,333	\$ 13,133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 6,633,333	\$ 10,633,333
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,133,333	\$ 13,133,333
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 192,014,245	\$ 196,029,849
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,664,443	\$ 87,664,443
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 104,349,802	\$ 108,365,406
Revised FTE	1,691.230	1,691.230

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

Legislative Changes

126 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,859,440	\$ 161,897,131
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,112,897	\$ 28,112,897
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 133,746,543	\$ 133,784,234
Revised FTE	1,374.070	1,374.070

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 267,783,708	\$ 267,783,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,875,700	\$ 117,875,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,908,008	\$ 149,908,008
FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

Legislative Changes

127 Rural Medicine Resource Initiative		Requirements	\$ 500,000	NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Appalachian State University (ASU) for the Rural Medical Resource Initiative.		Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000		\$ -
		FTE	-		-
128 Appalachian Energy Center at ASU		Requirements	\$ -		\$ -
Provides funds to offset the elimination of a transfer of funds from DEQ for the Appalachian Energy Center at ASU. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$133,333 in each year of the biennium.		Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	R	\$ (133,333)
		Net Appropriation	\$ 133,333		\$ 133,333
		FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (133,333)	\$ (133,333)
Net Appropriation	\$ 633,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 133,333	\$ 133,333
Nonrecurring	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 633,333	\$ 133,333
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 268,283,708	\$ 267,783,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,742,367	\$ 117,742,367
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 150,541,341	\$ 150,041,341
Revised FTE	2,327.385	2,327.385

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-UNC at Pembroke

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
FTE	797.768	797.768

Legislative Changes

129 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,110,944	\$ 94,109,865
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,789,132	\$ 15,789,132
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,321,812	\$ 78,320,733
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
FTE	811.574	811.574

Legislative Changes

130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 87,439,197	\$ 87,439,197
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094	\$ 65,004,094
Revised FTE	811.574	811.574

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
FTE	346.911	346.911

Legislative Changes

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 39,493,791	\$ 39,493,791
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622	\$ 35,833,622
Revised FTE	346.911	346.911

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
FTE	735.596	735.596

Legislative Changes

132 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,732,941	\$ 79,732,941
Revised Receipts	\$ 24,568,975	\$ 24,568,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966	\$ 55,163,966
Revised FTE	735.596	735.596

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 139,027,491	\$ 139,027,491
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,190,962	\$ 87,190,962
FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

Legislative Changes

133 NCCU Laboratory Equipment and Instruments	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000	NR	\$ -
Provides additional funds to North Carolina Central University (NCCU) for laboratory equipment and instruments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-
	Recurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,011,000		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 142,038,491	\$ 139,027,491
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,836,529	\$ 51,836,529
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 90,201,962	\$ 87,190,962
Revised FTE	1,176.160	1,176.160

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,366,379	\$ 50,366,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,472,124	\$ 16,472,124
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255
FTE	453.340	453.340

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

134 UNC School of the Arts COVID-19 Expenses Fund Code: xxxx Allocates funds to offset expenses incurred by the UNCSCA High School Academic Program to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 364,253NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 364,253	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$ 50,730,632	\$ 50,366,379	
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,836,377	\$ 16,472,124	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255	\$ 33,894,255	
Revised FTE	453.340	453.340	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,708,031	\$ 28,708,031
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,359	\$ 2,283,359
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,424,672	\$ 26,424,672
FTE	247.763	247.763

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

135 NCSSM COVID-19 Expenses	Requirements	\$ 1,360,230NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230NR	\$ -
Allocates funds to NCSSM to offset expenses incurred to directly respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

136 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton	Requirements	\$ 2,608,160R	\$ 6,430,634R
Provides funds for faculty, staff, equipment, and supplies for NCSSM - Morganton campus, which is scheduled to open the summer of 2022.		1,334,264NR	347,412NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 5,302,654	\$ 6,778,046
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,360,230	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ 2,608,160	\$ 6,430,634
	Nonrecurring	\$ 1,334,264	\$ 347,412
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,942,424	\$ 6,778,046
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 34,010,685	\$ 35,486,077
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,643,589	\$ 2,283,359
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,367,096	\$ 33,202,718
Revised FTE	247.763	247.763

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$156,196,515	\$122,881,371
Receipts	\$111,901,760	\$78,586,616
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$44,294,755	\$44,294,755
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$27,420,457	\$38,585,881
Receipts	\$21,600,457	\$675,881
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$5,820,000	\$37,910,000
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$183,616,972	\$161,467,252
Receipts	\$133,502,217	\$79,262,497
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$50,114,755	\$82,204,755

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	77.000	77.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	77.000	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	36,003,230	36,003,230	-	-	-	-	36,003,230	36,003,230	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,477,519	1,133,765	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684	-	-	-	1,380,530	1,312,846	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257	-	-	-	13,013,221	12,605,964	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	72,775,949	41,434,419	31,341,530	4,000,000	400,000	3,600,000	76,775,949	41,834,419	34,941,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	8,448,241	6,171,972	2,276,269	150,000	-	150,000	8,598,241	6,171,972	2,426,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	2,579,576	2,579,576	-	7,902,371	7,327,500	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639	-	-	-	5,121,333	4,207,694	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	105,881	35,881	70,000	105,881	35,881	70,000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	18,585,000	18,585,000	-	18,585,000	18,585,000	-
Total		\$156,196,515	\$111,901,760	\$44,294,755	\$27,420,457	\$21,600,457	\$5,820,000	\$183,616,972	\$133,502,217	\$50,114,755

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380	-	-	-	1,907,452	1,150,072	757,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	12,701,193	12,701,193	-	-	-	-	12,701,193	12,701,193	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684	-	-	-	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257	-	-	-	11,868,452	11,461,195	407,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	66,074,116	34,732,586	31,341,530	6,400,000	640,000	5,760,000	72,474,116	35,372,586	37,101,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269	150,000	-	150,000	6,931,900	4,505,631	2,426,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	180,697	121,360	59,337	-	-	-	180,697	121,360	59,337
1454	Key Program	6,279,371	84,358	6,195,013	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871	-	-	-	5,322,795	4,747,924	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639	-	-	-	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,028	427,070	347,958	-	-	-	775,028	427,070	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	30,035,881	35,881	30,000,000	30,035,881	35,881	30,000,000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$122,881,371	\$78,586,616	\$44,294,755	\$38,585,881	\$675,881	\$37,910,000	\$161,467,252	\$79,262,497	\$82,204,755

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		77.000	-	-	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		77.000	-	-	77.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,196,515	\$ 122,881,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 111,901,760	\$ 78,586,616
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,294,755	\$ 44,294,755
FTE	77.000	77.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 Rapid Rehousing for Individuals and Families at Risk of Homelessness	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for rapid rehousing services for individuals and families at risk of homelessness due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

2 Nutrition Services for Older Adults	Requirements	\$ 3,585,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,585,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to provide nutrition services for older adults in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding is to provide 2 meals per week or \$20 in groceries per week to eligible older adults, to provide 2 weeks of meals to high-risk older adults after a hospital discharge, and to expand the North Carolina Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 18,585,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,585,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
	Net Appropriation	\$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
	FTE	15.000	15.000

3 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,907,452	\$ 1,907,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,072	\$ 1,150,072
	Net Appropriation	\$ 757,380	\$ 757,380
	FTE	15.000	15.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Professional Development and Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1160

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

4 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Professional Development and Capacity Building
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Emergency Shelter
Fund Code: 1167

Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	3.000	3.000

5 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Emergency Shelter Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,003,230	\$ 12,701,193
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	3.000	3.000

Access Outreach- Aging Adults
Fund Code: 1260

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,343,754	\$ 1,343,754
FTE	3.000	3.000

6 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,477,519	\$ 2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,133,765	\$ 1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,343,754	\$ 1,343,754
FTE	3.000	3.000

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

7 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,380,530	\$ 1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,312,846	\$ 1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,684	\$ 67,684
FTE	1.000	1.000

Home and Community Care Block Grant
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$ 85,789,170	\$ 77,942,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,040,383	\$ 46,193,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,748,787	\$ 31,748,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

8 Home and Community Care Block Grant Expansion
Fund Code: 1451

Provides additional funding for the Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG), which provides in-home and community-based services for older adults and their unpaid primary caregivers. This expansion will reduce the HCCBG waitlist by an estimated 1,500 individuals. The revised net appropriation for the HCCBG is \$34.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$36.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000R	\$ 6,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 640,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 5,760,000
FTE	-	-

Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 89,789,170	\$ 84,342,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,440,383	\$ 46,833,781
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,348,787	\$ 37,508,787
FTE	9.000	9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$ 8,448,241	\$ 6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,276,269	\$ 2,276,269
FTE	4.000	4.000

9 Memory & Movement Charlotte
Fund Code: 1452

Provides a directed grant to Memory & Movement Charlotte to support individuals with Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, and other forms of memory and movement disorder.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 150,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,598,241	\$ 6,931,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,171,972	\$ 4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,426,269	\$ 2,426,269
FTE	4.000	4.000

At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,337	\$ 59,337
FTE	2.000	2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

10 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 180,697	\$ 180,697
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,360	\$ 121,360
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,337	\$ 59,337
FTE	2.000	2.000

Key Program
Fund Code: 1454

Requirements	\$ 6,279,371	\$ 6,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,195,013	\$ 6,195,013
FTE	11.000	11.000

11 Key Rental Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1454

Increases funding for the Key Rental Assistance Program to provide rental subsidies for eligible low-income, disabled individuals. The program's revised net appropriation for rental subsidies is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Key Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,279,371	\$ 8,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,358	\$ 84,358
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,195,013	\$ 8,195,013
FTE	11.000	11.000

Senior Community Services Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,063	\$ 10,063
FTE	1.000	1.000

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senior Community Services Employment Services
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,293,604	\$ 2,293,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,541	\$ 2,283,541
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,063	\$ 10,063
FTE	1.000	1.000

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 5,322,795	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,747,924	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

13 Adult Protective Services - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1510

Budgets supplemental adult protective services funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,579,576NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 7,902,371	\$ 5,322,795
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,327,500	\$ 4,747,924
Net Appropriation	\$ 574,871	\$ 574,871
FTE	15.000	15.000

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,121,333	\$ 4,915,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,207,694	\$ 4,001,503
Net Appropriation	\$ 913,639	\$ 913,639
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

15 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 775,028	\$ 775,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 427,070	\$ 427,070
Net Appropriation	\$ 347,958	\$ 347,958
FTE	8.000	8.000

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

16 Special Assistance In-Home Program Changes
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to create parity between the Special Assistance (SA) Adult Care Home program and the SA In-Home program. The Division of Aging and Adult Services will transfer funding to the Division of Health Benefits and the Division of Social Services as necessary.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000
FTE	-	-

17 Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.
Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant to Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc., a non-profit in Brunswick County that provides programs and services for adults ages 50 and older.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
18 Lincoln County Senior Center		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to the senior center in Lincoln County.	Requirements \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 20,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
19 Administration of SSBG Services		
Fund Code: 1910		
Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements \$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
	Less: Receipts \$ 35,881R	\$ 35,881R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 105,881	\$ 30,035,881
	Less: Receipts \$ 35,881	\$ 35,881
	Net Appropriation \$ 70,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE -	-
Indirect Cost Reserve		
Fund Code: 1991		
	Requirements \$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
	Less: Receipts \$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
20 No direct change		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
	Less: Receipts \$ 17,545	\$ 17,545
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE -	-
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements \$ 27,420,457	\$ 38,585,881
	Less: Receipts \$ 21,600,457	\$ 675,881
	Net Appropriation \$ 5,820,000	\$ 37,910,000
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 5,600,000	\$ 37,760,000
	Nonrecurring \$ 220,000	\$ 150,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 5,820,000	\$ 37,910,000
	FTE -	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 183,616,972	\$ 161,467,252
Revised Receipts	\$ 133,502,217	\$ 79,262,497
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 50,114,755	\$ 82,204,755
Revised FTE	77.000	77.000

Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$235,183,857	\$235,255,297
Receipts	\$91,972,760	\$92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$143,211,097	\$143,239,336
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$114,596,817	\$61,648,084
Receipts	\$83,865,833	\$42,382,100
Net Appropriation	\$30,730,984	\$19,265,984
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$349,780,674	\$296,903,381
Receipts	\$175,838,593	\$134,398,061
Net Appropriation	\$173,942,081	\$162,505,320

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	988.000	988.000
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	989.000	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,641,369	52,021,554	45,619,815	61,780,314	41,785,867	19,994,447	159,421,683	93,807,421	65,614,262
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	8,473,600	2,648,866	5,824,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	7,275,000	-	7,275,000	28,835,302	2,744,890	26,090,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(493,529)	57,377	(550,906)	17,162,041	6,431,902	10,730,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	41,625,232	41,625,232	-	41,625,232	41,625,232	-
Total		\$235,183,857	\$91,972,760	\$143,211,097	\$114,596,817	\$83,865,833	\$30,730,984	\$349,780,674	\$175,838,593	\$173,942,081

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,543,462	1,872,050	6,671,412	(147,637)	(21,290)	(126,347)	8,395,825	1,850,760	6,545,065
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743	-	-	-	39,392,342	5,238,599	34,153,743
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,095,511	8,843,697	11,251,814	504,873	504,873	-	20,600,384	9,348,570	11,251,814
1122	ITD - Information System Services	97,712,809	52,064,755	45,648,054	61,921,813	41,927,366	19,994,447	159,634,622	93,992,121	65,642,501
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391	-	-	-	11,552,086	3,270,695	8,281,391
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	557,674	87,761	469,913	(547,436)	(86,226)	(461,210)	10,238	1,535	8,703
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	-	-	-	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412	-	-	-	21,560,302	2,744,890	18,815,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,820,025	3,695,706	2,124,319	600,000	-	600,000	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	(683,529)	57,377	(740,906)	16,972,041	6,431,902	10,540,139
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$235,255,297	\$92,015,961	\$143,239,336	\$61,648,084	\$42,382,100	\$19,265,984	\$296,903,381	\$134,398,061	\$162,505,320

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	415.000	-	4.000	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	3.000	(3.000)	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		988.000	(3.000)	4.000	989.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-Central Management and Support

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 235,183,857	\$ 235,255,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,972,760	\$ 92,015,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,211,097	\$ 143,239,336
FTE	988.000	988.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
21 Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc. Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc., a nonprofit in Mecklenburg County that serves low-income families through primary care, behavioral health, and wellness services, as well as a thrift store and food pantry. Funding is for mobile units to support service delivery.	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
22 Digital Health Institute for Transformation Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Digital Health Institute for Transformation, a nonprofit education and research institute in Orange County.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
23 North Carolina Institute of Medicine Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the North Carolina Institute of Medicine for research and data analytics capacity, communications, and other related expenses.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
24 Winston-Salem Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the city of Winston-Salem to create a Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. This program identifies and links patients at risk of repeat violent injury with hospital- and community-based resources to address underlying risk factors.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
25 Duke University Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Duke University Hospital-Based Violence Intervention Program in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Duke University Hospital operates this program in coordination with the City of Durham to identify and link patients at risk of repeat violent injury with hospital- and community-based resources to address underlying risk factors.	Requirements	\$ 375,232NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 375,232NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
26 Trellis Supportive Care			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Trellis Supportive Care, a nonprofit with offices in Davie, Forsyth, Stokes, and Rowan counties, to provide hospice and palliative care.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
27 The North Carolina Association of Free & Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC)			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides a directed grant to the NCAFCC using funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by supporting member clinics. Total requirements for this purpose are \$15.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
28 Virtual Behavioral Health Services			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to the Office of Rural Health to establish a competitive grant program to support virtual behavioral health services. Total requirements for this purpose is \$10.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
29 NC Statewide Telepsychiatry Program (NC-STeP)			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Allocates receipts from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to NC-STeP to respond to the public health emergency by providing virtual psychiatric assessments and consultations to patients using telemedicine technologies. The revised total requirements for this program are \$3.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
30 Atrium Health School-Based Virtual Health			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to respond to the public health emergency by providing school-based virtual health services to classrooms in Anson County and Winston-Salem/Forsyth County school districts. Total requirements for this purpose are \$1.0 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 41,625,232	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,625,232	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Central Management and Support			
Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127			
	Requirements	\$ 84,038,566	\$ 84,038,566
	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,111,973	\$ 23,111,973
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,926,593	\$ 60,926,593
	FTE	524.500	524.500
31 Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability			
Fund Code: 1127			
Eliminates funding for the Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting, and Accountability (OPERA). The Office is eliminated effective July 1, 2021.	Requirements	\$ (547,436)R	\$ (547,436)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (86,226)R	\$ (86,226)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (461,210)	\$ (461,210)
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)
32 Base Budget Correction - Internal Service and Utility Adjustments			
Fund Code: 1119			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service and utility adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (1,725,477)R	\$ (1,725,477)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (714,358)R	\$ (714,358)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,011,119)
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

33 Internal Service and Utility Adjustments

Fund Code: 1119

Provides funding for internal service and utility adjustments.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,577,840R	\$ 1,577,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ 693,068R	\$ 693,068R
Net Appropriation	\$ 884,772	\$ 884,772
FTE	-	-

34 Administration of SSBG Services

Fund Code: 1121

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.

Requirements	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Less: Receipts	\$ 504,873R	\$ 504,873R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 83,848,366	\$ 83,848,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,509,330	\$ 23,509,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,339,036	\$ 60,339,036
FTE	521.500	521.500

Information Technology

Fund Code: 1122, 1123

Requirements	\$ 97,641,369	\$ 97,712,809
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,021,554	\$ 52,064,755
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,619,815	\$ 45,648,054
FTE	415.000	415.000

35 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance

Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding to support ongoing operations of North Carolina Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST). NC FAST is an information technology system used to support the operations of the county departments of social services.

Requirements	\$ 61,803,394R	\$ 61,803,394R
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,808,947R	\$ 41,808,947R
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,994,447	\$ 19,994,447
FTE	-	-

36 Base Budget Correction - ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections

Fund Code: 1122

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for an adjustment to Information Technology Division (ITD) receipt projections. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,922,975R	\$ 8,922,975R
Net Appropriation	\$ (8,922,975)	\$ (8,922,975)
FTE	-	-

37 ITD Adjustment to Receipt Projections

Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for an adjustment to ITD receipt projections.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,922,975)R	\$ (8,922,975)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,922,975	\$ 8,922,975
FTE	-	-

38 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (LIHEAP)

Fund Code: 1122

Reduces federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.4 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (967,253)R	\$ (1,124,466)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

39 NC FAST Operations and Maintenance (TANF)

Fund Code: 1122

Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for NC FAST ongoing operations. Total TANF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance is \$792,978 in FY 2021-22 and \$713,662 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,629R	\$ 2,313R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
40 AR4CA Replacement System (LIHEAP)			
Fund Code: 1122			
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for an Accountable Results for Community Action (AR4CA) replacement system. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the replacement system is \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$166,750 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000R	\$ 166,750R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
41 AR4CA Replacement System (CSBG)			
Fund Code: 1122			
Provides federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for an AR4CA replacement system. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$327,944 in FY 2021-22 and \$589,222 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 327,944R	\$ 589,222R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
42 Administration of LIHEAP Services			
Fund Code: 1122			
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses.	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
43 ITD Support of DCDEE Databases and IT Systems			
Fund Code: 1122			
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding due to technology support positions and associated funding moving from the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE) to Central Management and Support.	Requirements	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 334,600R	\$ 334,600R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	4.000	4.000
Information Technology Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 159,421,683	\$ 159,634,622
	Less: Receipts	\$ 93,807,421	\$ 93,992,121
	Net Appropriation	\$ 65,614,262	\$ 65,642,501
	FTE	419.000	419.000
Office of Rural Health			
Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374			
	Requirements	\$ 34,886,464	\$ 34,886,464
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,383,644	\$ 25,383,644
	FTE	48.500	48.500
44 Surry Medical Ministries Clinic			
Fund Code: 1169			
Provides a directed grant to Surry Medical Ministries Foundation, Inc. in Mount Airy, NC. Funds are to support continued operations and facilitate healthcare services to those who are uninsured and/or unable to pay for medical services.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
45 Davidson Medical Ministries Clinic, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1169			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson Medical Ministries, Inc in Lexington, NC. Funds are to support continued operations and facilitate healthcare services to those who are uninsured and/or unable to pay for medical services.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
46 Cabarrus Health Alliance			
Fund Code: 1169			
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Health Alliance, a public health authority in Cabarrus County.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

47 Health Center in Cleveland County

Fund Code: 1169

Provides funds to Atrium Health to support the development of a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) or FQHC look-alike in Cleveland County.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

48 The Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc.

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to The Stedman-Wade Health Services, Inc., a community health center in Cumberland County.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

49 Cumberland HealthNET

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to Cumberland HealthNET, a collaborative network of community organizations with a primary focus of improving the health outcomes for the uninsured by linking them with a medical home and other needed health and community services.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

50 Local Start Dental, Inc.

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to Local Start Dental, Inc., to be used for clinical services and to purchase supplies and dental equipment. Funds will support free and low-cost dental services in Durham, NC.

Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 575,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

51 North Carolina Dental Society Foundation

Fund Code: 1169

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

52 Rural Health Loan Assistance Repayment Program

Fund Code: 1162

Provides funding for loan repayment incentives to recruit doctors, physician assistants, dentists, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives to rural areas. The revised net appropriation for Recruitment and Retention incentives is \$5.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

53 NC MedAssist

Fund Code: 1374

Funds for NC MedAssist for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for NC MedAssist is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

Office of Rural Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,761,464	\$ 35,486,464
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,502,820	\$ 9,502,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,258,644	\$ 25,983,644
FTE	48.500	48.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments

Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992

Requirements	\$ 18,617,458	\$ 18,617,458
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,336,413	\$ 7,336,413
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,281,045	\$ 11,281,045
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
54 Competitive Grants/Non-Profit Organizations		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides additional funding through competitive grants for nonprofit organizations for North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.; Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc.; and Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. New grant funding is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium for North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.; \$200,000 in each year of the biennium for Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc; and \$250,000 in each year of the biennium for Cross Trail Outfitters of North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for competitive grants for nonprofit organizations is \$11.6 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 700,000R	\$ 700,000R
	250,000NR	250,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 950,000	\$ 950,000
	FTE -	-
55 Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County that provides gifts and/or fun days to children affected by serious illnesses who are treated in North Carolina hospitals.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
56 Blue Ridge Hope		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Hope, a nonprofit in Rutherford County that provides services related to health and wellness, including grief coaching, mental health counseling, and nutrition coaching, and supports social justice related initiatives.		
	Requirements \$ 90,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 90,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
57 Information Technology Rates		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.		
	Requirements \$ (1,652,116)R	\$ (1,652,116)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,652,116)	\$ (1,652,116)
	FTE -	-
58 Salary Reserve Adjustment		
Fund Code: 1910		
Adjusts the Central Management and Support salary reserve to restore funds that were transferred from OPERA on a temporary basis to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.		
	Requirements \$ (38,790)R	\$ (38,790)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (38,790)	\$ (38,790)
	FTE -	-
59 Administration of SSBG Services		
Fund Code: 1910		
Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases/fringe benefits department-wide.		
	Requirements \$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
	Less: Receipts \$ 57,377R	\$ 57,377R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 18,123,929	\$ 17,933,929
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,393,790	\$ 7,393,790
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,730,139	\$ 10,540,139
	FTE -	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	114,596,817	\$	61,648,084
Less: Receipts	\$	83,865,833	\$	42,382,100
Net Appropriation	\$	30,730,984	\$	19,265,984

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	18,415,984	\$	18,415,984
Nonrecurring	\$	12,315,000	\$	850,000
Net Appropriation	\$	30,730,984	\$	19,265,984

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	349,780,674	\$	296,903,381
Revised Receipts	\$	175,838,593	\$	134,398,061
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	173,942,081	\$	162,505,320
Revised FTE		989.000		989.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24410-Central Management - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 3,967,286	\$ 3,967,286
Receipts	\$ 3,967,289	\$ 3,967,289
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3)	\$ (3)
FTE	69.000	69.000

Legislative Changes

**Medicaid Management Information Systems
Fund Code: 2413**

60 ITD Support of Medicaid Applications	Requirements	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts for Information Technology Division support of Medicaid applications.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,400,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**DIRM - IT NC FAST
Fund Code: 2411**

61 NC FAST Child Welfare Case Management Fund Code: 2411	Requirements	\$ 34,776,428NR	\$ 36,476,430NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts to augment and enhance the child welfare case management component of NC FAST and to deploy the child welfare case management component Statewide.	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,776,428NR	\$ 36,476,430NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
62 NC FAST Managed Care Fund Code: 2411	Requirements	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts for NC FAST updates and changes for Medicaid Transformation, as well as document management system support and Independent Verification & Validation support.	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,763,547NR	\$ 17,600,266NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 NC FAST Infrastructure Modernization Fund Code: 2411	Requirements	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
Budgets the transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve and federal receipts to address infrastructure requirements for 24 hours a day, 7 days a week access to NC FAST, including migration to a cloud-based solution.	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,123,473NR	\$ 20,949,474NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
64 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2411	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a technical adjustment to base budget receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ (3)R	\$ (3)R
	Net Change	\$ 3	\$ 3
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	83,063,448	\$	80,026,170
Less: Receipts	\$	83,063,445	\$	80,026,167
Net Change	\$	3	\$	3
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	87,030,734	\$	83,993,456
Revised Receipts	\$	87,030,734	\$	83,993,456
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		69.000		69.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		157,184,651		157,184,651
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	157,184,651	\$	157,184,651

Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$807,780,318	\$807,780,318
Receipts	\$579,117,011	\$579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$228,663,307	\$228,663,307
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$525,165,683	\$12,580,531
Receipts	\$521,657,683	\$9,080,531
Net Appropriation	\$3,508,000	\$3,500,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,332,946,001	\$820,360,849
Receipts	\$1,100,774,694	\$588,197,542
Net Appropriation	\$232,171,307	\$232,163,307

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	336.000	336.000
Legislative Changes	(4.000)	(4.000)
Revised Budget	332.000	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	40,434,178	15,000,000	25,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	1,676,747	(23,253)	1,700,000	183,858,932	147,264,472	36,594,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,262,153)	(5,262,153)	-	397,571,539	353,802,817	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	504,585,789	502,777,789	1,808,000	504,585,789	502,777,789	1,808,000
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
Total		\$807,780,318	\$579,117,011	\$228,663,307	\$525,165,683	\$521,657,683	\$3,508,000	\$1,332,946,001	\$1,100,774,694	\$232,171,307

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,623,718	3,440,956	2,182,762	(834,700)	(834,700)	-	4,789,018	2,606,256	2,182,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	40,434,178	15,000,000	25,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	182,182,185	147,287,725	34,894,460	3,476,747	(23,253)	3,500,000	185,658,932	147,264,472	38,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	402,833,692	359,064,970	43,768,722	(5,061,516)	(5,061,516)	-	397,772,176	354,003,454	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$807,780,318	\$579,117,011	\$228,663,307	\$12,580,531	\$9,080,531	\$3,500,000	\$820,360,849	\$588,197,542	\$232,163,307

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	39.000	-	(4.000)	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.000	-	(4.000)	332.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 807,780,318	\$ 807,780,318
Less: Receipts	\$ 579,117,011	\$ 579,117,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 228,663,307	\$ 228,663,307
FTE	336.000	336.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

65 Start-up and Capital Grants	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for start-up and capital grants to NC Pre-K classrooms and child care centers across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 5,623,718	\$ 5,623,718
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,440,956	\$ 3,440,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,182,762	\$ 2,182,762
	FTE	39.000	39.000

66 CCDF - Administrative Expenses	Requirements	\$ (334,600)R	\$ (334,600)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ (334,600)R	\$ (334,600)R
Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administrative expenses as technology support positions and associated funding moves to Central Management and Support. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$9.4 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)

67 CCDF - Direct Deposit for Child Care Payments	Requirements	\$ (500,100)R	\$ (500,100)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ (500,100)R	\$ (500,100)R
Adjusts federal CCDF funding to align with recurring needs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,789,018	\$ 4,789,018
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,606,256	\$ 2,606,256
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,182,762	\$ 2,182,762
	FTE	35.000	35.000

Child Care - Regulation	Requirements	\$ 16,957,113	\$ 16,957,113
Fund Code: 1151	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,956,610	\$ 16,956,610
	Net Appropriation	\$ 503	\$ 503
	FTE	219.000	219.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

68 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,957,113	\$ 16,957,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,956,610	\$ 16,956,610
Net Appropriation	\$ 503	\$ 503
FTE	219.000	219.000

DHHS Criminal Records Checks
Fund Code: 1152

Requirements	\$ 2,696,698	\$ 2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,944,663	\$ 1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$ 752,035	\$ 752,035
FTE	20.000	20.000

69 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,696,698	\$ 2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,944,663	\$ 1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$ 752,035	\$ 752,035
FTE	20.000	20.000

Child Care - Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,372	\$ 51,372
FTE	19.000	19.000

70 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 39,843,650	\$ 39,843,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 39,792,278	\$ 39,792,278
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,372	\$ 51,372
FTE	19.000	19.000

Smart Start
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 154,406,107	\$ 154,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,013,453	\$ 147,013,453
FTE	-	-

71 Smart Start
Fund Code: 1271

Provides additional funding for Smart Start through Education Lottery Fund receipts.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Smart Start Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	169,406,107	\$	169,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	22,392,654	\$	22,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	147,013,453	\$	147,013,453
FTE		-		-

Child Care- Rated License
Fund Code: 1272

Requirements	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

72 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615	\$	2,870,615
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program
Fund Code: 1330

Requirements	\$	182,182,185	\$	182,182,185
Less: Receipts	\$	147,287,725	\$	147,287,725
Net Appropriation	\$	34,894,460	\$	34,894,460
FTE		8.000		8.000

73 NC Pre-K Child Care Center Rate Increase
Fund Code: 1330

Provides funding to increase NC Pre-K rates for child care centers by 2% in FY 2021-22 and by an additional 2% in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,700,000R	\$	3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,700,000	\$	3,500,000
FTE		-		-

74 Technical Correction - NC Education Lottery Receipts
Fund Code: 1330

Corrects an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts budgeted to the NC Pre-K program from the Education Lottery Fund. The total amount of receipts transferred from the Education Lottery Fund to the NC Pre-K program is \$78,252,110 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	(23,253)R	\$	(23,253)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(23,253)R	\$	(23,253)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	183,858,932	\$	185,658,932
Less: Receipts	\$	147,264,472	\$	147,264,472
Net Appropriation	\$	36,594,460	\$	38,394,460
FTE		8.000		8.000

Subsidized Child Care
Fund Code: 1380

Requirements	\$	402,833,692	\$	402,833,692
Less: Receipts	\$	359,064,970	\$	359,064,970
Net Appropriation	\$	43,768,722	\$	43,768,722
FTE		31.000		31.000

75 Child Care Subsidy - TANF Contingency Funds
Fund Code: 1380

Reduces federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Contingency block grant funding for the Child Care Subsidy program due to reduced availability.

Requirements	\$	(3,396,224)R	\$	(3,396,224)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(3,396,224)R	\$	(3,396,224)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**76 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy
Fund Code: 1380**

Adjusts federal CCDF block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$241.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$240.9 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,542,325R	\$ 1,408,362R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**77 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives
Fund Code: 1380**

Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant to meet the minimum federally required amounts to be set aside for quality activities. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$51.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$52.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,408,254)R	\$ (3,073,654)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 397,571,539	\$ 397,772,176
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,802,817	\$ 354,003,454
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,768,722	\$ 43,768,722
FTE	31.000	31.000

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**78 Ready for School, Ready for Life
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant for Ready for School, Ready for Life, a nonprofit in Guilford County that provides children and their families with resources for healthy development.

Requirements	\$ 1,808,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,808,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**79 CCDF - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 504,585,789	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 502,777,789	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,808,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

80 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,540	\$ 366,540
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	525,165,683	\$	12,580,531
Less: Receipts	\$	521,657,683	\$	9,080,531
Net Appropriation	\$	3,508,000	\$	3,500,000

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	1,700,000	\$	3,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,808,000	\$	-

Net Appropriation	\$	3,508,000	\$	3,500,000
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,332,946,001	\$	820,360,849
----------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,100,774,694	\$	588,197,542
------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	232,171,307	\$	232,163,307
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		332.000		332.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$14,864,863,270	\$14,864,874,323
Receipts	\$10,941,685,770	\$10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	\$3,923,177,500	\$3,923,185,409
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$5,268,049,502	\$3,815,189,410
Receipts	\$5,183,085,376	\$3,216,881,960
Net Appropriation	\$84,964,126	\$598,307,450
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$20,132,912,772	\$18,680,063,733
Receipts	\$16,124,771,146	\$14,158,570,874
Net Appropriation	\$4,008,141,626	\$4,521,492,859

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	469.000	469.000
Legislative Changes	30.000	30.000
Revised Budget	499.000	499.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,947,389	114,298,362	47,649,027	(77,612)	(38,806)	(38,806)	161,869,777	114,259,556	47,610,221
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	1,305,446,080	1,261,951,390	43,494,690	14,331,117,815	9,994,230,241	4,336,887,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242	3,485,090,914	3,451,712,672	33,378,242
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	445,088,530	445,088,530	-	445,088,530	445,088,530	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000	26,950,000	18,820,000	8,130,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-	5,551,590	5,551,590	-
Total		\$14,864,863,270	\$10,941,685,770	\$3,923,177,500	\$5,268,049,502	\$5,183,085,376	\$84,964,126	\$20,132,912,772	\$16,124,771,146	\$4,008,141,626

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	161,958,442	114,301,506	47,656,936	(77,612)	(38,806)	(38,806)	161,880,830	114,262,700	47,618,130
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	13,025,671,735	8,732,278,851	4,293,392,884	629,806,707	612,012,017	17,794,690	13,655,478,442	9,344,290,868	4,311,187,574
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131	-	-	-	214,509,663	146,251,532	68,258,131
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023	-	-	-	301,798,914	277,539,891	24,259,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)	-	-	-	(63,621,846)	(44,471,369)	(19,150,477)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646	-	-	-	203,909,885	158,615,239	45,294,646
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)	-	-	-	(232,847)	(165,468)	(67,379)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566	2,725,211,495	2,162,659,929	562,551,566
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	395,052,820	395,052,820	-	395,052,820	395,052,820	-
N/A	Parents of Children in Foster Care	-	-	-	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000	55,600,000	37,600,000	18,000,000
N/A	Medicaid Services in Charter Schools	-	-	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-	9,596,000	9,596,000	-
Total		\$14,864,874,323	\$10,941,688,914	\$3,923,185,409	\$3,815,189,410	\$3,216,881,960	\$598,307,450	\$18,680,063,733	\$14,158,570,874	\$4,521,492,859

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide					
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	30.000	30.000
Total FTE		469.000	-	30.000	499.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide					
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	30.000	30.000
Total FTE		469.000	-	30.000	499.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-Health Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,864,863,270	\$ 14,864,874,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,941,685,770	\$ 10,941,688,914
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,923,177,500	\$ 3,923,185,409
FTE	469.000	469.000

Legislative Changes

Medical Assistance Administration	Requirements	\$ 161,947,389	\$ 161,958,442
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,298,362	\$ 114,301,506
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,649,027	\$ 47,656,936
	FTE	458.000	458.000

81 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (77,612)R	\$ (77,612)R
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ (38,806)R	\$ (38,806)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for phone services, postage, and car rentals. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$ (38,806)	\$ (38,806)
	FTE	-	-

Medical Assistance Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 161,869,777	\$ 161,880,830
	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,259,556	\$ 114,262,700
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,610,221	\$ 47,618,130
	FTE	458.000	458.000

Health Information Technology	Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
Fund Code: 1103	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
	Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
	FTE	11.000	11.000

82 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Health Information Technology Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 29,281,494	\$ 29,281,494
	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,753,619	\$ 28,753,619
	Net Appropriation	\$ 527,875	\$ 527,875
	FTE	11.000	11.000

Medical Assistance Payments	Requirements	\$ 13,025,671,735	\$ 13,025,671,735
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,732,278,851	\$ 8,732,278,851
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,293,392,884	\$ 4,293,392,884
	FTE	-	-

83 Extension of 5% Legislative Provider Rate Increases	Requirements	\$ 94,697,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 69,697,000NR	\$ -
Extends from June 30, 2021 to November 30, 2021 the date-specific sunset on the 5% COVID-19 provider rate increases required by the General Assembly. Other COVID-19 rate increases implemented by the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) are not subject to the November 30, 2021 sunset date.	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
84 State Savings on Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Recognizes additional federal receipts from the 10 percentage point increase in federal match for qualifying Medicaid home and community-based services (HBCS) authorized by the federal American Rescue Plan Act. The receipts represent the additional match on HCBS spending projected for April 1, 2021 through March 31, 2022.	Net Appropriation	\$ (274,800,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
85 Transfer to HCBS Special Fund	Requirements	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers General Fund savings from the additional federal match for HCBS to a new HCBS Fund. The amount transferred represents projected savings from the enhanced match for services provided between April 1, 2021 and March 31, 2022 and must be used to strengthen, enhance, and expand Medicaid HCBS programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ 274,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
86 Additional Innovations Waiver Slots	Requirements	\$ 32,000,000R	\$ 80,000,000R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,648,000R 10,352,000NR	\$ 54,120,000R 25,880,000NR
Provides funding to allow an additional 1,000 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Medicaid innovations waiver, 800 new slots effective January 1, 2022 and 200 slots effective no later than October 1, 2022. The State share of costs, \$7.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$25.9 million in FY 2022-23, will be paid from the HCBS Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
87 Additional Slots for Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults	Requirements	\$ 2,317,000R	\$ 3,085,467R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,567,000R 750,000NR	\$ 2,085,467R 1,000,000NR
Provides funding for additional slots in the Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA) Medicaid waiver, effective October 1, 2021. The program provides individualized home and community-based services for medically fragile adults at risk of institutionalization. The State share of funding, \$500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$1.0 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 Additional Slots for Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver Programs	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,530,000R 6,470,000NR	\$ 13,514,000R 6,486,000NR
Provides funding to add more slots for innovations waiver, community alternatives programs, or the traumatic brain injury waiver, as determined by DHB. The State share of funding, \$4.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.5 million in FY 2022-23, would be paid from the HCBS Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
89 HCBS Direct Care Worker Wages	Requirements	\$ 157,500,000R	\$ 210,000,000R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 106,549,000R 50,951,000NR	\$ 141,892,000R 68,108,000NR
Provides funding to increase Medicaid reimbursement rates for the purpose of increasing direct care worker wages among HCBS providers. The State share of funding, \$33.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$68.1 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
90 Home Health Enhancements	Requirements	\$ 24,000,000R	\$ 32,000,000R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,236,000R 7,764,000NR	\$ 21,622,000R 10,378,000NR
Provides funding to extend home health services to Medicaid recipients who have 3 or more chronic conditions and are transitioning from institutions to the community. Enhancements will include the provision of expanded specialized therapies for the population. The State share of funding, \$5.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$10.4 million in FY 2022-23, will be provided from the HCBS Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
91 Medicaid Rate for Private Duty Nursing		
Fund Code: 1310		
Increases the Medicaid reimbursement rate for private duty nursing to \$10.75 per 15 minutes (\$43/hour). The State share of funding, \$2.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$5.6 million in FY 2022-23, is provided through the HCBS Fund.		
	Requirements \$ 9,600,000R	\$ 17,280,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,494,400R	\$ 11,676,000R
	<u>3,105,600NR</u>	<u>5,604,000NR</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
92 Additional HCBS Enhancements		
Fund Code: 1310		
Budgets funding for the Department of Health and Human Services to implement other components of the HCBS plan it submitted to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The State share of funding, \$3.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.5 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the HCBS Fund.		
	Requirements \$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 18,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
93 Wage Increase for Direct Care Workers in Intermediate Care Facilities		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides funding for a wage increase for direct care workers employed by intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IIDs). Capitation rates for local management entities/managed care organizations will be increased to enable higher reimbursement rates for ICF/IIDs, and 80% of the rate increases must be used to enhance the rate of pay for direct care workers at the facilities.		
	Requirements \$ 63,000,000R	\$ 67,200,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 42,580,000R	\$ 45,400,000R
	<u>2,920,000NR</u>	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ 17,500,000	\$ 21,800,000
	FTE -	-
94 Transitions to Community Living Initiative		
Fund Code: 1310		
Increases funding for the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI), which supports eligible Medicaid beneficiaries with mental illness in transitioning from institutions to community settings in accordance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead Settlement. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,419,390R	\$ 1,419,390R
	<u>680,610</u>	<u>680,610</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ 680,610	\$ 680,610
	FTE -	-
95 Electronic Visit Verification System		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides ongoing funding for operations and maintenance of the Electronic Visit Verification system implemented in 2020. The system supports Medicaid services requiring in-home visits from providers.		
	Requirements \$ 628,160R	\$ 628,160R
	Less: Receipts \$ 314,080R	\$ 314,080R
	<u>314,080</u>	<u>314,080</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ 314,080	\$ 314,080
	FTE -	-
96 Increase in Medicaid Copayments		
Fund Code: 1310		
Increases Medicaid copayments to \$4, effective July 1, 2022. Medicaid payments to providers will be adjusted to account for the \$1-2 increase in the copayments.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ (15,456,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ (10,456,000)R
	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,000,000)</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ (5,000,000)
	FTE -	-
97 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. The State share of these costs, an estimated \$159.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$65.3 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.		
	Requirements \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 606,803,920NR	\$ 192,969,080NR
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 14,331,117,815	\$ 13,655,478,442
	Less: Receipts \$ 9,994,230,241	\$ 9,344,290,868
	<u>4,336,887,574</u>	<u>4,311,187,574</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,336,887,574	\$ 4,311,187,574
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments
Fund Code: 1360

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

98 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Health Choice Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 203,909,885	\$ 203,909,885
Less: Receipts	\$ 158,615,239	\$ 158,615,239
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,294,646	\$ 45,294,646

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina
Fund Code: 1311, 1361

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

99 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 222,208,704	\$ 222,208,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,168,722	\$ 152,168,722
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,039,982	\$ 70,039,982

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements
Fund Code: 1320, 1363

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

100 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -

FTE - -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,151,444	\$ 299,151,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 274,909,313	\$ 274,909,313
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,242,131	\$ 24,242,131

FTE - -

Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)

FTE - -

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

101 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (63,854,693)	\$ (63,854,693)
Less: Receipts	\$ (44,636,837)	\$ (44,636,837)
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,217,856)	\$ (19,217,856)
FTE	-	-

Rebates
Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

102 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,310,583,931)	\$ (1,310,583,931)
Less: Receipts	\$ (886,484,424)	\$ (886,484,424)
Net Appropriation	\$ (424,099,507)	\$ (424,099,507)
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

103 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,296,728,756	\$ 2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,411,380,438	\$ 2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$ (114,651,682)	\$ (114,651,682)
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1340, 1350, 1910, 1991, 1992, 1993

Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

104 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 402,487	\$ 402,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Divisionwide		
105 Medicaid and NC Health Choice Rebase		
Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, utilization, prices, and federal match rate, as well as the move to managed care on July 1, 2021.		
Requirements	\$ 1,792,983,893R 1,692,107,021NR	\$ 2,725,211,495R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,537,039,145R 1,914,673,527NR	\$ 2,162,659,929R
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,378,242	\$ 562,551,566
FTE	-	-
106 Transformation Projects and Programs		
Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$142.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$128.8 million in FY 2022-23, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.		
Requirements	\$ 445,088,530NR	\$ 395,052,820NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 445,088,530NR	\$ 395,052,820NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	30.000	30.000
107 Parents of Children in Foster Care		
Provides funds to allow the parents of children temporarily placed into the child welfare system to retain Medicaid eligibility if the parent is making reasonable efforts to comply with the court-ordered reunification plan. The Department of Health and Human Services must apply for a waiver to authorize the change in eligibility.		
Requirements	\$ 26,950,000R	\$ 55,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,820,000R	\$ 37,600,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,130,000	\$ 18,000,000
FTE	-	-
108 Medicaid Services in Charter Schools		
Budgets additional requirements and receipts to support the authorization for charter schools to certify public expenditures. Like other public schools, charter schools will pay the non-federal share of Medicaid costs.		
Requirements	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,551,590R	\$ 9,596,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 5,268,049,502	\$ 3,815,189,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,183,085,376	\$ 3,216,881,960
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,964,126	\$ 598,307,450
FTE	30.000	30.000
Recurring	\$ 364,843,232	\$ 715,763,450
Nonrecurring	\$ (279,879,106)	\$ (117,456,000)
Net Appropriation	\$ 84,964,126	\$ 598,307,450
FTE	30.000	30.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 20,132,912,772	\$ 18,680,063,733
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,124,771,146	\$ 14,158,570,874
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 4,008,141,626	\$ 4,521,492,859
Revised FTE	499.000	499.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

244XX-Medicaid Transformation Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 2aaa

109 Medicaid Transformation Fund Availability	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 310,000,000NR	\$ 190,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve to be transferred to the Division of Health Benefits as needed to support fee-for-service claims run out and qualified Medicaid transformation expenses.	Net Change	\$ (310,000,000)	\$ (190,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out

Fund Code: 2bbb

110 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out	Requirements	\$ 159,141,588NR	\$ 65,327,523NR
Fund Code: 2bbb	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the State share of funds needed to pay the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have moved to managed care. Run-out claims will be paid by the Division of Health Benefits.	Net Change	\$ 159,141,588	\$ 65,327,523
	FTE	-	-

Medicaid Transformation Administration

Fund Code: 2ccc

111 Medicaid Transformation Expenses	Requirements	\$ 142,877,631NR	\$ 128,802,860NR
Fund Code: 2ccc	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Health Benefits to support the State share of Medicaid transformation costs approved as qualifying needs.	Net Change	\$ 142,877,631	\$ 128,802,860
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 302,019,219	\$ 194,130,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 310,000,000	\$ 190,000,000
Net Change	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 302,019,219	\$ 194,130,383
Revised Receipts	\$ 310,000,000	\$ 190,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		7,980,781
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (7,980,781)	\$ 4,130,383
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,980,781	\$ 3,850,398

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

244YY-HCBS Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 2yyy

112 HCBS Fund Availability	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ 274,800,000NR	\$ -
Budgets savings from the additional 10 percentage point federal match on Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS). Funds can be used through March 31, 2024 for HCBS enhancements.	Net Change	\$ (274,800,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Home and Community Based Service Enhancements

Fund Code: 2fff

113 Waiver Expansion and Waitlist Reduction	Requirements	\$ 12,570,000NR	\$ 33,366,000NR
Fund Code: 2fff	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) to expand the number of slots accessing services through the innovations waiver, community alternatives programs, and the traumatic brain injury waiver.	Net Change	\$ 12,570,000	\$ 33,366,000
	FTE	-	-
114 HCBS Workforce Wage Increases	Requirements	\$ 33,941,000NR	\$ 68,108,000NR
Fund Code: 2fff	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB to support wage increases for the Medicaid HCBS direct care workforce through increased provider reimbursements.	Net Change	\$ 33,941,000	\$ 68,108,000
	FTE	-	-
115 Enhancing Home Health Services	Requirements	\$ 7,240,800NR	\$ 15,982,000NR
Fund Code: 2fff	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB for Home Health enhancements and an increase in the reimbursement rate for private duty nursing services.	Net Change	\$ 7,240,800	\$ 15,982,000
	FTE	-	-
116 Additional HCBS Enhancements	Requirements	\$ 3,879,000NR	\$ 6,486,000NR
Fund Code: 2fff	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to DHB to support remaining components of the HCBS plan the Department of Health and Human Services submitted to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.	Net Change	\$ 3,879,000	\$ 6,486,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	57,630,800	\$	123,942,000
Less: Receipts	\$	274,800,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	57,630,800	\$	123,942,000
Revised Receipts	\$	274,800,000	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance				217,169,200
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(217,169,200)	\$	123,942,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	217,169,200	\$	93,227,200

Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$76,225,433	\$76,231,658
Receipts	\$55,313,486	\$55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$20,911,947	\$20,911,947
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,581,826	\$231,826
Receipts	\$231,826	\$231,826
Net Appropriation	\$3,350,000	-
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$79,807,259	\$76,463,484
Receipts	\$55,545,312	\$55,551,537
Net Appropriation	\$24,261,947	\$20,911,947

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	578.500	578.500
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	578.500	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	3,504,647	154,647	3,350,000	23,764,213	13,886,566	9,877,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,878,382	5,878,382	-	-	-	-	5,878,382	5,878,382	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
Total		\$76,225,433	\$55,313,486	\$20,911,947	\$3,581,826	\$231,826	\$3,350,000	\$79,807,259	\$55,545,312	\$24,261,947

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,075,198	6,356,848	1,718,350	11,901	11,901	-	8,087,099	6,368,749	1,718,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,259,566	13,731,919	6,527,647	154,647	154,647	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,391,815	4,758,678	2,633,137	65,278	65,278	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,884,607	5,884,607	-	-	-	-	5,884,607	5,884,607	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Internal Service and Rental Adjustment	-	-	-	648,090	156,365	491,725	648,090	156,365	491,725
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)	(648,090)	(156,365)	(491,725)
Total		\$76,231,658	\$55,319,711	\$20,911,947	\$231,826	\$231,826	-	\$76,463,484	\$55,551,537	\$20,911,947

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		578.500	-	-	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		578.500	-	-	578.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-Health Service Regulation

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 76,225,433	\$ 76,231,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,313,486	\$ 55,319,711
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,911,947	\$ 20,911,947
FTE	578.500	578.500

Legislative Changes

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 8,075,198	\$ 8,075,198
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,356,848	\$ 6,356,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
	FTE	30.000	30.000

117 Service Support Fund Code: 1110 Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.	Requirements	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,901R	\$ 11,901R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,087,099	\$ 8,087,099
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749	\$ 6,368,749
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,718,350	\$ 1,718,350
	FTE	30.000	30.000

Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1151	Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
	Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
	FTE	54.000	54.000

118 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,122,712	\$ 5,122,712
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,270,372	\$ 4,270,372
	Net Appropriation	\$ 852,340	\$ 852,340
	FTE	54.000	54.000

Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1152	Requirements	\$ 20,259,566	\$ 20,259,566
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,731,919	\$ 13,731,919
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,527,647	\$ 6,527,647
	FTE	207.000	207.000

119 Adult Care Accreditation Pilot Program Fund Code: 1152 Provides funding for adult care home accreditation pilot program to be administered by the Cecil G. Sheps Center for Health Service Research, located at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.	Requirements	\$ 3,350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

120 Adult Care Licensure Program

Fund Code: 1152

Budgets additional federal SSBG funding for the Adult Care Licensure Program for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 154,647R	\$ 154,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,764,213	\$ 20,414,213
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,886,566	\$ 13,886,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,877,647	\$ 6,527,647
FTE	207.000	207.000

Construction

Fund Code: 1153

Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,629,314	\$ 1,629,314
FTE	50.000	50.000

121 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,679,805	\$ 6,679,805
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,050,491	\$ 5,050,491
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,629,314	\$ 1,629,314
FTE	50.000	50.000

Health Care Personnel Registry

Fund Code: 1154

Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,183,959	\$ 1,183,959
FTE	50.000	50.000

122 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,889,089	\$ 4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,705,130	\$ 3,705,130
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,183,959	\$ 1,183,959
FTE	50.000	50.000

Jails and Detention Centers Inspection

Fund Code: 1155

Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,043	\$ 184,043
FTE	2.000	2.000

123 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 184,043	\$	184,043
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 184,043	\$	184,043
	FTE	2.000		2.000
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156	Requirements	\$ 7,391,815	\$	7,391,815
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,758,678	\$	4,758,678
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,633,137	\$	2,633,137
	FTE	75.000		75.000
124 Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156	Requirements	\$ 65,278R	\$	65,278R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,278R	\$	65,278R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Budgets additional federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.				
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,457,093	\$	7,457,093
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,823,956	\$	4,823,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,633,137	\$	2,633,137
	FTE	75.000		75.000
Radiation Protection Fund Code: 1157	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$	5,884,607
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$	5,884,607
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	48.500		48.500
125 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Radiation Protection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,878,382	\$	5,884,607
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,878,382	\$	5,884,607
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	48.500		48.500
Statewide Health Planning Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$	2,651,064
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$	1,600
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$	2,649,464
	FTE	21.000		21.000
126 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,651,064	\$	2,651,064
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600	\$	1,600
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,464	\$	2,649,464
	FTE	21.000		21.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Hospital Preparedness
Fund Code: 1162

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		9.500		9.500

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$	9,834,192	\$	9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		9.500		9.500

Local Emergency Medical Services
Fund Code: 1163

Requirements	\$	3,988,363	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500		31.500

128 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,988,363	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500		31.500

Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

129 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Divisionwide

130 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).

Requirements	\$	(648,090)R	\$	(648,090)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(156,365)R	\$	(156,365)R
Net Appropriation	\$	(491,725)	\$	(491,725)
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

131 Internal Service and Rental Adjustment

Provides increases for internal services and vehicle rental rates.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 648,090R	\$ 648,090R
Less: Receipts	\$ 156,365R	\$ 156,365R
Net Appropriation	\$ 491,725	\$ 491,725
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,581,826	\$ 231,826
Less: Receipts	\$ 231,826	\$ 231,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 0

FTE - -

Recurring \$ - \$ -

Nonrecurring \$ 3,350,000 \$ -

Net Appropriation \$ 3,350,000 \$ -

FTE - -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,807,259	\$ 76,463,484
Revised Receipts	\$ 55,545,312	\$ 55,551,537
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 24,261,947	\$ 20,911,947
Revised FTE	578.500	578.500

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,601,236,593	\$1,601,236,595
Receipts	\$813,466,768	\$813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$787,769,825	\$787,769,827
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$216,808,700	\$54,117,714
Receipts	\$193,103,720	\$33,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$23,704,980	\$20,154,980
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,818,045,293	\$1,655,354,309
Receipts	\$1,006,570,488	\$847,429,502
Net Appropriation	\$811,474,805	\$807,924,807

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,271.100	11,271.100
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	11,271.100	11,271.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,991	9,418,031	18,880,960	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,563	10,407,603	18,880,960
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	681,241	681,241	-	9,598,337	9,462,602	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	17,305,554	2,228,399	15,077,155	43,514,586	17,219,763	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,569,298	1,569,298	-	47,033,000	1,818,798	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	178,018,365	74,327,809	103,690,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	149,063,035	125,463,035	23,600,000	159,063,035	125,463,035	33,600,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	40,600,000	40,600,000	-	40,600,000	40,600,000	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,447)	-	(723,447)	(723,447)	-	(723,447)
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,447	-	723,447	723,447	-	723,447
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
Total		\$1,601,236,593	\$813,466,768	\$787,769,825	\$216,808,700	\$193,103,720	\$23,704,980	\$1,818,045,293	\$1,006,570,488	\$811,474,805

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	28,298,993	9,418,031	18,880,962	989,572	989,572	-	29,288,565	10,407,603	18,880,962
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352	-	-	-	2,325,410	261,058	2,064,352
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,917,096	8,781,361	135,735	(347,076)	(347,076)	-	8,570,020	8,434,285	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	2,523,086	150,000	2,373,086	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086
1452	PATH Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	26,209,032	14,991,364	11,217,668	15,715,682	638,527	15,077,155	41,924,714	15,629,891	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	-	-	-	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	45,463,702	249,500	45,214,202	1,307,749	1,307,749	-	46,771,451	1,557,249	45,214,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963	-	-	-	5,713,784	4,481,821	1,231,963
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	173,018,365	74,327,809	98,690,556	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	178,018,365	74,327,809	103,690,556
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883	-	-	-	167,662,422	66,778,539	100,883,883
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091	-	-	-	230,006,861	98,877,770	131,129,091
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590	-	-	-	101,949,669	91,097,079	10,852,590
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858	-	-	-	122,431,606	116,084,748	6,346,858
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654	-	-	-	72,479,649	67,152,995	5,326,654
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	36,579,780	3,795,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,907,820	1,406,464
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477	-	-	-	57,312,108	51,102,631	6,209,477
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	29,851,787	9,801,787	20,050,000	39,851,787	9,801,787	30,050,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction - Communications	-	-	-	(723,449)	-	(723,449)	(723,449)	-	(723,449)
N/A	DSOHF Receipt Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000	-	(13,000,000)	13,000,000
N/A	Communication Accounts Adjustments	-	-	-	723,449	-	723,449	723,449	-	723,449
N/A	Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts	-	-	-	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)	-	34,572,175	(34,572,175)
Total		\$1,601,236,595	\$813,466,768	\$787,769,827	\$54,117,714	\$33,962,734	\$20,154,980	\$1,655,354,309	\$847,429,502	\$807,924,807

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,271.100	-	-	11,271.100

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	PATH Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,271.100	-	-	11,271.100

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,601,236,593	\$ 1,601,236,595
Less: Receipts	\$ 813,466,768	\$ 813,466,768
Net Appropriation	\$ 787,769,825	\$ 787,769,827
FTE	11,271.100	11,271.100

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

132 Temporary Funding Assistance for ICF/IIDs	Requirements	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs) for temporary funding assistance for Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) services on a per diem basis.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

133 Incident Response Improvement System	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to replace the Incident Response Improvement System (IRIS), a web-based application through which service providers are required to report incidents that may affect the health and safety of individuals receiving publicly funded behavioral health services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

134 Brynn Marr Hospital	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Brynn Marr Hospital, Inc., a psychiatric hospital in Onslow County.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

135 Forsyth & Mecklenburg Counties Crisis Behavioral Health Program Joint Partnerships	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Forsyth and Mecklenburg Counties for crisis behavioral health joint partnerships with local hospital systems, local behavioral health crisis centers, local emergency services providers, and LME/MCOs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 40,600,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,600,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 28,298,991	\$ 28,298,993
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,418,031	\$ 9,418,031
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$ 18,880,962
	FTE	208.000	208.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

136 MHBG - Administration
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) to reflect actual costs. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$323,120 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R
Less: Receipts	\$ 123,120R	\$ 123,120R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

137 SABG - Administration
Fund Code: 1110

Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SABG) to reflect actual costs. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R
Less: Receipts	\$ 866,452R	\$ 866,452R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,288,563	\$ 29,288,565
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,407,603	\$ 10,407,603
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,880,960	\$ 18,880,962
FTE	208.000	208.000

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,610,264	\$ 3,610,264
FTE	-	-

138 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 13,395,066	\$ 13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,784,802	\$ 9,784,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,610,264	\$ 3,610,264
FTE	-	-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws
Fund Code: 1262

Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

139 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 603,574	\$ 603,574
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

General Prevention - Quality Improvement
Fund Code: 1271

Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
Net Appropriation	\$ 465,809	\$ 465,809
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

140 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,100,829	\$ 10,100,829
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,635,020	\$ 9,635,020
Net Appropriation	\$ 465,809	\$ 465,809
FTE	1.000	1.000

Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1332

Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,540,268	\$ 1,540,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,525,268	\$ 1,525,268
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

Single Stream Funding
Fund Code: 1422

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
FTE	-	-

142 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
FTE	-	-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child
Fund Code: 1442

Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397	\$ 3,416,397
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	-	-	-
Riddle Center Fund Code: 1443	Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
	Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352
	FTE	26.000	26.000	26.000
144 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
Riddle Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410	\$ 2,325,410
	Less: Receipts	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058	\$ 261,058
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352	\$ 2,064,352
	FTE	26.000	26.000	26.000
Community Mental Health Services - Child Fund Code: 1444	Requirements	\$ 8,917,096	\$ 8,917,096	\$ 8,917,096
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,781,361	\$ 8,781,361	\$ 8,781,361
	Net Appropriation	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
145 MHBG - Children's Mental Health Services Fund Code: 1444	Requirements	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R	\$ (347,076)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 681,241R	\$ (347,076)R	\$ (347,076)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for children's mental health services due to availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$4.4 million in FY 2022-23.				
Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,598,337	\$ 8,570,020	\$ 8,570,020
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,462,602	\$ 8,434,285	\$ 8,434,285
	Net Appropriation	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735	\$ 135,735
	FTE	1.000	1.000	1.000
Community Developmental Disability Services - Child Fund Code: 1445	Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
	FTE	-	-	-
146 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-	-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Child Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805	\$ 1,159,805
	FTE	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,523,086	\$ 2,523,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,373,086	\$ 2,373,086
FTE	-	-

**147 Traumatic Brain Injury Services
Fund Code: 1451**

Provides additional funding for Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) services. The revised net appropriation for TBI services is \$3,973,086 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,600,000R	\$ 1,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,123,086	\$ 4,123,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,973,086	\$ 3,973,086
FTE	-	-

**Path Homelessness
Fund Code: 1452**

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

148 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Path Homelessness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,068,333	\$ 2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

**Community Mental Health Services - Adult
Fund Code: 1461**

Requirements	\$ 26,209,032	\$ 26,209,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,991,364	\$ 14,991,364
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,217,668	\$ 11,217,668
FTE	-	-

**149 Transitions to Community Living Initiative
Fund Code: 1461**

Completes the phased-in implementation of the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the US Department of Justice Olmstead settlement. This funding expands the number of individuals transitioning into housing slots, increases the number of referrals to supported employment, and serves more individuals in Assertive Community Treatment (ACT). The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Health and Human Services divisions is \$68.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 15,077,155R	\$ 15,077,155R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,077,155	\$ 15,077,155
FTE	-	-

**150 MHBG - First Psychotic Symptom Treatment
Fund Code: 1461**

Adjusts funding for first psychotic symptom treatment for individuals with early serious mental illness through the federal MHBG due to changes in the required set-aside, which is now 10%. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$4.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.6 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,228,399R	\$ 638,527R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 43,514,586	\$ 41,924,714
	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,219,763	\$ 15,629,891
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,294,823	\$ 26,294,823
	FTE	-	-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Fund Code: 1462	Requirements	\$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
	FTE	-	-
151 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,517,168	\$ 5,517,168
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,257,998	\$ 4,257,998
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,259,170	\$ 1,259,170
	FTE	-	-
Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Fund Code: 1463	Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,127,987	\$ 45,127,987
	FTE	10.000	10.000
152 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 101,913,125	\$ 101,913,125
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,785,138	\$ 56,785,138
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,127,987	\$ 45,127,987
	FTE	10.000	10.000
Community Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464	Requirements	\$ 45,463,702	\$ 45,463,702
	Less: Receipts	\$ 249,500	\$ 249,500
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
	FTE	-	-
153 MHBG - Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464 Adjusts funding for crisis services through the federal MHBG due to the new 5% crisis set-aside. The revised total requirements for this purpose is \$1.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$1.3 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,569,298R	\$ 1,307,749R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Community Crisis Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 47,033,000	\$ 46,771,451
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,818,798	\$ 1,557,249
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,214,202	\$ 45,214,202
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Whitaker School
Fund Code: 1543

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

154 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Whitaker School Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,713,784	\$ 5,713,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,481,821	\$ 4,481,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,963	\$ 1,231,963
FTE	70.600	70.600

Wright School - Child
Fund Code: 1546

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	\$ 3,516,492
FTE	40.700	40.700

155 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Wright School - Child Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,517,002	\$ 3,517,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 510	\$ 510
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	\$ 3,516,492
FTE	40.700	40.700

Broughton Hospital
Fund Code: 1561

Requirements	\$ 173,018,365	\$ 173,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$ 74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,690,556	\$ 98,690,556
FTE	1,439.000	1,439.000

156 Broughton Hospital Building Reserves
Fund Code: 1561

Increases funding for operations, including utilities and maintenance agreements, at the new Broughton Hospital.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

Broughton Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 178,018,365	\$ 178,018,365
Less: Receipts	\$ 74,327,809	\$ 74,327,809
Net Appropriation	\$ 103,690,556	\$ 103,690,556
FTE	1,439.000	1,439.000

Cherry Hospital
Fund Code: 1562

Requirements	\$ 167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,883,883	\$ 100,883,883
FTE	1,347.100	1,347.100

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

157 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Cherry Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 167,662,422	\$ 167,662,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,778,539	\$ 66,778,539
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,883,883	\$ 100,883,883
FTE	1,347.100	1,347.100

Central Regional Hospital
Fund Code: 1563

Requirements	\$ 230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 131,129,091	\$ 131,129,091
FTE	1,839.650	1,839.650

158 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 230,006,861	\$ 230,006,861
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,877,770	\$ 98,877,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 131,129,091	\$ 131,129,091
FTE	1,839.650	1,839.650

Caswell Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1565

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,852,590	\$ 10,852,590
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

159 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Caswell Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 101,949,669	\$ 101,949,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,097,079	\$ 91,097,079
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,852,590	\$ 10,852,590
FTE	1,391.000	1,391.000

Murdoch Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1566

Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,346,858	\$ 6,346,858
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

160 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 122,431,606	\$ 122,431,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,084,748	\$ 116,084,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,346,858	\$ 6,346,858
FTE	1,667.000	1,667.000

J. Iverson Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,326,654	\$ 5,326,654
FTE	966.750	966.750

161 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,479,649	\$ 72,479,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 67,152,995	\$ 67,152,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,326,654	\$ 5,326,654
FTE	966.750	966.750

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156A

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,795,943	\$ 3,795,943
FTE	520.800	520.800

162 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 40,375,723	\$ 40,375,723
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,579,780	\$ 36,579,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,795,943	\$ 3,795,943
FTE	520.800	520.800

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156B

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,406,464	\$ 1,406,464
FTE	468.000	468.000

163 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,314,284	\$ 33,314,284
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,907,820	\$ 31,907,820
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,406,464	\$ 1,406,464
FTE	468.000	468.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156C

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,209,477	\$ 6,209,477
FTE	761.000	761.000

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 57,312,108	\$ 57,312,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,102,631	\$ 51,102,631
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,209,477	\$ 6,209,477
FTE	761.000	761.000

Julian F. Keith ADATC
Fund Code: 156D

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	197.000	197.000

165 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,695,443	\$ 18,695,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	197.000	197.000

R. J. Blackley ADATC
Fund Code: 156E

Requirements	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	157.000	157.000

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,863,940	\$ 17,863,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	157.000	157.000

Walter B. Jones ADATC
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	158.500	158.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

167 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,199,742	\$ 16,199,742
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	158.500	158.500

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

168 Group Homes
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to group homes for temporary, short-term financial assistance in the form of monthly payments on behalf of residents meeting specified criteria. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.8 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

169 Group Home Stabilization and Transition
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to incentivize the development of Medicaid services to support the needs of recipients living in community-based settings, to establish new rate models and methodologies, to increase the payments to LME/MCOs to facilitate transition to a more appropriate and sustainable service funding model, and to continue the existing funding and rate structure to offset loss of bridge funding. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$15 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

170 Surry County Addiction Treatment
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds for Partners Health Management to address the needs of individuals in Surry County struggling with addiction. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

171 Hope Alive
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds to Hope Alive, Inc., for the annual operating budget of a substance use disorder treatment and recovery facility in Robeson County. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

172 Wilkes Recovery Revolution
Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant for Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County. Funds will be used to address the needs of individuals struggling with addiction. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

173 GiGi's Playhouse - Charlotte
Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant to GiGi's Playhouse in Charlotte, a nonprofit that provides services to individuals with Down syndrome and their families. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$500,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**174 Fellowship Hall, Inc.
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to Fellowship Hall, Inc., a nonprofit drug and alcohol recovery center in Greensboro. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$100,000 in FY 2021-22.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**175 Safer Communities Ministry
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant to Safer Communities Ministry, Inc., a nonprofit in Union County that provides rehabilitation services to inmates, ex-offenders, addicts, and their families. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$150,000 in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**176 Reality Ministries
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a directed grant for Reality Ministries, Inc., a nonprofit in Durham who serves individuals with developmental disabilities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$50,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ 50,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

**177 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for mental health services based on availability. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$27.2 million in FY 2021-22 and \$17.5 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 8,676,932R	\$ (1,054,811)R
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,676,932R	\$ (1,054,811)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**178 SABG - Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention services under the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$16.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$11.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,484,283R	\$ 1,889,561R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**179 SABG - Substance Abuse Treatment for Children and Adults
Fund Code: 1910**

Adjusts funding for treatment services and recovery supports through the federal SABG based on availability. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$60.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$38.5 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,345,923R	\$ 8,967,037R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**180 MHBG - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets supplemental MHBG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,535,246NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**181 SABG - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets supplemental SABG funds provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,420,651NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 159,063,035	\$ 39,851,787
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,463,035	\$ 9,801,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,600,000	\$ 30,050,000
FTE	-	-

**Reserve - Indirect Cost
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

182 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserve - Indirect Cost Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 388,297	\$ 388,297
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Divisionwide

183 Base Budget Correction - DSOHF Receipts

Eliminates an adjustment included in the base budget for receipts across the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities (DSOHF). Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,572,175R	\$ 34,572,175R
Net Appropriation	\$ (34,572,175)	\$ (34,572,175)
FTE	-	-

184 DSOHF Receipt Adjustment

Reduces budgeted receipts across various facilities to rectify the chronic DSOHF budget shortfall.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (13,000,000)R	\$ (13,000,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
FTE	-	-

185 Base Budget Correction - Communications

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Division's communication accounts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (723,447)R	\$ (723,449)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (723,447)	\$ (723,449)
FTE	-	-

186 Communication Accounts Adjustments

Provides additional funding for the Division's communication accounts based on actual cost billed in FY 2019-20.

Requirements	\$ 723,447R	\$ 723,449R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 723,447	\$ 723,449
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 216,808,700	\$ 54,117,714
Less: Receipts	\$ 193,103,720	\$ 33,962,734
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,704,980	\$ 20,154,980
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 20,104,980	\$ 20,104,980
Nonrecurring	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 50,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,704,980	\$ 20,154,980
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,818,045,293	\$ 1,655,354,309
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,006,570,488	\$ 847,429,502
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 811,474,805	\$ 807,924,807
Revised FTE	11,271.100	11,271.100

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DMH/DD/SAS - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Legislative Changes

**DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special
Fund Code: 2296**

187 Johnston Health Enterprises	Requirements	\$ 1,420,482NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,482NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$3.1 million, with the remaining \$1,679,519 provided by the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

188 Good Hope Hospital	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$2,550,000, with the remaining \$1,129,519 provided by the SCIF.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

189 Harnett Health System	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,420,481NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. This funding is provided from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. Total funding for this project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$6,579,519 provided by the SCIF.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,348,867	\$ 11,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	54,338,155	54,338,155
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 54,338,155	\$ 54,338,155

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2XXXX-Opioid Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Opioid Abatement Fund
Fund Code: 2xxx**

190 Opioid Settlement Funds	Requirements	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
Fund Code: 2xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496NR	\$ 812,250NR
Provides funds from the multi-state opioid settlement with McKinsey to the Department of Health and Human Services to be allocated within the allowable uses of the Opioid Abatement Fund, with \$1 million to be provided to the North Carolina Association for the Treatment of Opioid Dependence.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,735,496	\$ 812,250
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0

Public Health Budget Code 14430

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$971,712,464	\$971,814,383
Receipts	\$814,008,283	\$814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$157,704,181	\$157,787,226
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$387,592,552	\$6,620,154
Receipts	\$378,379,148	\$116,750
Net Appropriation	\$9,213,404	\$6,503,404
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,359,305,016	\$978,434,537
Receipts	\$1,192,387,431	\$814,143,907
Net Appropriation	\$166,917,585	\$164,290,630

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,960.960	1,960.960
Legislative Changes	8.000	8.000
Revised Budget	1,968.960	1,968.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406	-	-	-	23,498,233	13,861,827	9,636,406
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,717,840	3,386,798	3,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	150,000	-	150,000	54,017,008	51,485,340	2,531,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	-	-	-	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Disp	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130	-	-	-	19,015,584	14,693,454	4,322,130
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	5,419,749	(340,251)	5,760,000	58,711,718	37,641,110	21,070,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623	-	-	-	74,811,541	50,278,918	24,532,623
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	87,103,354	68,633,521	18,469,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	192,962,562	192,719,399	243,163	192,962,562	192,719,399	243,163
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	186,000,000	186,000,000	-	186,000,000	186,000,000	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
Total		\$971,712,464	\$814,008,283	\$157,704,181	\$387,592,552	\$378,379,148	\$9,213,404	\$1,359,305,016	\$1,192,387,431	\$166,917,585

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154	-	-	-	23,554,855	13,880,701	9,674,154
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770	-	-	-	9,339,641	5,722,871	3,616,770
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432	-	-	-	14,085,738	1,108,306	12,977,432
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940	-	-	-	6,176,952	2,612,012	3,564,940
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,279,484	3,902,086	11,377,398	503,404	-	503,404	15,782,888	3,902,086	11,880,802
1173	Vital Records	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042	-	-	-	4,717,840	3,386,798	1,331,042
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668	-	-	-	53,867,008	51,485,340	2,381,668
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,188,649	5,309,505	879,144	51,326	51,326	-	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Disp	3,187,266	-	3,187,266	-	-	-	3,187,266	-	3,187,266
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464	-	-	-	10,078,690	7,995,226	2,083,464
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096	-	-	-	3,057,338	2,278,242	779,096
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599	-	-	-	30,017,490	21,474,891	8,542,599
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126	-	-	-	19,019,580	14,693,454	4,326,126
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971	-	-	-	27,931,207	9,494,236	18,436,971
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	53,291,969	37,981,361	15,310,608	4,859,749	(340,251)	5,200,000	58,151,718	37,641,110	20,510,608
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091	-	-	-	294,663,450	294,262,359	401,091
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529	-	-	-	5,429,931	2,183,402	3,246,529
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522	-	-	-	1,391,809	346,287	1,045,522
1441	Early Intervention	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924	-	-	-	74,852,842	50,278,918	24,573,924
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	87,103,354	68,633,521	18,469,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999	-	-	-	3,317,985	639,986	2,677,999

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	648,838	405,675	243,163	648,838	405,675	243,163
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(643,163)	-	(643,163)	(643,163)	-	(643,163)
Total		\$971,814,383	\$814,027,157	\$157,787,226	\$6,620,154	\$116,750	\$6,503,404	\$978,434,537	\$814,143,907	\$164,290,630

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Dispari	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	70.500	7.000	-	77.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Dispari	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	49.750	-	-	49.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.000	-	1.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,960.960	8.000	-	1,968.960

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-Public Health

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 971,712,464	\$ 971,814,383
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,008,283	\$ 814,027,157
Net Appropriation	\$ 157,704,181	\$ 157,787,226
FTE	1,960.960	1,960.960

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

191 Local Health Department - Communicable Disease Programs	Requirements	\$ 36,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for local health departments to expand communicable disease surveillance, detection, control, and prevention activities to address COVID-19 and other communicable diseases challenges impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

192 Lead and Asbestos Remediation in School and Child Care Facilities	Requirements	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to support lead and asbestos remediation in public schools and child care facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 186,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 186,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
	FTE	115.000	115.000

193 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 23,498,233	\$ 23,554,855
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,861,827	\$ 13,880,701
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,636,406	\$ 9,674,154
	FTE	115.000	115.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control
Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 160,930,804	\$ 160,934,800
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,915,692
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,015,112	\$ 40,019,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

194 Physical Activity and Prevention
Fund Code: 1261

Budgets additional Preventative Health Services Block Grant (PHSBG) receipts for Physical Activity and Prevention in FY 2022-23. The revised total block grant funding for Physical Activity and Prevention is \$3.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.1 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 51,326R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

195 Communicable Disease
Fund Code: 1460

Provides funds to the Communicable Disease Branch of the North Carolina Division of Public Health for communicable disease prevention efforts, including support for lab testing, connecting patients who test positive for a communicable disease to appropriate health care provide treatment options, and other efforts to prevent Hepatitis C, HIV, and other communicable diseases.

Requirements	\$ 600,000R	\$ 600,000R
	600,000NR	600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 162,130,804	\$ 162,186,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,915,692	\$ 120,967,018
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,215,112	\$ 41,219,108
FTE	336.300	336.300

Environmental Health
Fund Code: 1152, 1153

Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$ 11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$ 7,680,931
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,893,352	\$ 3,893,352
FTE	82.000	82.000

196 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Environmental Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,574,283	\$ 11,574,283
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,680,931	\$ 7,680,931
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,893,352	\$ 3,893,352
FTE	82.000	82.000

Public Health - Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$ 14,085,738	\$ 14,085,738
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,306	\$ 1,108,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,977,432	\$ 12,977,432
FTE	20.000	20.000

197 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	14,085,738	\$	14,085,738
Less: Receipts	\$	1,108,306	\$	1,108,306
Net Appropriation	\$	12,977,432	\$	12,977,432
FTE		20.000		20.000

State Center for Health Statistics
Fund Code: 1171

Requirements	\$	6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
Less: Receipts	\$	2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
Net Appropriation	\$	3,564,940	\$	3,564,940
FTE		56.000		56.000

198 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,176,952	\$	6,176,952
Less: Receipts	\$	2,612,012	\$	2,612,012
Net Appropriation	\$	3,564,940	\$	3,564,940
FTE		56.000		56.000

Office of Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172

Requirements	\$	15,279,484	\$	15,279,484
Less: Receipts	\$	3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
Net Appropriation	\$	11,377,398	\$	11,377,398
FTE		70.500		70.500

199 Medicolegal Death Investigators
Fund Code: 1172

Provides funds to replace expiring federal grant funds used to support 7 Medicolegal Death Investigators.

Requirements	\$	503,404R	\$	503,404R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	503,404	\$	503,404
FTE		7.000		7.000

Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,782,888	\$	15,782,888
Less: Receipts	\$	3,902,086	\$	3,902,086
Net Appropriation	\$	11,880,802	\$	11,880,802
FTE		77.500		77.500

Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173

Requirements	\$	4,717,840	\$	4,717,840
Less: Receipts	\$	3,386,798	\$	3,386,798
Net Appropriation	\$	1,331,042	\$	1,331,042
FTE		62.000		62.000

200 Digitizing Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173

Provides funds to scan and digitize the State's vital records so they can be stored in a secure searchable electronic format. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.0 million in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Vital Records Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,717,840	\$	4,717,840
Less: Receipts	\$	3,386,798	\$	3,386,798
Net Appropriation	\$	3,331,042	\$	1,331,042
FTE		62.000		62.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Laboratory for Public Health
Fund Code: 1174

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,343,396	\$ 6,343,396
FTE	213.530	213.530

201 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,044,476	\$ 69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,701,080	\$ 62,701,080
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,343,396	\$ 6,343,396
FTE	213.530	213.530

Public Health Surveillance
Fund Code: 1175

Requirements	\$ 53,867,008	\$ 53,867,008
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,381,668	\$ 2,381,668
FTE	53.000	53.000

202 Huntersville Ocular Melanoma Study
Fund Code: 1175

Provides funds to the Town of Huntersville to study and abate the cause of frequent cases of ocular melanoma.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,017,008	\$ 53,867,008
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,485,340	\$ 51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,531,668	\$ 2,381,668
FTE	53.000	53.000

Public Health Preparedness and Response
Fund Code: 1264

Requirements	\$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,083,464	\$ 2,083,464
FTE	37.000	37.000

203 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,078,690	\$ 10,078,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,226	\$ 7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,083,464	\$ 2,083,464
FTE	37.000	37.000

Women's and Children's Health
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$ 597,623,608	\$ 597,664,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,523,637	\$ 533,523,637
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,099,971	\$ 64,141,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

204 Continuum of Care Pilot Project

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to the Human Coalition for a statewide expansion of the Continuum of Care Pilot Project. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. The net appropriation for this purpose is \$3,200,000 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,200,000NR	\$ 3,200,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,200,000
FTE	-	-

205 Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures

Fund Code: 13A1

Increases funds for Women's and Children's Health Services - Local Program Expenditures due to an increases in federal Maternal Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) receipts. Total MCHBG receipts for Women and Children's Health Services are \$14.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,749R	\$ 59,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

206 HELP Pregnancy Center

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for the HELP Pregnancy Center in Monroe, NC.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

207 Crisis Pregnancy Center of Gaston County

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for Crisis Pregnancy Center of Gaston County.

Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

208 Pregnancy Resource Center of Cleveland County, Inc.

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides a directed grant for the Pregnancy Resources Center of Cleveland County, Inc. in Shelby, NC.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

209 Pregnancy Services

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides directed grants to provide care to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. The total includes \$40,000 for the Pregnancy Resource Center of Stanly County, Inc. and \$200,000 to the Cabarrus Women's Center in Cabarrus County for services and to purchase ultrasound equipment.

Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 240,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

210 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF)

Fund Code: 13A1

Increases funding for CPCF and replaces federal MCHBG funds with a General Fund appropriation. The net appropriation for CPCF across all changes in this report is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

211 CPCF Training and Equipment

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funding to CPCF to be allocated for training and durable medical equipment. The net appropriation for CPCF across all changes in this report is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

212 Nurse-Family Partnership

Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funding to Nurse-Family Partnership to provide support for first-time parents. The revised total requirements across all changes in the budget are \$4.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.5 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 603,043,357	\$ 602,524,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 533,183,386	\$ 533,183,386
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,859,971	\$ 69,341,272
FTE	914.630	914.630

Refugee Health Assessment
Fund Code: 1370

Requirements	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Less: Receipts	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.000	1.000

213 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Refugee Health Assessment Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Less: Receipts	\$ 431,999	\$ 431,999
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	1.000	1.000

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,403,349	\$ 4,403,349
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

214 Nurse-Family Partnership - Receipt Adjustment
Fund Code: 1910

Replaces net General Fund appropriation with federal MCHBG receipts. This adjustment does not reduce requirements for Nurse-Family Partnership.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

215 Maternal Child Health Block Grant
Fund Code: 1910

Provides federal MCHBG funds for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,675R	\$ 5,675R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

216 Statewide COVID-19 Vaccination Efforts
Fund Code: 1910

Budgets federal receipts from the American Rescue Plan COVID-19 Vaccination Supplement to support Statewide vaccination efforts. Includes the following two federally-directed initiatives: \$94.8 million for "Funding equity and prioritizing populations disproportionately affected by COVID-19" and \$7.7 million for "Funding Vaccine Confidence."

Requirements	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,468,748NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

217 Crisis Response Workforce
Fund Code: 1910

Provides federal receipts to establish, expand, train, and sustain a State and local public health workforce to support jurisdictional COVID-19 prevention, preparedness, response, and recovery initiatives, including providing funding for clinical staff for school-based health services.

Requirements	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,340,758NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

218 Disease Intervention Workforce

Fund Code: 1910

Budgets federal receipts to support Disease Intervention Specialists (DIS), DIS-related training and retention, and technological advances to address COVID-19 and other infectious diseases.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,361,745NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

219 Public Health Laboratory Preparedness

Fund Code: 1910

Budgets additional receipts from the Federal Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant to support public health laboratory preparedness.

Requirements	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 142,473NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

220 State Metabolic Formula Program

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for the State Metabolic Formula Program, which serves NC residents without insurance coverage by providing lifesaving special formula for persons with inborn errors of metabolism. Includes funding for 1 FTE to coordinate the program.

Requirements	\$ 643,163R	\$ 643,163R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 643,163	\$ 643,163
FTE	1.000	1.000

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 197,365,911	\$ 5,052,187
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,122,748	\$ 4,809,024
Net Appropriation	\$ 243,163	\$ 243,163
FTE	1.000	1.000

Divisionwide

221 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service/utility adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (643,163)R	\$ (643,163)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (643,163)	\$ (643,163)
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 387,592,552	\$ 6,620,154
Less: Receipts	\$ 378,379,148	\$ 116,750
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,213,404	\$ 6,503,404
FTE	8.000	8.000

Recurring	\$ 1,203,404	\$ 1,203,404
Nonrecurring	\$ 8,010,000	\$ 5,300,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,213,404	\$ 6,503,404
FTE	8.000	8.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,359,305,016	\$ 978,434,537
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,192,387,431	\$ 814,143,907
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 166,917,585	\$ 164,290,630
Revised FTE	1,968.960	1,968.960

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2JJJJ-Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund
Fund Code: 2jjj**

222 Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund Fund Code: 2jjj	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
Provides funds from the North Carolina settlement with Juul Labs, Inc to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, for tobacco and nicotine dependence prevention activities targeted at youth and young adults.			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 13,000,000	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ (8,000,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 8,000,000

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$42,596,973	\$42,596,973
Receipts	\$33,827,639	\$33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$8,769,334	\$8,769,334
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$221,014	\$221,014
Receipts	\$200,991	\$200,991
Net Appropriation	\$20,023	\$20,023
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$42,817,987	\$42,817,987
Receipts	\$34,028,630	\$34,028,630
Net Appropriation	\$8,789,357	\$8,789,357

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	335.510	335.510
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	336.510	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$42,596,973	\$33,827,639	\$8,769,334	\$221,014	\$200,991	\$20,023	\$42,817,987	\$34,028,630	\$8,789,357

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,701,596	2,056,871	644,725	127,010	127,010	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,589,242	10,186,812	3,402,430	94,004	73,981	20,023	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$42,596,973	\$33,827,639	\$8,769,334	\$221,014	\$200,991	\$20,023	\$42,817,987	\$34,028,630	\$8,789,357

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj. Ser	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	140.510	0.213	0.787	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		335.510	0.213	0.787	336.510

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,596,973	\$ 42,596,973
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,827,639	\$ 33,827,639
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,769,334	\$ 8,769,334
FTE	335.510	335.510

Legislative Changes

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 2,701,596	\$ 2,701,596
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,056,871	\$ 2,056,871
	Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
	FTE	22.000	22.000

223 Service Support Fund Code: 1110 Budgets federal Social Services Block Grant receipts for service support.	Requirements	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 127,010R	\$ 127,010R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,828,606	\$ 2,828,606
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881	\$ 2,183,881
	Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725	\$ 644,725
	FTE	22.000	22.000

Access and Outreach Fund Code: 1261	Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	41.000	41.000

224 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,599,601	\$ 3,599,601
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	41.000	41.000

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Fund Code: 1410	Requirements	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,404,131	\$ 10,404,131
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	30.000	30.000

225 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$	10,404,131	\$	10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		30.000		30.000

Medical Eye Care Services
Fund Code: 1420

Requirements	\$	2,946,638	\$	2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$	295,158	\$	295,158
Net Appropriation	\$	2,651,480	\$	2,651,480
FTE		7.000		7.000

226 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,946,638	\$	2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$	295,158	\$	295,158
Net Appropriation	\$	2,651,480	\$	2,651,480
FTE		7.000		7.000

Blind Services/Support
Fund Code: 1451, 1452

Requirements	\$	8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
Net Appropriation	\$	2,070,699	\$	2,070,699
FTE		84.000		84.000

227 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,018,450	\$	8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,751	\$	5,947,751
Net Appropriation	\$	2,070,699	\$	2,070,699
FTE		84.000		84.000

Vocational/Employment Services
Fund Code: 1481, 1482

Requirements	\$	14,572,870	\$	14,572,870
Less: Receipts	\$	11,170,440	\$	11,170,440
Net Appropriation	\$	3,402,430	\$	3,402,430
FTE		151.510		151.510

228 Work Incentives Planning and Assistance Counselor
Fund Code: 1481

Provides funding for a Work Incentives Planning and Assistance counselor to support clients in both the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Division of Services for the Blind. This position will assist Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries to pursue greater economic independence and financial security.

Requirements	\$	94,004R	\$	94,004R
Less: Receipts	\$	73,981R	\$	73,981R
Net Appropriation	\$	20,023	\$	20,023
FTE		1.000		1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	14,666,874	\$	14,666,874
Less: Receipts	\$	11,244,421	\$	11,244,421
Net Appropriation	\$	3,422,453	\$	3,422,453
FTE		152.510		152.510

Federal Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	353,687	\$	353,687
Less: Receipts	\$	353,687	\$	353,687
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

229 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	353,687	\$	353,687
Less: Receipts	\$	353,687	\$	353,687
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	221,014	\$	221,014
Less: Receipts	\$	200,991	\$	200,991
Net Appropriation	\$	20,023	\$	20,023
FTE		1.000		1.000

Recurring	\$	20,023	\$	20,023
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,023	\$	20,023
FTE		1.000		1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	42,817,987	\$	42,817,987
Revised Receipts	\$	34,028,630	\$	34,028,630
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,789,357	\$	8,789,357
Revised FTE		336.510		336.510

Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,962,379,539
Receipts	\$1,767,412,891	\$1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	\$194,966,648	\$194,966,648
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$197,033,277	\$25,642,395
Receipts	\$174,480,656	\$6,546,963
Net Appropriation	\$22,552,621	\$19,095,432
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,159,412,816	\$1,988,021,934
Receipts	\$1,941,893,547	\$1,773,959,854
Net Appropriation	\$217,519,269	\$214,062,080

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	402.000	402.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	402.000	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	35,000	8,750	26,250	15,810,076	10,129,673	5,680,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	49,928,016	31,415,830	18,512,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	96,772,171	96,772,171	-	170,598,385	170,593,385	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	20,230,124	20,230,124	-	84,075,320	83,426,995	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	96,409	96,409	-	22,597,815	22,597,815	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,447,249	1,447,249	-	231,181,976	210,175,393	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,317,657)	(7,317,657)	-	33,746,979	33,746,979	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	8,509,766	5,201,831	3,307,935	147,460,905	99,230,229	48,230,676
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	10,698,326	(1,754,710)	12,453,036	299,760,392	239,737,905	60,022,487
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(10,939,200)	(5,469,600)	(5,469,600)	111,429,302	59,528,895	51,900,407
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	21,005,546	18,770,546	2,235,000	21,005,546	18,770,546	2,235,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	-

Total	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,767,412,891	\$194,966,648	\$197,033,277	\$174,480,656	\$22,552,621	\$2,159,412,816	\$1,941,893,547	\$217,519,269

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	15,775,076	10,120,923	5,654,153	3,000	750	2,250	15,778,076	10,121,673	5,656,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	10,569,499	7,506,950	3,062,549	(1,751,455)	(1,751,455)	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	39,928,016	31,415,830	8,512,186	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	44,928,016	31,415,830	13,512,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	73,826,214	73,821,214	5,000	9,326,667	9,326,667	-	83,152,881	83,147,881	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	3,798,800	3,798,800	-	-	-	-	3,798,800	3,798,800	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	63,845,196	63,196,871	648,325	3,316,533	3,316,533	-	67,161,729	66,513,404	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,326,517	29,326,517	-	246,998	246,998	-	29,573,515	29,573,515	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,501,406	22,501,406	-	(164,869)	(164,869)	-	22,336,537	22,336,537	-
1430	Child Protective Services	229,734,727	208,728,144	21,006,583	1,316,533	1,316,533	-	231,051,260	210,044,677	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	41,064,636	41,064,636	-	(7,533,887)	(7,533,887)	-	33,530,749	33,530,749	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	138,951,139	94,028,398	44,922,741	13,423,705	9,873,078	3,550,627	152,374,844	103,901,476	48,473,368
1532	Foster Care	289,062,066	241,492,615	47,569,451	13,879,226	(2,956,129)	16,835,355	302,941,292	238,536,486	64,404,806
1570	State and County Special Assistance	122,368,502	64,998,495	57,370,007	(13,585,600)	(6,792,800)	(6,792,800)	108,782,902	58,205,695	50,577,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	2,165,544	1,665,544	500,000	2,165,544	1,665,544	500,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total	\$1,962,379,539	\$1,767,412,891	\$194,966,648	\$25,642,395	\$6,546,963	\$19,095,432	\$1,988,021,934	\$1,773,959,854	\$214,062,080

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		402.000	-	-	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		402.000	-	-	402.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-Social Services - General

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,962,379,539	\$ 1,962,379,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,767,412,891	\$ 1,767,412,891
Net Appropriation	\$ 194,966,648	\$ 194,966,648
FTE	402.000	402.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

230 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ 48,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 48,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on facilities that serve Special Assistance (SA) recipients. Funds will provide a monthly payment of \$125 per SA recipient beginning July 2021.

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 48,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 48,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 15,775,076	\$ 15,775,076
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,120,923	\$ 10,120,923
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,654,153	\$ 5,654,153
	FTE	67.000	67.000

231 FNS and TANF Expenditures Report Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 35,000NR	\$ 3,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,750NR	\$ 750NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,250	\$ 2,250
	FTE	-	-

Provides funding for a report to be completed twice a year on the transactions of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits and Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits.

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 15,810,076	\$ 15,778,076
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,129,673	\$ 10,121,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,680,403	\$ 5,656,403
	FTE	67.000	67.000

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191	\$ 537,191
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

232 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191	\$ 537,191
FTE	-	-

Child Welfare Training
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$ 10,569,499	\$ 10,569,499
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,506,950	\$ 7,506,950
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,062,549	\$ 3,062,549
FTE	24.000	24.000

233 Child Welfare Training (TANF)
Fund Code: 1160

Reduces federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for child welfare training in the county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for this purpose is \$285,612 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$ (1,751,455)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,751,455)R	\$ (1,751,455)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,818,044	\$ 8,818,044
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,755,495	\$ 5,755,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,062,549	\$ 3,062,549
FTE	24.000	24.000

Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$ 218,037,411	\$ 218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$ 216,508,995	\$ 216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,528,416	\$ 1,528,416
FTE	64.000	64.000

234 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 218,037,411	\$ 218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$ 216,508,995	\$ 216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,528,416	\$ 1,528,416
FTE	64.000	64.000

Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$ 39,928,016	\$ 39,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,415,830	\$ 31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,512,186	\$ 8,512,186
FTE	5.000	5.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**235 Child Advocacy Centers
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides additional funding for Child Advocacy Centers. The total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers are \$12.1 million in FY 2021-22 and \$7.1 million in FY 2022-23.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 49,928,016	\$ 44,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,415,830	\$ 31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,512,186	\$ 13,512,186
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Child Support Enforcement
Fund Code: 1371**

Requirements	\$ 150,745,817	\$ 150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,100,263	\$ 150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 645,554	\$ 645,554
FTE	126.000	126.000

236 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 150,745,817	\$ 150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,100,263	\$ 150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 645,554	\$ 645,554
FTE	126.000	126.000

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Requirements	\$ 73,826,214	\$ 73,826,214
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,821,214	\$ 73,821,214
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**237 Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$49.6 million in FY 2021-22 and \$49.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,283,379R	\$ 8,958,962R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**238 County Administration of LIHEAP Services
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$6.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$6.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,748R	\$ 106,369R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**239 Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$8.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$8.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ 198,706R	\$ 141,331R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**240 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**241 Weatherization Program Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$527,190 in FY 2021-22 and \$523,733 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,448R	\$ 8,991R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**242 Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Less: Receipts	\$ 128,956R	\$ 90,729R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**243 Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers - HARRP
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**244 HARRP Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$284,682 in FY 2021-22 and \$282,816 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,513R	\$ 5,647R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**245 LIHEAP - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1373**

Budgets supplemental LIHEAP block grant funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

Requirements	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 86,970,460NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 170,598,385	\$ 83,152,881
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,593,385	\$ 83,147,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**Refugee Services
Fund Code: 1374, 1381**

Requirements	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,835,779	\$ 3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	5.000	5.000

246 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Refugee Services Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	3,835,779	\$	3,835,779
Less: Receipts	\$	3,835,779	\$	3,835,779
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		5.000		5.000

Work First
Fund Code: 1382, 1481

Requirements	\$	90,167,462	\$	90,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$	89,063,404	\$	89,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$	1,104,058	\$	1,104,058
FTE		11.000		11.000

247 Work First Family Assistance
Fund Code: 1382

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for Work First Family Assistance (WFFA) to provide direct, one-time assistance to relative caregivers who are ineligible to receive foster care payments. Total TANF block grant funding for WFFA is \$37.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$36.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

248 TANF Modernization
Fund Code: 1382

Provides federal TANF block grant funding to identify areas to improve service delivery and long-term outcomes of the WFFA program. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000R	\$	2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,000,000R	\$	2,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

249 Pandemic Emergency Assistance Fund - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1382

Budgets supplemental funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act to assist needy families impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will provide supplemental benefits to families enrolled in the Work First Cash Assistance program with one or more children.

Requirements	\$	16,782,875NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	16,782,875NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Work First Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	110,397,586	\$	93,483,995
Less: Receipts	\$	109,293,528	\$	92,379,937
Net Appropriation	\$	1,104,058	\$	1,104,058
FTE		11.000		11.000

Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383

Requirements	\$	29,326,517	\$	29,326,517
Less: Receipts	\$	29,326,517	\$	29,326,517
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

250 Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383

Increases federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for subsidized child care eligibility determination.

Requirements	\$	246,998R	\$	246,998R
Less: Receipts	\$	246,998R	\$	246,998R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	29,573,515	\$	29,573,515
Less: Receipts	\$	29,573,515	\$	29,573,515
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Employment Benefits
Fund Code: 1384

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,501,406	\$ 22,501,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

251 Community Action Agencies
Fund Code: 1384

Increases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$20.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Less: Receipts	\$ 377,459R	\$ 377,459R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

252 Limited Purpose Agencies
Fund Code: 1384

Decreases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$616,599 in FY 2021-22 and \$355,321 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (304,497)R	\$ (565,775)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

253 Office of Economic Opportunity
Fund Code: 1384

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,447R	\$ 23,447R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Employment Benefits Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,597,815	\$ 22,336,537
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	10.000	10.000

Child Protective Services
Fund Code: 1430

Requirements	\$ 229,734,727	\$ 229,734,727
Less: Receipts	\$ 208,728,144	\$ 208,728,144
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,006,583	\$ 21,006,583
FTE	37.000	37.000

254 Child Protective Services Positions (TANF)
Fund Code: 1430

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for child welfare workers in the county departments of social services. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$10.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$10.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,447,249R	\$ 1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Protective Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 231,181,976	\$ 231,051,260
Less: Receipts	\$ 210,175,393	\$ 210,044,677
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,006,583	\$ 21,006,583
FTE	37.000	37.000

Adult Community Based Services
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

255 No direct change

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
FTE	-	-

Adult At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
FTE	-	-

256 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
FTE	-	-

Emergency Energy Assistance
Fund Code: 1491

Requirements	\$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,064,636	\$ 41,064,636
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

257 Crisis Intervention Program
Fund Code: 1491

Reduces federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for CIP is \$33.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$32.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,317,657)R	\$ (7,533,887)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,746,979	\$ 33,530,749
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Adult Protection and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,391,333	\$ 52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

258 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	52,391,333	\$	52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$	52,391,333	\$	52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		-		-

Adoption
Fund Code: 1531

Requirements	\$	138,951,139	\$	138,951,139
Less: Receipts	\$	94,028,398	\$	94,028,398
Net Appropriation	\$	44,922,741	\$	44,922,741
FTE		14.000		14.000

259 Adoption Assistance Rate Increase
Fund Code: 1531

Provides funding to increase the rates paid for adoption assistance. The new rates are effective December 1, 2021. State funds will cover the county share of the rate increase in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$	7,062,517R	\$	12,107,172R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,754,582R	\$	8,556,545R
Net Appropriation	\$	3,307,935	\$	3,550,627
FTE		-		-

260 Special Children's Adoption Fund (TANF)
Fund Code: 1531

Increases federal TANF block grant funding for the Special Children's Adoption Fund. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$3.5 million in FY 2021-22 and \$3.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,447,249R	\$	1,316,533R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	147,460,905	\$	152,374,844
Less: Receipts	\$	99,230,229	\$	103,901,476
Net Appropriation	\$	48,230,676	\$	48,473,368
FTE		14.000		14.000

Foster Care
Fund Code: 1532

Requirements	\$	289,062,066	\$	289,062,066
Less: Receipts	\$	241,492,615	\$	241,492,615
Net Appropriation	\$	47,569,451	\$	47,569,451
FTE		39.000		39.000

261 Foster Care Rate Increase
Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding to increase the rates paid for foster care. The new rates are effective December 1, 2021. State funds will cover the county share of the rate increase in FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$	5,741,259R	\$	9,842,159R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,208,223R	\$	6,592,085R
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,036	\$	3,250,074
FTE		-		-

262 Family First Prevention Services Act
Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding to cover a loss in federal receipts from the Family First Prevention Services Act, which limits Title IV-E funding for congregate care to 14 days starting October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(6,000,000)R	\$	(6,000,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$	6,000,000	\$	11,585,281
FTE		-		-

263 Permanency Innovation Initiative
Fund Code: 1532

Provides additional funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The total requirements for this initiative are \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

264 Youth Villages

Fund Code: 1532

Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Living Initiative Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$2.3 million in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

265 SaySo Association

Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding for Strong Able Youth Speaking Out (SaySo), a Statewide organization of youth ages 14-24 who are or have been in the out-of-home care system in North Carolina, including foster care, group homes, and mental health placements.

Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

266 Foster Care Services (TANF)

Fund Code: 1532

Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services. Total funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for foster care services is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,037,067R	\$ 2,037,067R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Foster Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,760,392	\$ 302,941,292
Less: Receipts	\$ 239,737,905	\$ 238,536,486
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,022,487	\$ 64,404,806
FTE	39.000	39.000

State and County Special Assistance

Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 122,368,502	\$ 122,368,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 64,998,495	\$ 64,998,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,370,007	\$ 57,370,007
FTE	-	-

267 Special Assistance Personal Needs Allowance

Fund Code: 1570

Provides funding to increase the personal needs allowance for SA recipients from \$46 to \$70 a month for items such as clothes, toiletries, and other essentials. This increase is effective October 1, 2021.

Requirements	\$ 4,060,800R	\$ 5,414,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,030,400R	\$ 2,707,200R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,030,400	\$ 2,707,200
FTE	-	-

268 Special Assistance Caseload Reduction

Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for SA due to reductions in the SA caseload.

Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (19,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,500,000)R	\$ (9,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (9,500,000)
FTE	-	-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 111,429,302	\$ 108,782,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,528,895	\$ 58,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,900,407	\$ 50,577,207
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations

Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

269 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,133,026	\$ 48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

270 Convoy of Hope, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Convoy of Hope, Inc., to provide disaster response services in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

271 Samaritan's Purse
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Samaritan's Purse to provide disaster response services in North Carolina.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

272 Macedonia Family Resource Center, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Macedonia Family Resource Center, Inc., a nonprofit in High Point that designs and implements emergency services and educational tools for people in need.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

273 Open Door Ministries of High Point, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Open Door Ministries of High Point, Inc., a nonprofit in High Point that provides supportive services and emergency assistance.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

274 Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry, an organization in Cabarrus County that offers programs related to food relief, housing, financial assistance, and other services.

Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

275 Burke United Christian Ministries, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Burke United Christian Ministries, Inc., a nonprofit in Burke County, to provide individuals and families with food assistance, crisis assistance, and other services to meet needs arising from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

276 Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900

Provides a directed grant to Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc., a nonprofit and CAA in Guilford County, to provide assistance and services for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**277 Blue Ridge Opportunity Commission, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Opportunity Commission, Inc., a nonprofit and CAA in Wilkes County, to provide assistance and services for low-income families in Alleghany, Ashe, and Wilkes counties.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**278 Boys Club of Wake County, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding to the Boys Club of Wake County, Inc., also known as Boys and Girls Clubs, for workforce development grants for Boys and Girls Clubs across the State.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**279 The Crossnore School & Children's Home
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to The Crossnore School & Children's Home, a nonprofit with locations in Avery, Forsyth, and Henderson counties.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**280 Cabarrus Victims' Assistance Network
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Victims' Assistance Network, an organization that provides safety, shelter, and support for battered women and their children in Cabarrus County.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**281 Present Age Ministries, Inc.
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to Present Age Ministries, Inc., an organization in Cabarrus County that provides prevention and awareness education programs to combat the sexual abuse, exploitation, and trafficking of teen girls.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**282 Greater High Point Food Alliance
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to the Greater High Point Food Alliance, a nonprofit in Guilford County.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**283 The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger)
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger), a nonprofit in Davidson County that provides monthly groceries for low-income seniors ages 60 and older and supplies emergency food for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**284 West Davidson Food Pantry
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a directed grant to the West Davidson Food Pantry in Davidson County.

Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**285 County Departments of Social Services (SSBG)
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to the county departments of social services based on funding availability.

Requirements	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**286 Administration of SSBG Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding to support legislative increases for receipt-supported positions.

Requirements	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Less: Receipts	\$ 365,544R	\$ 365,544R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

287 Low Income Household Water Assistance Program - American Rescue Plan Act
Fund Code: 1900
 Budgets supplemental Low Income Household Water Assistance Program funding provided by the American Rescue Plan Act.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,105,002NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 21,005,546	\$ 2,165,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,770,546	\$ 1,665,544
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,235,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

Federal Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

288 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 789,379	\$ 789,379
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Prior Year Earned Revenue
Fund Code: 1992

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

289 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Less: Receipts	\$ 230,451	\$ 230,451
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	197,033,277	\$	25,642,395
Less: Receipts	\$	174,480,656	\$	6,546,963
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,621	\$	19,095,432

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	12,371,371	\$	11,007,901
Nonrecurring	\$	10,181,250	\$	8,087,531
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,621	\$	19,095,432

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,159,412,816	\$	1,988,021,934
----------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,941,893,547	\$	1,773,959,854
------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	217,519,269	\$	214,062,080
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		402.000		402.000
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$156,002,121	\$156,004,374
Receipts	\$115,681,595	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$40,320,526	\$40,322,779
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,100,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,100,000	-
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$157,102,121	\$156,004,374
Receipts	\$115,681,595	\$115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$41,420,526	\$40,322,779

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	989.250	989.250
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	989.250	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,192,548	6,613,123	13,579,425	300,000	-	300,000	20,492,548	6,613,123	13,879,425
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,244,996	1,178,443	1,066,553	800,000	-	800,000	3,044,996	1,178,443	1,866,553
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$156,002,121	\$115,681,595	\$40,320,526	\$1,100,000	-	\$1,100,000	\$157,102,121	\$115,681,595	\$41,420,526

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416	-	-	-	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815	-	-	-	2,245,258	1,178,443	1,066,815
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$156,004,374	\$115,681,595	\$40,322,779	-	-	-	\$156,004,374	\$115,681,595	\$40,322,779

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.250	-	-	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.250	-	-	989.250

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 156,002,121	\$ 156,004,374
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,681,595	\$ 115,681,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,320,526	\$ 40,322,779
FTE	989.250	989.250

Legislative Changes

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
	FTE	76.750	76.750

290 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,276,002	\$ 10,276,002
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153	\$ 7,593,153
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849	\$ 2,682,849
	FTE	76.750	76.750

Access and Outreach Fund Code: 1261, 1263	Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
	Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	7.000	7.000

291 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
	Less: Receipts	\$ 657,485	\$ 657,485
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	7.000	7.000

Independent Living Services Fund Code: 1452, 1470	Requirements	\$ 22,437,544	\$ 22,439,797
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,645,978	\$ 14,648,231
	FTE	84.000	84.000

292 National Multiple Sclerosis (MS) Society - Home Modification Program Fund Code: 1452 Provides funds to the National MS Society to provide home modification services and home modification assistance grants to help NC residents with MS to remain in their homes.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

293 The North Carolina Assistive Technology Program (NCATP)
Fund Code: 1470

Provides funds to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessments, training, and short-term equipment loans.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 800,000	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Independent Living Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,537,544	\$ 22,439,797
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,791,566	\$ 7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,745,978	\$ 14,648,231
FTE	84.000	84.000

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,991,699	\$ 22,991,699
FTE	821.500	821.500

294 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 121,228,555	\$ 121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,236,856	\$ 98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,991,699	\$ 22,991,699
FTE	821.500	821.500

Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

295 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,402,535	\$ 1,402,535
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,100,000	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,100,000	\$	-

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	-	\$	-
-----------	----	---	----	---

Nonrecurring	\$	1,100,000	\$	-
--------------	----	-----------	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	1,100,000	\$	-
-------------------	----	-----------	----	---

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	157,102,121	\$	156,004,374
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	115,681,595	\$	115,681,595
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	41,420,526	\$	40,322,779
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		989.250		989.250
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

**Agriculture,
Natural, and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$196,448,314	\$196,466,278
Receipts	\$62,702,495	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$133,745,819	\$133,763,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$114,276,204	\$38,107,204
Receipts	\$102,869,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$11,407,204	\$38,107,204
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$310,724,518	\$234,573,482
Receipts	\$165,571,495	\$62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$145,153,023	\$171,870,786

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,811.521	1,811.521
Legislative Changes	8.000	8.000
Revised Budget	1,819.521	1,819.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	1,065,000	-	1,065,000	3,565,234	317,678	3,247,556
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	-	-	-	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	250,000	-	250,000	4,546,209	4,168,975	377,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,617,435	4,045,760	2,571,675	119,000	119,000	-	6,736,435	4,164,760	2,571,675
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,092,912	11,716,419	39,376,493	6,996,800	5,750,000	1,246,800	58,089,712	17,466,419	40,623,293
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	8,394,902	-	8,394,902	14,840,747	-	14,840,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	97,000,000	97,000,000	-	97,000,000	97,000,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(459,852)	-	(459,852)	(459,852)	-	(459,852)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
Total		\$196,448,314	\$62,702,495	\$133,745,819	\$114,276,204	\$102,869,000	\$11,407,204	\$310,724,518	\$165,571,495	\$145,153,023

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903	-	-	-	2,420,085	262,182	2,157,903
1012	Administrative Services	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204	-	-	-	2,599,268	1,020,064	1,579,204
1013	Public Affairs	559,644	-	559,644	-	-	-	559,644	-	559,644
1014	Human Resources	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847	-	-	-	2,214,576	341,729	1,872,847
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112	-	-	-	1,801,021	72,909	1,728,112
1018	Internal Audit	432,839	107,662	325,177	-	-	-	432,839	107,662	325,177
1019	IT Services	2,500,234	317,678	2,182,556	1,065,000	-	1,065,000	3,565,234	317,678	3,247,556
1020	Markets	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443	-	-	-	13,073,675	3,555,232	9,518,443
1027	Property and Construction	856,572	254,726	601,846	-	-	-	856,572	254,726	601,846
1035	Small Farms	329,153	37,500	291,653	-	-	-	329,153	37,500	291,653
1040	Agronomic Services	5,282,202	1,320,590	3,961,612	154,000	-	154,000	5,436,202	1,320,590	4,115,612
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901	-	-	-	1,223,952	185,051	1,038,901
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099	-	-	-	1,978,575	1,566,476	412,099
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	-	-	-	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320	-	-	-	13,458,843	3,861,523	9,597,320
1120	Structural Pest	1,413,768	811,876	601,892	-	-	-	1,413,768	811,876	601,892
1130	Veterinary Services	14,809,299	3,056,046	11,753,253	300,000	-	300,000	15,109,299	3,056,046	12,053,253
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,975	367,000	990,975	-	-	-	1,357,975	367,000	990,975
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,194	963,665	825,529	-	-	-	1,789,194	963,665	825,529
1180	Plant Protection	5,889,114	2,094,396	3,794,718	200,000	-	200,000	6,089,114	2,094,396	3,994,718
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201	-	-	-	15,860,971	2,722,770	13,138,201
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303	-	-	-	6,621,063	4,045,760	2,575,303
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	51,107,248	11,716,620	39,390,628	896,800	-	896,800	52,004,048	11,716,620	40,287,428
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,913	-	1,286,913	-	-	-	1,286,913	-	1,286,913
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,555,868	1,059,350	12,496,518	350,000	-	350,000	13,905,868	1,059,350	12,846,518
1990	Reserves and Transfers	6,445,845	-	6,445,845	35,694,902	-	35,694,902	42,140,747	-	42,140,747

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(651,513)	-	(651,513)	(651,513)	-	(651,513)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(459,852)	-	(459,852)	(459,852)	-	(459,852)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	414,322	-	414,322	414,322	-	414,322
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	143,545	-	143,545	143,545	-	143,545
Total		\$196,466,278	\$62,702,696	\$133,763,582	\$38,107,204	-	\$38,107,204	\$234,573,482	\$62,702,696	\$171,870,786

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
1020	Markets	97.000	-	-	97.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
1020	Markets	97.000	-	-	97.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	2.000	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	2.000	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	562.269	2.000	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	45.200	2.000	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.521	8.000	-	1,819.521

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 196,448,314	\$ 196,466,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,702,495	\$ 62,702,696
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,745,819	\$ 133,763,582
FTE	1,811.521	1,811.521

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 Food Distribution	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Food Distribution Division. These funds may be used for a warehouse lease or purchase for cold storage, and equipment, such as trucks and refrigerated trailers to haul and distribute commodities to eligible recipient agencies across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

2 Food Banks	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to be distributed equally to the 6 food banks in the State to meet the increased demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

3 Reinvestment Partners	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to Reinvestment Partners for its Produce Prescription Program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 Meat and Seafood Processing Grants	Requirements	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Increasing Meat and Seafood Production and Capacity (IMSPAC) grant program for financial assistance to meat and seafood producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

5 Swine and Dairy Assistance Program	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for grants to swine and dairy producers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 97,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 97,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

6 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (651,513)R	\$ (651,513)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (651,513)	\$ (651,513)
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
7 Operating Increases		
Provides additional funds for information technology, utilities, postage, and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.	Requirements \$ 414,322R	\$ 414,322R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 414,322	\$ 414,322
	FTE -	-
8 Information Technology Rates		
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements \$ 143,545R	\$ 143,545R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 143,545	\$ 143,545
	FTE -	-
9 Salary Reserve		
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Requirements \$ (459,852)R	\$ (459,852)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (459,852)	\$ (459,852)
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
Administration	Requirements \$ 12,807,170	\$ 12,807,170
Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050	Less: Receipts \$ 2,489,092	\$ 2,489,092
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,318,078	\$ 10,318,078
	FTE 114.800	114.800
10 Information Technology (IT) Maintenance Contracts		
Fund Code: 1019	Requirements \$ 1,065,000R	\$ 1,065,000R
Provides funds for IT maintenance and license contracts across the Department.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,065,000
	FTE -	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 13,872,170	\$ 13,872,170
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,489,092	\$ 2,489,092
	Net Appropriation \$ 11,383,078	\$ 11,383,078
	FTE 114.800	114.800
<hr/>		
Agricultural Services	Requirements \$ 62,397,612	\$ 62,401,240
Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611	Less: Receipts \$ 15,799,263	\$ 15,799,263
	Net Appropriation \$ 46,598,349	\$ 46,601,977
	FTE 493.200	493.200
11 Nematode Lab Personnel		
Fund Code: 1040	Requirements \$ 154,000R	\$ 154,000R
Provides funds to the Agronomic Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs for the Nematode Assay Lab.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 154,000	\$ 154,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
12 Phytosanitary Personnel		
Fund Code: 1180	Requirements \$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funds to the Plant Industry Division for 2.0 positions and operating costs to support the Phytosanitary Inspection and Regulatory Compliance Program.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
13 Commodity Supplemental Food Program		
Fund Code: 1210	Requirements \$ 119,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget for the Food Distribution Division to reflect receipts from the American Rescue Plan Act for the federal Commodity Supplemental Food Program.	Less: Receipts \$ 119,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**14 Soil and Water Engineers
Fund Code: 1611**

Provides funds to the Soil and Water Conservation Division for 2.0 engineer positions and operating costs. The revised total FTE for this program is 49.200 in each year of the biennium from all funding sources.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

Agricultural Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 63,220,612	\$ 63,105,240
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,918,263	\$ 15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,302,349	\$ 47,305,977
FTE	499.200	499.200

**Consumer Protection
Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160**

Requirements	\$ 54,195,905	\$ 54,195,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,720,141	\$ 29,720,141
FTE	583.502	583.502

**15 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1090**

Provides funds to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for the Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP). PDAP provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Animal Shelter Support Fund
Fund Code: 1130**

Eliminates the recurring appropriation for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.

Requirements	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (100,000)	\$ (100,000)
FTE	-	-

**17 Veterinary Lab Supplies
Fund Code: 1130**

Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for additional laboratory supplies. The revised net appropriation for laboratory supplies is \$1.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

Consumer Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,745,905	\$ 54,495,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,475,764	\$ 24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,270,141	\$ 30,020,141
FTE	583.502	583.502

**Forest Service
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610**

Requirements	\$ 59,169,191	\$ 59,183,527
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,505,785	\$ 18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,663,406	\$ 40,677,541
FTE	620.019	620.019

**18 Emergency Communications Equipment
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds to the North Carolina Forest Service (NCFS) to purchase radios, replace high band station repeaters, cable, and other components. The revised net appropriation for voice communication equipment is \$522,120 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 487,828R	\$ 487,828R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 487,828	\$ 487,828
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
19 Hemlock Restoration		
Fund Code: 1510		
Provides funds for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Health Branch. The total amount provided for hemlock restoration is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE -	-
20 DuPont State Recreational Forest		
Fund Code: 1510		
Provides funds to the DuPont State Recreational Forest for the creation and implementation of a master recreational facility plan. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Requirements \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
21 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Personnel		
Fund Code: 1510		
Provides funds to create 2.0 ranger positions and operating costs for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest.	Requirements \$ 108,972R	\$ 108,972R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 108,972	\$ 108,972
	FTE 2.000	2.000
22 Mountain Island Educational State Forest Equipment		
Fund Code: 1510		
Provides funds for staff vehicles and equipment, such as tractors, riding mowers, and leaf blowers, for site and road maintenance at Mountain Island Educational State Forest.	Requirements \$ 350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
23 Emergency Response Equipment		
Fund Code: 1510		
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to NCFS to replace outdated equipment, including bulldozers, truck tractors, lowboy trailers, and fire dozers used in wildfire suppression.	Requirements \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Forest Service Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 66,165,991	\$ 60,080,327
	Less: Receipts \$ 24,255,785	\$ 18,505,986
	Net Appropriation \$ 41,910,206	\$ 41,574,341
	FTE 622.019	622.019
Reserves		
Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992		
	Requirements \$ 7,878,436	\$ 7,878,436
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,445,845	\$ 6,445,845
	FTE -	-
24 Farmland Preservation Consolidation		
Fund Code: 1990		
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation to budget code 23700-2108.	Requirements \$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,700,000)	\$ (1,700,000)
	FTE -	-
25 Farmland Preservation Consolidation		
Fund Code: 1990		
Transfers ADFPTF funds to budget code 63701-6208.	Requirements \$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000
	FTE -	-
26 Farmland Preservation		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides additional funds to ADFPTF (63701-6208) for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$31.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 27,500,000
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
27 Tobacco Trust Fund		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides additional funds for the Tobacco Trust Fund.		
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-
28 Agricultural Sciences Center Operating Reserves		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds to support the operating costs of the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.		
Requirements	\$ 2,404,902R	\$ 2,404,902R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,404,902	\$ 2,404,902
FTE	-	-
29 Go Global NC		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds to the Marketing Division for positions and the rebranding of the international marketing sector as Go Global NC.		
Requirements	\$ 440,000R	\$ 440,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000
FTE	-	-
30 North Carolina SweetPotato Commission		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds to the North Carolina SweetPotato Commission for a contract with NC State University to study nematode mitigation.		
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-
31 North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides a recurring grant to the North Carolina Association of Agricultural Fairs.		
Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-
32 Cleveland County Fair		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides a directed grant for the Cleveland County Fair.		
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Reserves Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 16,273,338	\$ 43,573,338
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,432,591	\$ 1,432,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,840,747	\$ 42,140,747
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 114,276,204	\$ 38,107,204
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,869,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,407,204	\$ 38,107,204
FTE	8.000	8.000
Recurring	\$ 4,907,204	\$ 4,907,204
Nonrecurring	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 33,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,407,204	\$ 38,107,204
FTE	8.000	8.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 310,724,518	\$ 234,573,482
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,571,495	\$ 62,702,696
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 145,153,023	\$ 171,870,786
Revised FTE	1,819.521	1,819.521

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 10,102,211	\$ 10,102,211
Receipts	\$ 9,844,133	\$ 9,844,133
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 258,078	\$ 258,078
FTE	41.730	41.730

Legislative Changes

**Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation
Fund Code: 2108**

33 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108	Requirements	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,700,000)R	\$ (1,700,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) appropriation from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
34 Farmland Preservation Consolidation Fund Code: 2108	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the ADFPTF cash balance and positions to budget code 63701.	Net Change	\$ 15,742,568	\$ -
	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

**Animal Shelter Support Fund
Fund Code: 2195**

35 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Eliminates the transfer of funds for the Animal Shelter Support Fund, which has spent \$4,024 since its inception in FY 2015-16. This program will have a cash balance of \$250,000 for FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
36 Animal Shelter Support Fund Fund Code: 2195	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Authorizes the Animal Shelter Support Fund to spend its cash balance in FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 14,292,568	\$ (1,700,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ (1,800,000)
Net Change	\$ 16,092,568	\$ 100,000
FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 24,394,779	\$ 8,402,211
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,044,133	\$ 8,044,133
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,350,646	\$ 358,078
Revised FTE	38.730	38.730

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	23,049,928	6,699,282
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,350,646	\$ 358,078
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,699,282	\$ 6,341,204

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23703-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Tobacco Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,013,057	\$ 2,013,057
Receipts	\$ <u>2,049,057</u>	\$ <u>2,049,057</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>
FTE	3.000	3.000

Legislative Changes

37 Tobacco Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds for the Tobacco Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,500,000NR</u>	\$ <u>2,500,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,513,057	\$ 4,513,057
Revised Receipts	\$ 4,549,057	\$ 4,549,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	5,643,653	5,679,653
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>	\$ <u>(36,000)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,679,653	\$ 5,715,653

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>			
Requirements		\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Receipts		\$ 2,632,788	\$ 2,632,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>			
Farmland Preservation			
Fund Code: 6208			
38 Farmland Preservation Consolidation	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Fund Code: 6208	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000R	\$ 1,700,000R
Budgets the transfer of funds to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) from budget code 13700-1990.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 Farmland Preservation Consolidation	Requirements	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6208	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,742,568NR	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of the ADFPTF cash balance and positions from budget code 23700-2108.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	3.000	3.000
40 Farmland Preservation	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6208	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for ADFPTF. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$14.3 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
41 Farmland Preservation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
Fund Code: 6208	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000NR
Budgets the transfer of additional funds for ADFPTF from budget code 13700-1990. The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$31.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ 27,442,568	\$ 29,200,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,442,568	\$ 29,200,000
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	3.000	3.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$ 30,075,356	\$ 31,832,788
Revised Receipts		\$ 30,075,356	\$ 31,832,788
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		3.000	3.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		6,027,830	6,027,830
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 6,027,830	\$ 6,027,830

Commerce Budget Code 14600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$68,689,734	\$68,689,734
Receipts	\$56,947,040	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$11,742,694	\$11,742,694
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$56,436,525	\$436,525
Receipts	\$56,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$436,525	\$436,525
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$125,126,259	\$69,126,259
Receipts	\$112,947,040	\$56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$12,179,219	\$12,179,219

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	172.051	172.051
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	174.051	174.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	-	-	-	69,129	-	69,129
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	200,000	-	200,000	4,282,662	3,282,842	999,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	-	-	-	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	-	-	-	658,832	-	658,832
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	56,000,000	56,000,000	-	56,000,000	56,000,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(11,371)	-	(11,371)	(11,371)	-	(11,371)
Boxing Commission										
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	-	-	(69,129)	-	(69,129)	(69,129)	-	(69,129)
Total		\$68,689,734	\$56,947,040	\$11,742,694	\$56,436,525	\$56,000,000	\$436,525	\$125,126,259	\$112,947,040	\$12,179,219

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,825,537	2,733,778	3,091,759	150,000	-	150,000	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,022,569	-	1,022,569	-	-	-	1,022,569	-	1,022,569
1125	Boxing Commission	69,129	-	69,129	-	-	-	69,129	-	69,129
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,082,662	3,282,842	799,820	200,000	-	200,000	4,282,662	3,282,842	999,820
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454	-	-	-	2,852,475	101,021	2,751,454
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	658,832	-	658,832	-	-	-	658,832	-	658,832
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	167,025	-	167,025	167,025	-	167,025
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(11,371)	-	(11,371)	(11,371)	-	(11,371)
Boxing Commission										
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	-	-	(69,129)	-	(69,129)	(69,129)	-	(69,129)
Total		\$68,689,734	\$56,947,040	\$11,742,694	\$436,525	-	\$436,525	\$69,126,259	\$56,947,040	\$12,179,219

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	-	-	1.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	2.000	-	40.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	-	-	43.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	-	-	5.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Boxing Commission					
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
Total FTE		172.051	2.000	-	174.051

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	44.655	1.000	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1125	Boxing Commission	1.000	-	-	1.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.300	2.000	-	40.300
1520	Commerce Graphics	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	-	-	-	-
1552	Welcome Centers	43.250	-	-	43.250
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.796	-	-	5.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Boxing Commission					
N/A	Boxing Commission Transfer	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
Total FTE		172.051	2.000	-	174.051

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,689,734	\$ 68,689,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,947,040	\$ 56,947,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,742,694	\$ 11,742,694
FTE	172.051	172.051

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

42 Rural Downtown Transformation Grants	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Rural Economic Development Division (REDD) for grants to local governments. Of the funds provided in this item, \$25 million will be used for neighborhood revitalization grants and \$25 million will be used for grants for community development.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

43 DWS Re-entry Program	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to enhance the Department of Public Safety's re-entry program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

44 DWS Substance Abuse Program	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS for a program that helps individuals battling substance abuse enter and stay in the workforce.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

45 DWS Technology and Online Services	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DWS to procure technology and enhance online services available to help people learn about and connect to in-demand jobs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 56,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

46 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 167,025R	\$ 167,025R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 167,025	\$ 167,025
	FTE	-	-

47 Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ (11,371)R	\$ (11,371)R
Budgets agency-wide positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (11,371)	\$ (11,371)
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 7,506,938	\$ 7,506,938
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,773,160	\$ 4,773,160
	FTE	56.811	56.811
48 Certified Sites Program Director	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the salary, benefits, and operating costs for a Certified Sites Program Director.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Administrative Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,656,938	\$ 7,656,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778	\$ 2,733,778
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,923,160	\$ 4,923,160
	FTE	57.811	57.811
Office of Science & Technology	Requirements	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
Fund Code: 1113	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
	FTE	2.800	2.800
49 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 364,501	\$ 364,501
	FTE	2.800	2.800
Labor & Economic Analysis	Requirements	\$ 4,082,662	\$ 4,082,662
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842
	Net Appropriation	\$ 799,820	\$ 799,820
	FTE	38.300	38.300
50 Analytic Support Staff	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for 2.0 positions to enhance employer data collection and analysis needed to help inform economic and workforce policies, programs and decision making.	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	2.000	2.000
Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,282,662	\$ 4,282,662
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,282,842	\$ 3,282,842
	Net Appropriation	\$ 999,820	\$ 999,820
	FTE	40.300	40.300
Rural Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833
Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,984,630	\$ 2,984,630
	FTE	29.890	29.890

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

51 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rural Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 53,706,833	\$ 53,706,833
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,722,203	\$ 50,722,203
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,984,630	\$ 2,984,630
FTE	29.890	29.890

Welcome Centers
Fund Code: 1551, 1552

Requirements	\$ 2,852,475	\$ 2,852,475
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,751,454	\$ 2,751,454
FTE	43.250	43.250

52 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Welcome Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,852,475	\$ 2,852,475
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,021	\$ 101,021
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,751,454	\$ 2,751,454
FTE	43.250	43.250

CDBG - Disaster
Fund Code: 1635

Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

53 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

CDBG - Disaster Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
Less: Receipts	\$ 107,196	\$ 107,196
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Boxing Commission
Fund Code: 1125

Requirements	\$ 69,129	\$ 69,129
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,129	\$ 69,129
FTE	1.000	1.000

54 Boxing Commission Transfer

Adjusts the base budget to reflect the transfer of the Boxing Commission to the Department of Public Safety.

Requirements	\$ (69,129)R	\$ (69,129)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (69,129)	\$ (69,129)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Boxing Commission Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 56,436,525	\$ 436,525
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,000,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 436,525	\$ 436,525
FTE	2.000	2.000
Recurring	\$ 436,525	\$ 436,525
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 436,525	\$ 436,525
FTE	2.000	2.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 125,126,259	\$ 69,126,259
Revised Receipts	\$ 112,947,040	\$ 56,947,040
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 12,179,219	\$ 12,179,219
Revised FTE	174.051	174.051

Commerce - General State Aid Budget Code 14601

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810	\$16,155,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$143,453,927	\$2,550,000
Receipts	\$129,471,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$13,982,000	\$2,550,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$159,609,737	\$18,705,810
Receipts	\$129,471,927	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$30,137,810	\$18,705,810

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	17,100,338	-	17,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	130,393,927	120,461,927	9,932,000	130,393,927	120,461,927	9,932,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	9,010,000	9,010,000	-	9,010,000	9,010,000	-
Total		\$16,155,810	-	\$16,155,810	\$143,453,927	\$129,471,927	\$13,982,000	\$159,609,737	\$129,471,927	\$30,137,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	15,600,338	-	15,600,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	1,755,472	-	1,755,472	550,000	-	550,000	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$16,155,810	-	\$16,155,810	\$2,550,000	-	\$2,550,000	\$18,705,810	-	\$18,705,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - General State Aid

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

55 Carolina Small Business Development Fund	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	-
Provides funds to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund for small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses, and lending services to community-based organizations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

56 High Point Furniture Market	Requirements	\$ 1,510,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,510,000NR	-
Provides funds to the High Point Furniture Market.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

57 Prospera	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	-
Provides funds for Prospera, an economic development nonprofit organization.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

58 River City Community Development Corporation (CDC)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	-
Provides funds for River City CDC.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,010,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,010,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

State Aid	Requirements	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,155,810	\$ 16,155,810
	FTE	-	-

59 NC Biotechnology Center	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1121		2,500,000NR	1,000,000NR
Provides funds for grants and loans, job training, and job creation for the NC Biotechnology Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
60 Ag Tech Loans	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1121	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for early stage loans to North Carolina businesses engaged in agricultural technology through the NC Biotechnology Center.	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE -	-
61 High Point Furniture Market	Requirements \$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1122	50,000NR	50,000NR
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net General Fund appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$2.3 million in FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	FTE -	-
State Aid Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 20,205,810	\$ 18,705,810
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 20,205,810	\$ 18,705,810
	FTE -	-
Directed Grants	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
62 State Small Business Credit Initiative	Requirements \$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ 120,461,927NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the North Carolina Rural Center, Inc. for the State Small Business Credit Initiative pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
63 Town of Ahoskie	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for its Main Street program.	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
64 City of Belmont	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Belmont for TechWorks of Gaston County to be used for scholarships and youth programming.	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
65 City of Bessemer City	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Bessemer City for a Business Accelerator Program.	Net Appropriation \$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
66 Center for Economic Empowerment and Development	Requirements \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Center for Economic Empowerment and Development for Latino business development.	Net Appropriation \$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
67 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.	Requirements \$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ 2,200,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
68 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance	Requirements \$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
69 City of Gastonia			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Gastonia for the stadium district.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
70 Resource Connection Gateway			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to Resource Connection Gateway, Inc., a nonprofit organization in Gaston County.	Requirements	\$ 5,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
71 Town of Gibsonville			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Gibsonville.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 City of Elizabeth City			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Elizabeth City for its Main Street program.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 Town of Fairview			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fairview for the Town Hall, general improvements to facilities, new equipment, and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
74 Franklin County			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant for economic development activities in northeast Franklin County.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
75 Hayden-Harman Foundation			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Hayden-Harman Foundation.	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
76 Business High Point, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to Business High Point, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
77 City of High Point			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the City of High Point for the High Point Equity Project.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
78 Town of Indian Trail			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Indian Trail for Town Hall improvements, new equipment, and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
79 Town of Kernersville			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kernersville for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
80 Town of Kingstown			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kingstown.	Requirements	\$ 227,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 227,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
81 Town of Murfreesboro			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Murfreesboro for its Main Street program.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
82 Town of Pleasant Garden			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pleasant Garden.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
83 Town of Sedalia			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Sedalia.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
84 Southwest Renewal Foundation			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Southwest Renewal Foundation for economic development projects.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
85 Town of Stallings			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stallings for improvements including way finding signage and economic development.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
86 Town of Summerfield			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Summerfield.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
87 Town of Walkertown			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Walkertown for economic development.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 Town of Whitsett			
Fund Code: 1913			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Whitsett.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Directed Grants Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 130,393,927	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,461,927	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,932,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	143,453,927	\$	2,550,000
Less: Receipts	\$	129,471,927	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	13,982,000	\$	2,550,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$	12,982,000	\$	1,550,000
Net Appropriation	\$	13,982,000	\$	2,550,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	159,609,737	\$	18,705,810
----------------------	----	-------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	129,471,927	\$	-
------------------	----	-------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	30,137,810	\$	18,705,810
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$150,295,700	\$150,295,700
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$150,175,700	\$150,175,700
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$127,193,820	\$10,522,545
Receipts	\$113,221,275	\$3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$13,972,545	\$6,922,545
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$277,489,520	\$160,818,245
Receipts	\$113,341,275	\$3,720,000
Net Appropriation	\$164,148,245	\$157,098,245

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	(27,455)	-	(27,455)	18,928,511	120,000	18,808,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	14,521,275	521,275	14,000,000	145,861,009	521,275	145,339,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	112,700,000	112,700,000	-	112,700,000	112,700,000	-
Total		\$150,295,700	\$120,000	\$150,175,700	\$127,193,820	\$113,221,275	\$13,972,545	\$277,489,520	\$113,341,275	\$164,148,245

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	18,955,966	120,000	18,835,966	(77,455)	-	(77,455)	18,878,511	120,000	18,758,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	131,339,734	-	131,339,734	10,600,000	3,600,000	7,000,000	141,939,734	3,600,000	138,339,734
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$150,295,700	\$120,000	\$150,175,700	\$10,522,545	\$3,600,000	\$6,922,545	\$160,818,245	\$3,720,000	\$157,098,245

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14602-Commerce - Economic Development

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,295,700	\$ 150,295,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,175,700	\$ 150,175,700
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

89 Travel and Tourism Marketing	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for travel and tourism marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

90 Business Marketing	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for business marketing.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

91 Motorsports	Requirements	\$ 51,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for infrastructure needs at various speedways across the State, as well as grants for local governments to increase opportunities for events at motorsport venues.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

92 Rural Tourism Recovery	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for rural tourism recovery.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

93 Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina for a regional program to recruit and train new employees for the hotel industry.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 112,700,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 112,700,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Economic Development Partnership NC	Requirements	\$ 18,955,966	\$ 18,955,966
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,835,966	\$ 18,835,966
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
94 Business Link (BLNC)		
Fund Code: 1114		
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for 2.0 new business counselors on the BLNC team.	Requirements \$ 124,960R	\$ 124,960R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 124,960	\$ 124,960
	FTE -	-
95 Eastern NC Marketing		
Fund Code: 1114		
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the marketing and branding of Eastern North Carolina.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
96 Outdoor Recreation Recruiting		
Fund Code: 1114		
Eliminates the funding provided to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for outdoor recreation recruiting. These funds will be used to support an outdoor recreation position in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.	Requirements \$ (202,415)R	\$ (202,415)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (202,415)	\$ (202,415)
	FTE -	-

Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,928,511	\$ 18,878,511
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,808,511	\$ 18,758,511
FTE	-	-

**Economic Development Grants
Fund Code: 1914**

Requirements	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 131,339,734	\$ 131,339,734
FTE	-	-

**97 One North Carolina Small Business Program
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for matching and incentive grant programs to help NC small businesses obtain and leverage competitive funding from the federal Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	7,000,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**98 Site Infrastructure Development Fund
Fund Code: 1914**

Budgets the transfer of funds from the Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) cash balance to the Site Infrastructure Development Fund for the grant agreement with the United States Golf Association.

Requirements	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**99 E-Sports Industry Grant Fund
Fund Code: 1914**

Provides funds for grants to encourage e-sports events to be held in the State.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

Economic Development Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 145,861,009	\$ 141,939,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 521,275	\$ 3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,339,734	\$ 138,339,734
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	127,193,820	\$	10,522,545
Less: Receipts	\$	113,221,275	\$	3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$	13,972,545	\$	6,922,545

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	6,922,545	\$	6,922,545
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	7,050,000	\$	-
--------------	----	-----------	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	13,972,545	\$	6,922,545
-------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	277,489,520	\$	160,818,245
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	113,341,275	\$	3,720,000
------------------	----	-------------	----	-----------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	164,148,245	\$	157,098,245
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.250	3.250

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Special Funds

Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590

100 Ag Gas Transfer to Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Fund Code: 2539 Transfers funds from the cash balance in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Special Fund (24609-2539) to DEQ (Budget Code 14300).	Requirements	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,260,507	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
101 Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) Transfer to Site Infrastructure Development Fund Fund Code: 2565 Transfers funds from the cash balance in the JDIG Special Revenue Fund to the Site Infrastructure Development Fund (14602-1914).	Requirements	\$ 521,275NR	\$ 3,600,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 521,275	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-
102 JDIG Transfer to Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) Fund Code: 2565 Transfers funds from the cash balance in the JDIG Special Revenue Fund (24609-2565) to DNCR (Budget Code 14800).	Requirements	\$ 115,000NR	\$ 24,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 115,000	\$ 24,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 154,966,353	\$ 176,669,571
Revised Receipts	\$ 149,069,571	\$ 149,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Revised FTE	3.250	3.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	186,956,044	181,059,262
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 5,896,782	\$ 27,600,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 181,059,262	\$ 153,459,262

Department of Environmental Quality Budget Code 14300

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$255,006,113	\$255,007,643
Receipts	\$167,811,600	\$167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$87,194,513	\$87,188,334
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,597,284,570	\$824,257
Receipts	\$1,592,271,466	\$160,959
Net Appropriation	\$5,013,104	\$663,298
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,852,290,683	\$255,831,900
Receipts	\$1,760,083,066	\$167,980,268
Net Appropriation	\$92,207,617	\$87,851,632

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,097.871	1,097.871
Legislative Changes	17.000	17.000
Revised Budget	1,114.871	1,114.871

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	688,006	-	688,006	13,023,524	3,322,424	9,701,100
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,294	613,392	2,724,902	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	4,338,294	613,392	3,724,902
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,133,800	4,286,822	8,846,978	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	14,933,800	4,286,822	10,646,978
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,224,771	3,746,942	4,477,829	291,800	(190,038)	481,838	8,516,571	3,556,904	4,959,667
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	108,442,069	84,677,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	-	-	-	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,372,747	302,910	2,069,837	29,045	-	29,045	2,401,792	302,910	2,098,882
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	-	-	-	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,372,127	7,927,285	1,444,842	1,648,518	1,550,000	98,518	11,020,645	9,477,285	1,543,360
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,050,013	5,050,013	-	-	-	-	5,050,013	5,050,013	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,886,361	4,649,943	1,236,418	250,997	250,997	-	6,137,358	4,900,940	1,236,418
1690	DWR - Control	18,555,386	10,662,127	7,893,259	487,275	-	487,275	19,042,661	10,662,127	8,380,534
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,344,991	1,344,991	-	-	-	-	1,344,991	1,344,991	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,047	327,643	1,346,404	184,861	-	184,861	1,858,908	327,643	1,531,265
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,538,727	1,622,241	3,916,486	4,453,821	4,000,000	453,821	9,992,548	5,622,241	4,370,307
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,080,418	9,589,152	3,491,266	1,638,651	-	1,638,651	14,719,069	9,589,152	5,129,917
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	3,440,507	5,260,507	(1,820,000)	8,015,864	5,260,507	2,755,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,580,000,000	1,580,000,000	-	1,580,000,000	1,580,000,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
Total		\$255,006,113	\$167,811,600	\$87,194,513	\$1,597,284,570	\$1,592,271,466	\$5,013,104	\$1,852,290,683	\$1,760,083,066	\$92,207,617

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094	-	-	-	12,335,518	3,322,424	9,013,094
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305	-	-	-	3,338,697	613,392	2,725,305
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,138,379	4,287,941	8,850,438	150,000	-	150,000	13,288,379	4,287,941	9,000,438
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,186,985	3,747,848	4,439,137	-	(190,038)	190,038	8,186,985	3,557,810	4,629,175
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	-	-	-	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750	-	-	-	5,780,276	5,683,526	96,750
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,374,157	303,352	2,070,805	29,045	-	29,045	2,403,202	303,352	2,099,850
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	2,612,660	80,700	2,531,960	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	DWR - Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	-	-	-	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management	9,373,845	7,929,003	1,444,842	198,518	100,000	98,518	9,572,363	8,029,003	1,543,360
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328	-	-	-	2,959,102	748,774	2,210,328
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,052,145	5,052,145	-	-	-	-	5,052,145	5,052,145	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	5,891,336	4,649,943	1,241,393	250,997	250,997	-	6,142,333	4,900,940	1,241,393
1690	DWR - Control	18,568,534	10,662,127	7,906,407	487,275	-	487,275	19,055,809	10,662,127	8,393,682
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,345,608	1,345,608	-	-	-	-	1,345,608	1,345,608	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	DEMLR - Administration	267,046	-	267,046	-	-	-	267,046	-	267,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	1,674,260	327,643	1,346,617	184,861	-	184,861	1,859,121	327,643	1,531,478
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	5,546,700	1,622,241	3,924,459	453,821	-	453,821	6,000,521	1,622,241	4,378,280
1749	Energy Office	897,957	-	897,957	(400,000)	-	(400,000)	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	13,082,566	9,589,927	3,492,639	1,418,651	-	1,418,651	14,501,217	9,589,927	4,911,290
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	-	-	-	4,641,294	4,641,294	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,575,357	-	4,575,357	(2,320,000)	-	(2,320,000)	2,255,357	-	2,255,357
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)	(1,640,031)	-	(1,640,031)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	881,994	-	881,994	881,994	-	881,994
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	145,635	-	145,635	145,635	-	145,635
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(116,509)	-	(116,509)	(116,509)	-	(116,509)
Total		\$255,007,643	\$167,819,309	\$87,188,334	\$824,257	\$160,959	\$663,298	\$255,831,900	\$167,980,268	\$87,851,632

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	-	-	76.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.000	(3.000)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	-	31.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	-	-	60.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	5.000	-	162.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	2.000	-	15.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	-	-	76.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	115.911	2.000	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	3.000	(3.000)	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	49.500	-	-	49.500
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Resource Planning and Const.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	DWR - Water Planning	31.686	-	-	31.686
1625	Coastal Management	50.075	1.000	1.000	52.075
1635	DWR - Lab Services/Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection, and Permit.	60.100	-	-	60.100
1690	DWR - Control	157.013	5.000	-	162.013
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	DEMLR - Administration	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.050	2.000	-	15.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	46.512	4.000	-	50.512
1749	Energy Office	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	107.770	2.000	-	109.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,097.871	19.000	(2.000)	1,114.871

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Department of Environmental Quality

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 255,006,113	\$ 255,007,643
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,811,600	\$ 167,819,309
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,194,513	\$ 87,188,334
FTE	1,097.871	1,097.871

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

103 Viable Utility Reserve	Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the Viable Utility Reserve. These funds will be used to provide grants to water and sewer utilities that have been designated as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

104 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Infrastructure Grants	Requirements	\$ 900,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve. These funds will be used to provide infrastructure grants to water and sewer utilities throughout the State. Of these funds, \$300 million will be used to provide grants to utilities that are at-risk of becoming distressed according to criteria adopted by the State Water Infrastructure Authority.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

105 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Asset Inventory and Technical Assistance Grants	Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve for grants to water and sewer utilities. These funds may be used for asset inventories, merger feasibility studies, rate studies, and training.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

106 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for a new program to provide grants to local governments for stormwater infrastructure. LASII funds may be used for projects that address stormwater quality or quantity.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,580,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,580,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

107 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (1,640,031)R	\$ (1,640,031)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, utilities, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,640,031)	\$ (1,640,031)
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

108 Motor Fleet

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 145,635R	\$ 145,635R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 145,635	\$ 145,635
FTE	-	-

109 Operating Increases

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, utilities, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 881,994R	\$ 881,994R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 881,994	\$ 881,994
FTE	-	-

110 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ (116,509)R	\$ (116,509)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (116,509)	\$ (116,509)
FTE	-	-

**Administrative Services
Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940**

Requirements	\$ 16,765,335	\$ 16,765,335
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,277,235	\$ 9,277,235
FTE	84.218	84.218

**111 Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Transition Equipment
Fund Code: 1140**

Provides funds for the equipment required to update the Department's VoIP service.

Requirements	\$ 688,006NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 688,006	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administrative Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,453,341	\$ 16,765,335
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,488,100	\$ 7,488,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,965,241	\$ 9,277,235
FTE	84.218	84.218

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)
Fund Code: 1130, 1615**

Requirements	\$ 6,177,095	\$ 6,177,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,901,828	\$ 4,901,828
FTE	56.700	56.700

**112 Waste Reduction Outreach Program
Fund Code: 1615**

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to the DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ 1,100,000R	\$ 1,100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
FTE	-	-

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,277,095	\$ 7,277,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,275,267	\$ 1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,001,828	\$ 6,001,828
FTE	56.700	56.700

**Division of Marine Fisheries
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 27,069,612	\$ 27,038,218
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,950,066	\$ 8,952,533
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,119,546	\$ 18,085,685
FTE	245.585	245.585

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

113 Marine Patrol Positions

Fund Code: 1325

Shifts Marine Patrol positions to General Fund support. These positions are currently funded using commercial fishing license receipts. Those receipts have decreased over the past five years, and are no longer sufficient to support these positions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (190,038)R	\$ (190,038)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,038	\$ 190,038
FTE	-	-

114 Marine Patrol Equipment

Fund Code: 1325

Provides funds to purchase new flat bottom skiff packages and trailers.

Requirements	\$ 291,800NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 291,800	\$ -
FTE	-	-

115 West Bay Replacement

Fund Code: 1320

Provides funds to replace the West Bay cultch planting vessel.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

116 Shellfish Leasing

Fund Code: 1320

Provides position and operating costs to create 2.0 FTE to expand the Shellfish Lease program. The revised net appropriation for shellfish leasing is \$478,123 in FY 2021-22 and \$328,123 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	150,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

117 Northern Shellfish Lab

Fund Code: 1495

Provides additional funds for lease costs for the Northern Shellfish Lab. The revised net appropriation for the Northern Shellfish Lab lease is \$53,045 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 29,045R	\$ 29,045R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,045	\$ 29,045
FTE	-	-

118 Commercial Fishing License Buyback

Fund Code: 1315

Provides funds to implement a commercial fishing license buyback program.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 30,190,457	\$ 27,217,263
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,760,028	\$ 8,762,495
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,430,429	\$ 18,454,768
FTE	247.585	247.585

Division of Coastal Management

Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$ 9,372,127	\$ 9,373,845
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,927,285	\$ 7,929,003
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,444,842	\$ 1,444,842
FTE	50.075	50.075

119 Beach and Inlet Management

Fund Code: 1625

Budgets receipts from the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed special fund (24300-2182) for a position and operating costs for the administrative support of activities related to beach and inlet management.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

120 Resilience Coordinator

Fund Code: 1625

Provides funds for a Community Planner II position to provide technical assistance with vulnerability assessments, mitigation planning, grants and contract administration, and public outreach and engagement.

Requirements	\$ 98,518R	\$ 98,518R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,518	\$ 98,518
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

121 Resilient Coastal Communities

Fund Code: 1625

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for local coastal planning and management grants.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

122 Coastal Resiliency Planners

Fund Code: 1625

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for 2.0 time-limited coastal resiliency planner positions.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,020,645	\$ 9,572,363
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,477,285	\$ 8,029,003
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,543,360	\$ 1,543,360
FTE	52.075	52.075

Division of Water Infrastructure

Fund Code: 1460

Requirements	\$ 107,042,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 83,277,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,764,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

123 Federal Disaster Funds Match

Fund Code: 1460

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to match additional federal funds allocated from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act (ASADRA) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. The EPA is reallocating \$7 million to the State.

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 108,442,069	\$ 107,042,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,677,237	\$ 83,277,237
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,764,832	\$ 23,764,832
FTE	7.000	7.000

Division of Water Resources

Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725

Requirements	\$ 46,968,655	\$ 46,982,420
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,955,296	\$ 13,968,444
FTE	365.972	365.972

124 Emerging Compounds Unit

Fund Code: 1690

Provides funds for 5.0 new FTE and operating costs to establish an Emerging Compounds Unit within the Division of Water Resources.

Requirements	\$ 487,275R	\$ 487,275R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 487,275	\$ 487,275
FTE	5.000	5.000

Division of Water Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 47,455,930	\$ 47,469,695
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,013,359	\$ 33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,442,571	\$ 14,455,719
FTE	370.972	370.972

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Division of Waste Management
Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,016,792	\$ 24,026,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,289,108	\$ 19,292,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,727,684	\$ 4,734,032
FTE	197.420	197.420

125 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Transfer
Fund Code: 1671

Increases the amount transferred from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund (64305-6370) to support administrative costs for the program. The revised transfer is \$4.9 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

126 Emerging Compounds
Fund Code: 1760

Provides position and operating funds to make 2.0 time-limited positions permanent. These positions help to map PFAS and other emerging compounds statewide and determine the different types of contamination and their sources.

Requirements	\$ 198,651R	\$ 198,651R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 198,651	\$ 198,651
FTE	2.000	2.000

127 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund
Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

128 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup
Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

129 Scrap Tire Fund
Fund Code: 1760

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ 420,000R	\$ 420,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 420,000	\$ 420,000
FTE	-	-

130 Texfi Site Cleanup
Fund Code: 1760

Provides a directed grant to the Fayetteville Public Works Commission to address contamination at the Texfi Industries site.

Requirements	\$ 220,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 220,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Waste Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,906,440	\$ 25,695,695
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,540,105	\$ 19,543,012
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,366,335	\$ 6,152,683
FTE	199.420	199.420

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)
Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740

Requirements	\$ 7,479,820	\$ 7,488,006
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,529,936	\$ 5,538,122
FTE	61.803	61.803

131 Dam Safety Emergency Action Planning Staff
Fund Code: 1740

Creates 4.0 FTE to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and to provide technical assistance for intermediate and high hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014.

Requirements	\$ 453,821R	\$ 453,821R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 453,821	\$ 453,821
FTE	4.000	4.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

132 Dam Safety Emergency Fund
Fund Code: 1740

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Dam Safety Emergency Fund. These funds will be used to pay the costs associated with the emergency repair or removal of dams.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

133 Landslide Mapping
Fund Code: 1735

Provides position and operating funds for 2.0 FTE to continue the landslide mapping in NC's western counties.

Requirements	\$ 184,861R	\$ 184,861R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,861	\$ 184,861
FTE	2.000	2.000

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources
(DEMLR) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,118,502	\$ 8,126,688
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,949,884	\$ 1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,168,618	\$ 6,176,804
FTE	67.803	67.803

Division of Air Quality
Fund Code: 1770

Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690

134 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,641,294	\$ 4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	24.690	24.690

Energy Office
Fund Code: 1749

Requirements	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 897,957	\$ 897,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

135 University Energy Centers
Fund Code: 1749

Eliminates a transfer to the universities for energy centers.

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 497,957	\$ 497,957
FTE	4.408	4.408

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,575,357	\$ 4,575,357
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

136 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund

Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (24318-2054) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

137 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup

Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (64305-6372) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (400,000)R	\$ (400,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)
FTE	-	-

138 Scrap Tire Fund

Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Scrap Tire Fund (64305-6770) from Reserves (1910) to the Division of Waste Management (1760).

Requirements	\$ (420,000)R	\$ (420,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (420,000)	\$ (420,000)
FTE	-	-

139 Waste Reduction Outreach Program

Fund Code: 1910

Moves the recurring transfer for the Waste Reduction Outreach Program (64303-6760) from Reserves (1910) to DEACS (1615).

Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)R	\$ (1,100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)	\$ (1,100,000)
FTE	-	-

140 NC Coastal Federation

Fund Code: 1910

Provides a directed grant to the NC Coastal Federation to protect Newport River shellfish waters.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

141 EQIP

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds for Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) grants. This item is supported by a transfer from the cash balance in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture special fund (24609-2539).

Requirements	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,260,507NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,015,864	\$ 2,255,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,260,507	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,755,357	\$ 2,255,357
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,597,284,570	\$ 824,257
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,592,271,466	\$ 160,959
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,013,104	\$ 663,298
FTE	17.000	17.000

Recurring	\$ 663,298	\$ 663,298
Nonrecurring	\$ 4,349,806	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,013,104	\$ 663,298
FTE	17.000	17.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,852,290,683	\$ 255,831,900
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,760,083,066	\$ 167,980,268
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 92,207,617	\$ 87,851,632
Revised FTE	1,114.871	1,114.871

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 80,826,173	\$ 80,826,173
Receipts	\$ <u>73,669,395</u>	\$ <u>73,669,395</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>7,156,778</u>	\$ <u>7,156,778</u>
FTE	191.519	191.519

Legislative Changes

**Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund
Fund Code: 2182**

142 Administrative Support	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Fund Code: 2182	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for administrative support of the Shallow Draft Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

143 Coastal Management Position	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2182	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Moves a position provided for administrative support of beach and inlet management projects from the Division of Water Resources to the Division of Coastal Management.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

144 Dredge Material Disposal Assessments	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Fund Code: 2182	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for assessments and data collection regarding dredge material disposal sites located in the State.	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

145 Carteret County Dredging	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for a dredging project at Highway 24 Boat Ramp Park in Carteret County. These funds do not require a local match.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volkswagen Settlement Fund
Fund Code: 2350**

146 Volkswagen Settlement Funds	Requirements	\$ 68,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2350	Less: Receipts	\$ 68,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets the remaining funds from North Carolina's share of the Volkswagen Settlement. The funds must be used to achieve beneficial nitrogen oxides (NOx) emissions reductions. States must develop plans for their settlement funds and submit them for approval. North Carolina's plan for the remaining funding will be detailed in the Phase 2 Mitigation Plan.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Sedimentation Fees

147 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Fee	Requirements	\$ 2,725,959R	\$ 2,725,959R
Budgets increased receipts from erosion and sedimentation control fees. The fee is increased from \$65 per acre to \$150 per acre.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,725,959R</u>	\$ <u>2,725,959R</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	16.000	16.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	71,925,959	\$	2,925,959
Less: Receipts	\$	70,725,959	\$	2,725,959
Net Change	\$	1,200,000	\$	200,000
FTE		16.000		16.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	152,752,132	\$	83,752,132
Revised Receipts	\$	144,395,354	\$	76,395,354
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,356,778	\$	7,356,778
Revised FTE		207.519		207.519

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		57,969,998		49,613,220
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	8,356,778	\$	7,356,778
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	49,613,220	\$	42,256,442

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24304-Department of Environmental Quality - Wetlands Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 56,374,994	\$ 56,374,994
Receipts	\$ 44,661,238	\$ 44,661,238
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
FTE	29.751	29.751

Legislative Changes

148 Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for flood reduction projects. Up to 5% of the funds allocated for this purpose may be used for administration of the program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

149 Stoney Creek Pilot Project	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a pilot project to address chronic flooding in the Stoney Creek watershed. Up to 5% of the funds allocated for this purpose may be used for administration of the program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,374,994	\$ 56,374,994
Revised Receipts	\$ 74,661,238	\$ 44,661,238
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
Revised FTE	29.751	29.751

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	78,057,814	66,344,058
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,713,756	\$ 11,713,756
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 66,344,058	\$ 54,630,302

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24317-Department of Environmental Quality - Special Revenue - GF

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 5,291,082	\$ 5,291,082
Receipts	\$ 4,109,886	\$ 4,109,886
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund		
150 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for grants to local governments for coastal storm damage mitigation projects in accordance with G.S. 143-215.73M. Up to \$2 million shall be allocated to the North Carolina Coastal Federation to provide grants for living shorelines, oyster reefs, and marsh restoration.	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 45,291,082	\$ 5,291,082
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,109,886	\$ 4,109,886
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	5,839,903	4,658,707
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,181,196	\$ 1,181,196
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,658,707	\$ 3,477,511

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64305-Department of Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 43,329,649	\$ 43,329,649
Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,519,992	\$ 2,519,992
FTE	30.750	30.750

Legislative Changes

**Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup
Fund Code: 6370**

151 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (UST) Transfer Fund Code: 6370	Requirements	\$ 250,997R	\$ 250,997R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
	FTE	-	-
Increases the amount transferred to the General Fund to support the administration of the UST program. The revised total amount transferred for this purpose is \$4.9 million in each year of the biennium.			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 250,997	\$ 250,997
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 43,580,646	\$ 43,580,646
Revised Receipts	\$ 40,809,657	\$ 40,809,657
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Revised FTE	30.750	30.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	74,246,477	71,475,488
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,770,989	\$ 2,770,989
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 71,475,488	\$ 68,704,499

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64307-Department of Environmental Quality - Conservation Grant Endowment

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 64,032	\$ 64,032
Receipts	\$ 667,136	\$ 667,136
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (603,104)	\$ (603,104)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

152 Great Coharie Stewardship	Requirements	\$ 3,000NR	\$ 12,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from the sale of timber on the Great Coharie property in Sampson County for stewardship and maintenance activities at the site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 20,000NR
	Net Change	\$ 3,000	\$ (68,000)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,000	\$ 32,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Net Change	\$ 3,000	\$ (68,000)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,032	\$ 96,032
Revised Receipts	\$ 667,136	\$ 767,136
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (600,104)	\$ (671,104)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,996,502	5,596,606
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (600,104)	\$ (671,104)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,596,606	\$ 6,267,710

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 47,763,651	\$ 47,763,651
Receipts	\$ 36,066,691	\$ 36,066,691
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
FTE	63.000	63.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
153 Federal Disaster Funds	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Act, in addition to a \$1.4 million matching grant from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF).	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000NR \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 8,363,000 \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,363,000 \$ -
	Net Change	\$ - \$ -
	FTE	- -
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 56,126,651	\$ 47,763,651
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,429,691	\$ 36,066,691
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Revised FTE	63.000	63.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	180,487,001	168,790,041
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960	\$ 11,696,960
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 168,790,041	\$ 157,093,081

Labor Budget Code 13800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$39,658,872	\$39,664,649
Receipts	\$20,180,125	\$20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$19,478,747	\$19,484,524
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$5,851,610	\$851,610
Receipts	\$4,223,068	(\$777,105)
Net Appropriation	\$1,628,542	\$1,628,715
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$45,510,482	\$40,516,259
Receipts	\$24,403,193	\$19,403,020
Net Appropriation	\$21,107,289	\$21,113,239

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	378.000	378.000
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	380.000	380.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	5,000,000	4,223,068	776,932	9,691,270	7,245,837	2,445,433
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	192,298	-	192,298	8,018,074	3,912,888	4,105,186
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,940,341	439,709	8,500,632	583,123	-	583,123	9,523,464	439,709	9,083,755
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
Total		\$39,658,872	\$20,180,125	\$19,478,747	\$5,851,610	\$4,223,068	\$1,628,542	\$45,510,482	\$24,403,193	\$21,107,289

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,691,270	3,022,769	1,668,501	-	(777,105)	777,105	4,691,270	2,245,664	2,445,606
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,825,776	3,912,888	3,912,888	192,298	-	192,298	8,018,074	3,912,888	4,105,186
1351	OSH Review Commission	286,855	-	286,855	60,018	-	60,018	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH - State Funds	8,946,118	439,709	8,506,409	583,123	-	583,123	9,529,241	439,709	9,089,532
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	1,045,742	1,045,742	-	-	-	-	1,045,742	1,045,742	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281	-	-	-	2,139,814	1,276,533	863,281
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(138,066)	-	(138,066)	(138,066)	-	(138,066)
N/A	Operating Increases	-	-	-	87,560	-	87,560	87,560	-	87,560
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	50,506	-	50,506	50,506	-	50,506
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	16,171	-	16,171	16,171	-	16,171
Total		\$39,664,649	\$20,180,125	\$19,484,524	\$851,610	(\$777,105)	\$1,628,715	\$40,516,259	\$19,403,020	\$21,113,239

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	7.750	(7.750)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	2.000	-	86.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	7.750	(7.750)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Inspection Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	84.900	2.000	-	86.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH - State Funds	95.990	-	-	95.990
1353	OSH - Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		378.000	9.750	(7.750)	380.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,658,872	\$ 39,664,649
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,125	\$ 20,180,125
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,478,747	\$ 19,484,524
FTE	378.000	378.000

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

154 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (138,066)R	\$ (138,066)R
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology, gasoline, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (138,066)	\$ (138,066)
	FTE	-	-
155 Operating Increases	Requirements	\$ 87,560R	\$ 87,560R
Provides additional funds for information technology and gasoline expenditures throughout the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 87,560	\$ 87,560
	FTE	-	-
156 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 16,171R	\$ 16,171R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,171	\$ 16,171
	FTE	-	-
157 Motor Fleet	Requirements	\$ 50,506R	\$ 50,506R
Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenditures throughout the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,506	\$ 50,506
	FTE	-	-
Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,022,769	\$ 3,022,769
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,668,501	\$ 1,668,501
	FTE	36.040	36.040
158 Be Pro Be Proud	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the purchase of mobile Workforce Workshop units to offer simulated virtual reality experiences with skilled professions. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
159 Indirect Cost Receipt Replacement	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ (776,932)R	\$ (777,105)R
Provides funds to offset indirect cost receipts currently being used to support personnel costs.	Net Appropriation	\$ 776,932	\$ 777,105
	FTE	-	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,691,270	\$ 4,691,270
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,245,837	\$ 2,245,664
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,445,433	\$ 2,445,606
	FTE	36.040	36.040

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Standards and Inspections

Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

160 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Standards and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,095,502	\$ 12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,995,909	\$ 7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,099,593	\$ 4,099,593
FTE	124.000	124.000

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)

Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360

Requirements	\$ 20,527,440	\$ 20,533,217
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,710,653	\$ 13,716,430
FTE	217.960	217.960

161 Agricultural Safety and Health (ASH) Compliance Officers
Fund Code: 1350

Provides funds for 2.0 ASH Compliance Officer positions and operating costs.

Requirements	\$ 192,298R	\$ 192,298R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 192,298	\$ 192,298
FTE	2.000	2.000

162 OSH Review Commission
Fund Code: 1351

Provides additional funds for operating expenses to facilitate the disposition of court cases and for staff development and training.

Requirements	\$ 60,018R	\$ 60,018R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,018	\$ 60,018
FTE	-	-

163 OSH Legal Services
Fund Code: 1352

Provides funds for the contract with the NC Attorney General's Office to support the salaries and benefits of the Labor Section attorneys.

Requirements	\$ 583,123R	\$ 583,123R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 583,123	\$ 583,123
FTE	-	-

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 21,362,879	\$ 21,368,656
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,816,787	\$ 6,816,787
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,546,092	\$ 14,551,869
FTE	219.960	219.960

Reserves

Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$ 2,344,660
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,344,660	\$	2,344,660
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,344,660	\$	2,344,660
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$	0
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ 5,851,610	\$	851,610
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,223,068	\$	(777,105)
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,628,542	\$	1,628,715
	FTE	2.000		2.000
<hr/>				
	Recurring	\$ 1,628,542	\$	1,628,715
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,628,542	\$	1,628,715
	FTE	2.000		2.000
<hr/>				
<u>Revised Budget</u>				
Revised Requirements		\$ 45,510,482	\$	40,516,259
Revised Receipts		\$ 24,403,193	\$	19,403,020
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 21,107,289	\$	21,113,239
Revised FTE		380.000		380.000

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

Budget Code 14800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$231,632,149	\$231,632,149
Receipts	\$42,719,903	\$42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$188,912,246	\$188,912,246
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$140,351,275	\$34,909,228
Receipts	\$126,315,000	\$24,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$14,036,275	\$10,659,228
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$371,983,424	\$266,541,377
Receipts	\$169,034,903	\$66,969,903
Net Appropriation	\$202,948,521	\$199,571,474

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,860.821	1,860.821
Legislative Changes	51.000	64.000
Revised Budget	1,911.821	1,924.821

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	202,415	-	202,415	5,885,749	149,073	5,736,676
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	-	-	-	14,333,013	-	14,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	-	-	-	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	112,431	-	112,431	3,450,223	69,500	3,380,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	2,332,156	-	2,332,156	11,112,306	9,228	11,103,078
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	614,930	-	614,930	614,930	-	614,930
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	490,000	250,000	240,000	10,964,975	727,934	10,237,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	650,000	50,000	600,000	8,798,989	61,554	8,737,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	5,196,241	61,403	5,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	300,000	-	300,000	16,164,109	210,720	15,953,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	728,649	65,000	663,649	7,919,138	66,400	7,852,738
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	32,567,809	29,250,000	3,317,809	97,808,630	41,160,040	56,648,590

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	963,191	-	963,191	17,067,555	578,125	16,489,430
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	305,166	-	305,166	22,236,919	9,671,941	12,564,978
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	1,096,227	-	1,096,227	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	96,700,000	96,700,000	-	96,700,000	96,700,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(19,454)	-	(19,454)	(19,454)	-	(19,454)
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
Total		\$231,632,149	\$42,719,903	\$188,912,246	\$140,351,275	\$126,315,000	\$14,036,275	\$371,983,424	\$169,034,903	\$202,948,521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,334	149,073	5,534,261	202,415	-	202,415	5,885,749	149,073	5,736,676
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	14,333,013	-	14,333,013	-	-	-	14,333,013	-	14,333,013
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	863,978	-	863,978	-	-	-	863,978	-	863,978
1120	Administrative Services	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319	-	-	-	8,949,541	335,222	8,614,319
1207	African American Heritage Commission	281,556	-	281,556	135,000	-	135,000	416,556	-	416,556
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,376	71,437	565,939	-	-	-	637,376	71,437	565,939
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,337,792	69,500	3,268,292	102,431	-	102,431	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723
1241	State Historic Sites	8,780,150	9,228	8,770,922	1,082,156	-	1,082,156	9,862,306	9,228	9,853,078
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540	-	-	-	3,353,298	366,758	2,986,540
1243	State Capitol	383,981	200	383,781	-	-	-	383,981	200	383,781
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,085	-	2,052,085	-	-	-	2,052,085	-	2,052,085
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184	-	-	-	1,539,741	131,557	1,408,184
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,706	12,129	227,577	-	-	-	239,706	12,129	227,577
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	614,930	-	614,930	614,930	-	614,930
1320	Museum of Art	10,474,975	477,934	9,997,041	250,000	250,000	-	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041
1330	NC Arts Council	8,148,989	11,554	8,137,435	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	15,148,989	7,011,554	8,137,435
1340	NC Symphony	2,196,241	61,403	2,134,838	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	5,196,241	61,403	5,134,838
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037	-	-	-	5,178,270	16,233	5,162,037
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,864,109	210,720	15,653,389	10,300,000	10,000,000	300,000	26,164,109	10,210,720	15,953,389
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,190,489	1,400	7,189,089	251,649	-	251,649	7,442,138	1,400	7,440,738
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	65,240,821	11,910,040	53,330,781	3,802,762	-	3,802,762	69,043,583	11,910,040	57,133,543

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,104,364	578,125	15,526,239	7,763,191	7,000,000	763,191	23,867,555	7,578,125	16,289,430
1805	Zoological Park	21,931,753	9,671,941	12,259,812	305,166	-	305,166	22,236,919	9,671,941	12,564,978
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191	-	-	-	19,031,622	10,778,431	8,253,191
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	53,773	-	53,773	(53,773)	-	(53,773)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)	(1,936,273)	-	(1,936,273)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(19,454)	-	(19,454)	(19,454)	-	(19,454)
N/A	Operating Expenses	-	-	-	1,188,523	-	1,188,523	1,188,523	-	1,188,523
N/A	Motor Fleet	-	-	-	537,166	-	537,166	537,166	-	537,166
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	133,339	-	133,339	133,339	-	133,339
Total		\$231,632,149	\$42,719,903	\$188,912,246	\$34,909,228	\$24,250,000	\$10,659,228	\$266,541,377	\$66,969,903	\$199,571,474

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	-	-	19.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	2.000	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	3.000	-	132.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	8.000	-	8.000
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	3.000	-	100.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	21.000	-	529.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	8.000	-	158.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	3.000	-	265.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,860.821	51.000	-	1,911.821

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	1.000	-	54.000
1115	Land and Water Fund (LWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	-	-	19.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	3.000	1.000	-	4.000
120X	American Indian Heritage Commission	-	2.000	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	46.760	1.000	-	47.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	3.000	-	132.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
12XX	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	8.000	-	8.000
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	NC Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	NC Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	IMLS National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	3.000	-	100.000
1610	Natural Heritage Program (NHP)	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (DPR)	508.500	34.000	-	542.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	150.000	8.000	-	158.000
1805	Zoological Park	262.501	3.000	-	265.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,860.821	64.000	-	1,924.821

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 231,632,149	\$ 231,632,149
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,719,903	\$ 42,719,903
Net Appropriation	\$ 188,912,246	\$ 188,912,246
FTE	1,860.821	1,860.821

Legislative Changes

<p>State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>165 State Parks Water and Sewer Projects Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for water and sewer projects at the State Parks. The Division may use up to 1.5% of the funds for administration of the projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 40,000,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>166 Aquariums Receipt Replacement Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for the aquariums to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,700,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 5,700,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>167 Roanoke Island Festival Park (RIFP) Receipt Replacement Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for RIFP to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 300,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>168 Transportation Museum Receipt Replacement Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for the Transportation Museum to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 280,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 280,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>169 Tryon Palace Receipt Replacement Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for Tryon Palace to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 370,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 370,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>170 USS North Carolina Battleship Commission Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for the USS North Carolina Battleship Commission to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,400,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 1,400,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>171 Zoo Receipt Replacement Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds for the Zoo to replace receipt losses resulting from closures during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,850,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 1,850,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>
<p>172 Moonshine and Motorsports Trails Fund Code: xxxx</p> <p>Provides funds to create cultural trails related to moonshine and motorsports.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -</p>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
173 NC Arts Council General Grants			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funds to the NC Arts Council to provide grants to nonprofit arts organizations to address financial hardships, support programming, and ensure events and facilities are safe for the public.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
174 Grassroots Arts Grants			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funds for the Arts Council to provide grants for economic assistance to local arts nonprofit organizations impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
175 State Aid to Public Libraries			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funds to the State Library to provide economic assistance grants to local libraries impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
176 Science Museum Grants			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides funds for grants to local museums or science centers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
177 NC Symphony Society			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the NC Symphony Society, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
178 NC Museum of History Foundation			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the NC Museum of History Foundation, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
179 Carolina Ballet			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the Carolina Ballet, Inc., a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 Flat Rock Playhouse			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to Flat Rock Playhouse, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
181 Kaleideum			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the Kaleideum, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
182 Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the Southern Province of the Moravian Church for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center, an organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
183 Natural Science Center of Greensboro			
Fund Code: xxxx			
Provides economic assistance to the Natural Science Center of Greensboro, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

184 Paul J. Ciener Botanical Gardens

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides economic assistance to the Paul J. Ciener Botanical Gardens, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

185 Lost Colony

Fund Code: xxxx

Provides economic assistance to the Roanoke Island Historical Association, a nonprofit organization impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, for the Lost Colony production.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 96,700,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 96,700,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

186 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology, postage, and motor fleet. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (1,936,273)R	\$ (1,936,273)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,936,273)	\$ (1,936,273)
FTE	-	-

187 Operating Expenses

Provides additional funds for information technology, telephone services, and postage throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 1,188,523R	\$ 1,188,523R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,188,523	\$ 1,188,523
FTE	-	-

188 Motor Fleet

Provides increased funding for motor fleet expenses throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 537,166R	\$ 537,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 537,166	\$ 537,166
FTE	-	-

189 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 133,339R	\$ 133,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,339	\$ 133,339
FTE	-	-

190 Salary Reserve

Budgets positions throughout the Department at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

Requirements	\$ (19,454)R	\$ (19,454)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (19,454)	\$ (19,454)
FTE	-	-

Administration

Fund Code: 1110, 1120

Requirements	\$ 14,632,875	\$ 14,632,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295	\$ 484,295
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,148,580	\$ 14,148,580
FTE	72.870	72.870

191 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment

Fund Code: 1110

Provides position and operating costs for 1.0 FTE to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new outdoor recreation businesses to the State.

Requirements	\$ 202,415R	\$ 202,415R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 202,415	\$ 202,415
FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administration Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	14,835,290	\$	14,835,290
Less: Receipts	\$	484,295	\$	484,295
Net Appropriation	\$	14,350,995	\$	14,350,995
FTE		73.870		73.870

African American Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1207

Requirements	\$	281,556	\$	281,556
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	281,556	\$	281,556
FTE		3.000		3.000

192 African American Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1207

Provides funding for an Education and Interpretation Specialist. Funds are also provided for operating costs for Commission projects.

Requirements	\$	135,000R	\$	135,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	135,000	\$	135,000
FTE		1.000		1.000

African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	416,556	\$	416,556
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	416,556	\$	416,556
FTE		4.000		4.000

American Indian Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 120X

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

193 American Indian Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 120X

Provides funds for 2 positions to support the American Indian Heritage Commission within the department.

Requirements	\$	250,000R	\$	250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
FTE		2.000		2.000

American Indian Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
FTE		2.000		2.000

History

Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1290, 12XX, 1500

Requirements	\$	30,786,470	\$	30,786,470
Less: Receipts	\$	2,009,887	\$	2,009,887
Net Appropriation	\$	28,776,583	\$	28,776,583
FTE		416.169		416.169

194 Historic Sites Maintenance
Fund Code: 1241

Provides funding to create 2.0 new maintenance positions (Regional Supervisor and Vehicle/Equipment Repair Tech II). Additional funds are provided for supplies, equipment, and maintenance contracts, including pest control services, painting, and HVAC maintenance. The revised net appropriation for historic sites maintenance is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	1,030,000R	\$	1,030,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,030,000	\$	1,030,000
FTE		2.000		2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
195 Historic Halifax		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funds for a site manager at the Historic Halifax State Historic Site.	Requirements \$ 71,573R	\$ 71,573R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 71,573	\$ 71,573
	FTE 1.000	1.000
196 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer		
Fund Code: 1241		
Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).	Requirements \$ (19,417)R	\$ (19,417)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (19,417)	\$ (19,417)
	FTE -	-
197 Roanoke Island Festival Park		
Fund Code: 12XX		
Provides funding to transfer receipt supported positions at Roanoke Island Festival Park to General Fund support. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017. The following positions are transferred:	Requirements \$ 614,930R	\$ 614,930R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 614,930	\$ 614,930
	FTE 8.000	8.000
60083697 1.00 FTE Info. and Comm. Specialist II		
60083689 1.00 FTE Executive Director		
60083690 1.00 FTE Dir. of Guest Services and Operations		
60083719 1.00 FTE General Utility Worker		
60083722 1.00 FTE Historic Site Specialist		
60083694 1.00 FTE Manager of Education and Interpretation		
60083696 1.00 FTE Program Supervisor II		
60083720 1.00 FTE Housekeeper		
198 Eastern Office Disaster Recovery Specialist		
Fund Code: 1230		
Provides funding for an Archivist II position and associated operating costs for the Eastern Archives Office.	Requirements \$ 102,431R	\$ 102,431R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 102,431	\$ 102,431
	FTE 1.000	1.000
199 Museum of History Positions		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding for 3.0 new FTE at the Museum of History: a public information officer, a textile conservator, and an artifacts handler.	Requirements \$ 251,649R	\$ 251,649R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 251,649	\$ 251,649
	FTE 3.000	3.000
200 135th USCT Research Team		
Fund Code: 1230		
Provides a directed grant to the 135th US Colored Troop (USCT) Research Team.	Requirements \$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
201 Alamance County Historical Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Historical Museum. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).	Requirements \$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
202 Brevard Station Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to Brevard Station Museum.	Requirements \$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
203 Freedmen's Bureau Schoolhouse		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides a directed grant to Johnston County for the Johnston County Heritage Center to renovate and restore the historic Freedmen's Bureau schoolhouse in Smithfield.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
204 Freedom Monument		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funds to the North Carolina Freedom Monument Project, Inc., to build a public sculpture park on land located between the Legislative Building and the Governor's Mansion in downtown Raleigh to commemorate historic and ongoing struggles for freedom in North Carolina and especially the enduring roles of African-Americans in the struggle for freedom in this State.	Requirements \$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
205 Hertford County		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
206 High Point Preservation Society		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides a directed grant to High Point Preservation Society, Inc., to restore the John Coltrane House.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
207 International Civil Rights Center and Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the International Civil Rights Center and Museum.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
208 NC Railway Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Railway Museum, Inc.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
209 Old Salem Museum and Gardens		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides a directed grant to Old Salem, Inc., for the Old Salem Museum and Gardens.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
210 Orange County Historical Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the Orange County Historical Museum to support the Museum's production of a documentary film memorializing the only Black high school in the Town of Hillsborough from 1936 through 1968.	Requirements \$ 2,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
211 Textile Heritage Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the Textile Heritage Museum in Alamance County. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).	Requirements \$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
History Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 34,574,636	\$ 32,837,636
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,074,887	\$ 2,009,887
	Net Appropriation \$ 32,499,749	\$ 30,827,749
	FTE 431.169	431.169
Art		
Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355		
	Requirements \$ 21,948,274	\$ 21,948,274
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,678,960	\$ 1,678,960
	Net Appropriation \$ 20,269,314	\$ 20,269,314
	FTE 174.901	174.901

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

212 Museum of Art Equipment

Fund Code: 1320

Provides additional funding for equipment.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

213 NCMAKids

Fund Code: 1320

Budgets a transfer from the Department of Public Instruction for a new online resource for children that will provide digital learning experiences and activities related to works of art.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

214 Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA)

Fund Code: 1320

Provides additional operating funds for SECCA.

Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

215 Symphony Challenge Grant

Fund Code: 1340

Provides funding for the Symphony Challenge Grant. This item was previously funded in Budget and Management - Special Appropriations (13085-1022).

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

216 NC Symphony

Fund Code: 1340

Provides additional funds for the NC Symphony.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

217 Grassroots Arts

Fund Code: 1330

Provides additional funds for the Grassroots Arts Program in the second year of the biennium. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). 5). An additional \$10 million is allocated in the first year of the biennium for this program in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund section. The total State funds available for Grassroots Arts grants from all funding sources is \$12.8 million in FY 2021-22 and \$9.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

218 African American Cultural Art and History Center

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the African American Cultural Art and History Center in Alamance County. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

219 African American Pictorial Wall

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the Umoja Group, Inc., to support the African American pictorial wall to allow digitalization of the wall's images and content, as well as preservation of the wall.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

220 Alamance County Children's Museum

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Children's Museum. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565).

Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

221 Davidson Community Players

Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant to the Davidson Community Players.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**222 High Point Arts Council
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the High Point Arts Council.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**223 Will and Deni McIntyre Foundation
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides a directed grant to the Will and Deni McIntyre Foundation for a film project.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Art Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 26,088,274	\$ 32,198,274
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,978,960	\$ 8,928,960
Net Appropriation	\$ 24,109,314	\$ 23,269,314
FTE	174.901	174.901

**State Library
Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 25,971,366	\$ 25,971,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,815,426	\$ 20,815,426
FTE	70.130	70.130

**224 Kids Digital Library
Fund Code: 1480**

Provides funds for the Kids Digital Library.

Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

**225 State Aid to Public Libraries
Fund Code: 1480**

Provides additional funds for grants to local libraries in the second year of the biennium. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). An additional \$10 million is allocated in the first year of the biennium for State Aid to Public Libraries in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund section. The total State funds available for grants to local libraries from all funding sources is \$24.2 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Library Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 26,271,366	\$ 36,271,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,155,940	\$ 15,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,115,426	\$ 21,115,426
FTE	70.130	70.130

**Attractions
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855**

Requirements	\$ 57,067,739	\$ 57,067,739
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,039,242	\$ 36,039,242
FTE	593.251	593.251

**226 Dueling Dinosaur Exhibit
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides position and operating funds for the new Dueling Dinosaur Laboratory Exhibit.

Requirements	\$ 475,000R	\$ 475,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000
FTE	5.000	5.000

**227 MNS Equipment
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides funding for replacement vehicles and equipment for various Museum exhibits and labs.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**228 MNS Project Management and Scheduling Capacity
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides additional funds to increase project management and scheduling capacity.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 288,191R	\$ 288,191R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 288,191	\$ 288,191
FTE	3.000	3.000

**229 Science Museum Grants
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides additional funds for grants to local museums or science centers. This item is supported with receipts from the Department of Commerce Special Fund (24609-2565). The total amount available for science museum grants from all sources is \$9.4 million in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**230 NC Zoological Park Positions
Fund Code: 1805**

Provides position and operating funds for a Veterinarian, an Engineering Technician II, and a Museum Curator II. The revised net appropriation for the Zoo is \$12.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 305,166R	\$ 305,166R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,166	\$ 305,166
FTE	3.000	3.000

Attractions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 58,336,096	\$ 65,136,096
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,028,497	\$ 28,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,307,599	\$ 37,107,599
FTE	604.251	604.251

**Parks and Recreation
Fund Code: 1680**

Requirements	\$ 65,240,821	\$ 65,240,821
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,910,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,330,781	\$ 53,330,781
FTE	508.500	508.500

**231 Parks Operating Reserves
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of parks that have been expanded or improved, including Carvers Creek, Eno River, Falls Lake, Hammocks Beach, Hanging Rock, Jockey's Ridge, Lake Norman, Morrow Mountain, Mount Mitchell, Pettigrew, Pisgah View, Salmon Creek, Stone Mountain, Bob's Creek, and Yellow Mountain, and the Wilderness Gateway Trail. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support.

Requirements	\$ 2,146,181R 876,610NR	\$ 3,507,744R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,022,791	\$ 3,507,744
FTE	20.000	33.000

**232 Youth Conservation Corps
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funding for a year-round residential youth conservation corps crew.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

**233 Trail Coordinator
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides position and operating costs for an additional Community Planner II for the NC Trails Program.

Requirements	\$ 95,018R	\$ 95,018R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,018	\$ 95,018
FTE	1.000	1.000

**234 Trails Grants
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides funds for grants for State trails, including funds for planning, land acquisition, and construction. This item is supported by a transfer from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF).

Requirements	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Parks and Recreation Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 97,808,630	\$ 69,043,583
Less: Receipts	\$ 41,160,040	\$ 11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,648,590	\$ 57,133,543
FTE	529.500	542.500
Reserves		
Fund Code: 1991, 1992		
Requirements	\$ 278,069	\$ 278,069
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,773	\$ 53,773
FTE	-	-
235 Roanoke Island Festival Park Transfer		
Fund Code: 1992		
Eliminates a transfer to Roanoke Island Festival Park (54804).		
Requirements	\$ (53,773)R	\$ (53,773)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (53,773)	\$ (53,773)
FTE	-	-
236 Carolina Balloon Festival		
Fund Code: 1992		
Provides a directed grant to the National Balloon Rally Charities, Inc. for the Carolina Balloon Festival.		
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
237 NC Folk Festival		
Fund Code: 1992		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Folk Festival.		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
238 John Coltrane International Jazz and Blues Festival		
Fund Code: 1992		
Provides a directed grant to the Friends of John Coltrane, Inc., for the John Coltrane International Jazz and Blues Festival.		
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Reserves Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 1,374,296	\$ 224,296
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 140,351,275	\$ 34,909,228
Less: Receipts	\$ 126,315,000	\$ 24,250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,036,275	\$ 10,659,228
FTE	51.000	64.000
Recurring	\$ 9,297,665	\$ 10,659,228
Nonrecurring	\$ 4,738,610	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,036,275	\$ 10,659,228
FTE	51.000	64.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 371,983,424	\$ 266,541,377
Revised Receipts	\$ 169,034,903	\$ 66,969,903
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 202,948,521	\$ 199,571,474
Revised FTE	1,911.821	1,924.821

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$590,328	\$590,328
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$590,328	\$590,328
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$590,328)	(\$590,328)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$590,328	-	\$590,328	(\$590,328)	-	(\$590,328)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	590,328	-	590,328	(590,328)	-	(590,328)	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$590,328	-	\$590,328	(\$590,328)	-	(\$590,328)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Festival Park	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Roanoke Island Commission	Requirements	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
Fund Code: 1584	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 590,328	\$ 590,328
	FTE	-	-

239 Roanoke Island Festival Park
Fund Code: 1584

Transfers funds for Roanoke Island Festival Park to a new fund code in DNCR. These funds were previously appropriated to the Roanoke Island Commission, but the Commission was abolished in Section 14.8 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017.

Requirements	\$ (590,328)R	\$ (590,328)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

Roanoke Island Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ -	-
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ (590,328)	\$ (590,328)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	-
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Land and Water Fund (LWF)

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ 17,751,747	\$ 17,751,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

240 LWF Grants	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (24001) for LWF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
241 Floodplain Grants	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for LWF grants in floodplains or wetland areas.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 97,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ 97,751,747	\$ 57,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,395,759	44,395,759
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,395,759	\$ 44,395,759

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 16,612,884	\$ 16,612,884
Receipts	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>	\$ <u>17,668,033</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

242 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (24001) for PARTF grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>60,000,000NR</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
243 Parks for Persons with Disabilities	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the SCIF for grants to local governments for parks for persons with disabilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>10,000,000NR</u>	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 70,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>70,000,000</u>	\$ <u>40,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,612,884	\$ 56,612,884
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>87,668,033</u>	\$ <u>57,668,033</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,400,163	16,455,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 16,455,312	\$ 17,510,461

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54804-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Enterprise

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,976,426	\$ 1,976,426
Receipts	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>	\$ <u>1,438,575</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
FTE	22.000	22.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Roanoke Island Festival Park		
Fund Code: 5800		
244 Receipt Adjustment	Requirements \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Fund Code: 5800	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)R	\$ (663,518)R
Eliminates the receipts transferred from DNCR's General Fund budget and transfers positions to the General Fund.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (8.000)	(8.000)
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Less: Receipts \$ (663,518)	\$ (663,518)
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (8.000)	(8.000)
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,312,908	\$ 1,312,908
Revised Receipts	\$ 775,057	\$ 775,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Revised FTE	14.000	14.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,888,527	1,350,676
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>537,851</u>	\$ <u>537,851</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,350,676	\$ 812,825

**Wildlife Resources Commission
Budget Code 14350**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$94,382,144	\$94,382,144
Receipts	\$81,574,562	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$12,807,582	\$12,807,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,562,582	(\$937,418)
Receipts	\$3,500,000	-
Net Appropriation	(\$937,418)	(\$937,418)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$96,944,726	\$93,444,726
Receipts	\$85,074,562	\$81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$11,870,164	\$11,870,164

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	655.000	655.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	655.000	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	10,580,619	10,095,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,005,040	2,005,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(67,637)	-	(67,637)	(67,637)	-	(67,637)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
Total		\$94,382,144	\$81,574,562	\$12,807,582	\$2,562,582	\$3,500,000	(\$937,418)	\$96,944,726	\$85,074,562	\$11,870,164

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	-	-	-	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153	-	-	-	18,088,475	15,044,322	3,044,153
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	5,040	5,040	-	-	-	-	5,040	5,040	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	-	-	-	399,594	112,409	287,185
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(948,997)	-	(948,997)	(948,997)	-	(948,997)
N/A	Salary Reserve	-	-	-	(67,637)	-	(67,637)	(67,637)	-	(67,637)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	79,216	-	79,216	79,216	-	79,216
Total		\$94,382,144	\$81,574,562	\$12,807,582	(\$937,418)	-	(\$937,418)	\$93,444,726	\$81,574,562	\$11,870,164

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		655.000	-	-	655.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	118.000	(10.000)	(90.000)	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	(94.000)	10.000	90.000	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	-	-	3.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		655.000	-	-	655.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,382,144	\$ 94,382,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,574,562	\$ 81,574,562
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,807,582	\$ 12,807,582
FTE	655.000	655.000

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

245 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (948,997)R	\$ (948,997)R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the Wildlife Resources Commission budget.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (948,997)	\$ (948,997)
	FTE	-	-
246 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 79,216R	\$ 79,216R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 79,216	\$ 79,216
	FTE	-	-
247 Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ (67,637)R	\$ (67,637)R
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (67,637)	\$ (67,637)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1116, 1117	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
	Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
	FTE	(68.000)	(68.000)

248 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1117	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1117.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	100.000	100.000

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,146,111	\$ 4,146,111
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029	\$ 3,709,029
	Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082	\$ 437,082
	FTE	32.000	32.000

Conservation	Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378
Fund Code: 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778
	FTE	372.000	372.000

249 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Conservation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 48,707,378	\$ 48,707,378	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,898,600	\$ 41,898,600	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,778	\$ 6,808,778	
	FTE	372.000	372.000	
Education and Public Engagement Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1191	Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,464,973	\$ 1,464,973	
	FTE	84.000	84.000	
250 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,568,940	\$ 10,568,940	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,103,967	\$ 9,103,967	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,464,973	\$ 1,464,973	
	FTE	84.000	84.000	
Operations Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166	Requirements	\$ 30,954,675	\$ 30,954,675	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,857,926	\$ 26,857,926	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,096,749	\$ 4,096,749	
	FTE	267.000	267.000	
251 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1113 Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect the total FTE for fund code 1113.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	(100.000)	(100.000)	
252 Abandoned and Derelict Vessels Fund Code: 1161 Budgets funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve for the removal of the remaining abandoned and derelict vessels identified following natural disasters since 2018.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 32,454,675	\$ 30,954,675	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,357,926	\$ 26,857,926	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,096,749	\$ 4,096,749	
	FTE	167.000	167.000	
Reserves Fund Code: 1171	Requirements	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0	
	FTE	-	-	
253 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

254 Lake Rim

Fund Code: 1171

Budgets funds from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Reserve for the Lake Rim sediment and stream bank hardening project.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,005,040	\$ 5,040
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,005,040	\$ 5,040
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,562,582	\$ (937,418)
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (937,418)	\$ (937,418)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (937,418)	\$ (937,418)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (937,418)	\$ (937,418)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 96,944,726	\$ 93,444,726
Revised Receipts	\$ 85,074,562	\$ 81,574,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 11,870,164	\$ 11,870,164
Revised FTE	655.000	655.000

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$606,039,793	\$606,039,793
Receipts	\$1,221,050	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$604,818,743	\$604,818,743
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$57,742,176	\$58,023,461
Receipts	\$16,589,440	-
Net Appropriation	\$41,152,736	\$58,023,461
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$663,781,969	\$664,063,254
Receipts	\$17,810,490	\$1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$645,971,479	\$662,842,204

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,970.250	5,970.250
Legislative Changes	124.000	124.000
Revised Budget	6,094.250	6,094.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	25,504,659	-	25,504,659	82,889,874	633,718	82,256,156
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	2,763,884	-	2,763,884	380,523,778	-	380,523,778
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	2,123,660	-	2,123,660	27,220,164	186,832	27,033,332
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	10,098,181	-	10,098,181	136,781,866	400,500	136,381,366
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	662,352	-	662,352	3,083,340	-	3,083,340
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	16,589,440	16,589,440	-	16,589,440	16,589,440	-
Total		\$606,039,793	\$1,221,050	\$604,818,743	\$57,742,176	\$16,589,440	\$41,152,736	\$663,781,969	\$17,810,490	\$645,971,479

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	57,385,215	633,718	56,751,497	36,818,505	-	36,818,505	94,203,720	633,718	93,570,002
1200	Appellate Division	16,693,507	-	16,693,507	-	-	-	16,693,507	-	16,693,507
1300	Trial Court Division	377,759,894	-	377,759,894	4,342,225	-	4,342,225	382,102,119	-	382,102,119
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	25,096,504	186,832	24,909,672	2,123,660	-	2,123,660	27,220,164	186,832	27,033,332
1600	District Attorney	126,683,685	400,500	126,283,185	13,716,735	-	13,716,735	140,400,420	400,500	139,999,920
1700	Independent Commissions	2,420,988	-	2,420,988	1,022,336	-	1,022,336	3,443,324	-	3,443,324
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$606,039,793	\$1,221,050	\$604,818,743	\$58,023,461	-	\$58,023,461	\$664,063,254	\$1,221,050	\$662,842,204

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	68.000	-	336.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	31.000	-	4,147.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	19.000	-	1,197.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	6.000	-	27.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		5,970.250	124.000	-	6,094.250

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	268.500	68.000	-	336.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,116.950	31.000	-	4,147.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	254.550	-	-	254.550
1600	District Attorney	1,178.500	19.000	-	1,197.500
1700	Independent Commissions	21.750	6.000	-	27.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		5,970.250	124.000	-	6,094.250

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 606,039,793	\$ 606,039,793
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,050	\$ 1,221,050
Net Appropriation	\$ 604,818,743	\$ 604,818,743
FTE	5,970.250	5,970.250

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
1 Personal Protective Equipment Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for personal protective equipment for court personnel due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
2 Mobile WiFi Hotspot Equipment Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for mobile WiFi hotspot devices to support remote work capabilities to promote social distancing due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
3 Video Conferencing for Courtroom Proceedings Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for video conferencing equipment to enhance courtroom proceedings by encouraging social distancing practices due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,755,600NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
4 Court Overtime Expenses Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for overtime expenses to assist with court docket backlogs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,936,330NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
5 Temporary Courthouse Resources Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for temporary court support personnel to address the court docket backlog due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,397,510NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
6 Clerks of Court Virtual Assistant Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for the Conference of Clerks of Superior Court to purchase and implement a mobile virtual assistant system to assist in the timely disposition of pending cases following the surge in demand for court resources related to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 16,589,440	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,589,440	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Administration	Requirements	\$ 57,385,215	\$ 57,385,215
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,751,497	\$ 56,751,497
	FTE	268.500	268.500
7 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (247,221)R	\$ (247,221)R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d) (1c)).	Net Appropriation	\$ (247,221)	\$ (247,221)
	FTE	-	-
8 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ 247,221R	\$ 247,221R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets a department-wide increase for internal service adjustments.	Net Appropriation	\$ 247,221	\$ 247,221
	FTE	-	-
9 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 299,458R	\$ 299,458R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,458	\$ 299,458
	FTE	-	-
10 eCourts Warrants and Citations	Requirements	\$ 3,455,337R	\$ 3,455,337R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to support the eWarrants and Brazos projects, which are related to the larger eCourts project. eWarrants is an electronic warrant repository, and Brazos is an electronic traffic citation system. These projects have ongoing costs related to cloud-hosting subscription services.	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,455,337	\$ 3,455,337
	FTE	-	-
11 eCourts Implementation Staff	Requirements	\$ 9,419,864NR	\$ 8,783,710NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding for time-limited technology positions to support implementation of the eCourts project.	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,419,864	\$ 8,783,710
	FTE	68.000	68.000
12 Technology Equipment Replacement	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to replace technology equipment, including laptops and video conferencing devices.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
13 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation (NC LEAF)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to NC LEAF to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
14 Pisgah Legal Services	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Assistance Program, which assists homeless or otherwise vulnerable military veterans with access to services and resources to obtain permanent housing and improve access to benefits.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**15 Innovative Court Pilot Programs
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for directed grants to Harnett County, Haywood County, Onslow County, Pitt County, Robeson County, and Wayne County for innovative court pilot programs.

Funds shall be allocated as follows in each year of the biennium:

- Harnett County - \$200,000
- Haywood County - \$230,000
- Onslow County - \$230,000
- Pitt County - \$100,000
- Robeson County - \$230,000
- Wayne County - \$230,000

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,220,000NR	\$ 1,220,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,220,000
FTE	-	-

**16 Court Coordinator Grants
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for directed grants to Cumberland, Onslow, and Forsyth Counties as follows:

- \$230,000 in each year of the biennium to Cumberland County for a Veteran Treatment Court coordinator position;
- \$230,000 in each year of the biennium to Onslow County for a Veteran Treatment Court coordinator position; and
- \$50,000 in FY 2021-22 to Forsyth County for a domestic violence court coordinator position.

Requirements	\$ 510,000NR	\$ 460,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 510,000	\$ 460,000
FTE	-	-

**17 Domestic Violence Monitoring
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for a GPS-related electronic monitoring program for pre-trial domestic violence defendants.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 17,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 17,000,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 82,889,874	\$ 94,203,720
Less: Receipts	\$ 633,718	\$ 633,718
Net Appropriation	\$ 82,256,156	\$ 93,570,002
FTE	336.500	336.500

**Appellate Courts
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
FTE	130.000	130.000

**18 No direct change
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Appellate Courts Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,693,507	\$ 16,693,507
FTE	130.000	130.000

**Trial Courts
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 377,759,894	\$ 377,759,894
FTE	4,116.950	4,116.950

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
19 Emergency Judges Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding to support emergency judges to facilitate timely court operations.	Requirements \$ 233,482NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 233,482 FTE -	\$ 150,000NR \$ - \$ 150,000 -
20 Domestic Violence Deputy Clerks Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for domestic violence deputy clerks in counties that have or are working toward electronic filing systems for domestic violence intake, effective October 1, 2021.	Requirements \$ 846,803R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 846,803 FTE -	\$ 1,129,070R \$ - \$ 1,129,070 -
21 Deputy Clerk in Pender County Fund Code: 1300 Replaces receipts that currently support a deputy clerk position in Pender County.	Requirements \$ 54,532R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 54,532 FTE -	\$ 54,532R \$ - \$ 54,532 -
22 Magistrates Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for magistrates in Union County, effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 68,539R 6,056NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 74,595 FTE 2.000	\$ 137,078R \$ - \$ 137,078 2.000
23 Trial Court Administrators and Trial Court Coordinators Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for 9 new Trial Court Administrators and 20 new Trial Court Coordinators, effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 1,435,773R 118,699NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,554,472 FTE 29.000	\$ 2,871,545R \$ - \$ 2,871,545 29.000
Trial Courts Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 380,523,778 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 380,523,778 FTE 4,147.950	\$ 382,102,119 \$ - \$ 382,102,119 4,147.950
Specialty Courts Fund Code: 1410	Requirements \$ 25,096,504 Less: Receipts \$ 186,832 Net Appropriation \$ 24,909,672 FTE 254.550	\$ 25,096,504 \$ 186,832 \$ 24,909,672 254.550
24 Guardian ad Litem Fund Code: 1410 Provides funding to replace receipt support for Guardian ad Litem positions that were previously grant-supported through the Governor's Crime Commission.	Requirements \$ 2,123,660R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,123,660 FTE -	\$ 2,123,660R \$ - \$ 2,123,660 -
Specialty Courts Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 27,220,164 Less: Receipts \$ 186,832 Net Appropriation \$ 27,033,332 FTE 254.550	\$ 27,220,164 \$ 186,832 \$ 27,033,332 254.550
District Attorneys Fund Code: 1600	Requirements \$ 126,683,685 Less: Receipts \$ 400,500 Net Appropriation \$ 126,283,185 FTE 1,178.500	\$ 126,683,685 \$ 400,500 \$ 126,283,185 1,178.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
25 Victim Service Coordinators		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding to replace grant support for 150 existing victim service coordinator positions in district attorney offices across the State.		
	Requirements \$ 7,371,863R	\$ 8,846,235R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 7,371,863	\$ 8,846,235
	FTE -	-
26 Assistant District Attorney Positions		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding for new Assistant District Attorney (ADA) positions, effective January 1, 2022.		
	Requirements \$ 1,200,664R	\$ 2,401,326R
	67,536NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,268,200	\$ 2,401,326
	FTE 18.000	18.000
27 Assistant District Attorney Allotment		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding for 31 existing ADA positions that were created at a base salary of \$50,000 plus benefits in S.L. 2017-57. This will bring the allotment for each ADA to a salary of \$82,593 plus benefits. This funding is effective January 1, 2022.		
	Requirements \$ 979,461R	\$ 1,958,921R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 979,461	\$ 1,958,921
	FTE -	-
28 District Attorney Resource Prosecutors		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding to replace receipt-support for five resource prosecutor positions at the Conference of District Attorneys.		
	Requirements \$ 438,665R	\$ 438,665R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 438,665	\$ 438,665
	FTE -	-
29 District Attorney Legal Assistant in District 4		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funding for a District Attorney Legal Assistant in Prosecutorial District 4 (Carteret, Craven, and Pamlico Counties), effective January 1, 2022.		
	Requirements \$ 35,794R	\$ 71,588R
	4,198NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 39,992	\$ 71,588
	FTE 1.000	1.000
District Attorneys Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 136,781,866	\$ 140,400,420
	Less: Receipts \$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
	Net Appropriation \$ 136,381,366	\$ 139,999,920
	FTE 1,197.500	1,197.500
Independent Commissions		
Fund Code: 1700		
	Requirements \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,420,988	\$ 2,420,988
	FTE 21.750	21.750
30 Human Trafficking Commission		
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funds to support operations and staff for the Human Trafficking Commission, including an Executive Director position and a staff position. The revised net appropriation for the Human Trafficking Commission is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE 2.000	2.000
31 Innocence Inquiry Commission		
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funding to the Innocence Inquiry Commission, effective January 1, 2022, for an Assistant Director position, 2 staff attorney positions, salary adjustments for existing staff, and operating expenses. The revised net appropriation for the Innocence Inquiry Commission is \$989,076 in FY 2021-22 and \$1,300,088 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 337,196R	\$ 674,391R
	26,183NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 363,379	\$ 674,391
	FTE 3.000	3.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**32 Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funding for a Research Associate for the Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission (SPAC), effective January 1, 2022. The revised net appropriation for SPAC is \$1,278,019 in FY 2021-2022 and \$1,323,991 in FY 2022-23.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,973R	\$ 97,945R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,973	\$ 97,945
FTE	1.000	1.000

Independent Commissions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,083,340	\$ 3,443,324
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,083,340	\$ 3,443,324
FTE	27.750	27.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 57,742,176	\$ 58,023,461
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,589,440	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,152,736	\$ 58,023,461
FTE	124.000	124.000

Recurring	\$ 28,946,718	\$ 41,809,751
Nonrecurring	\$ 12,206,018	\$ 16,213,710
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,152,736	\$ 58,023,461
FTE	124.000	124.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 663,781,969	\$ 664,063,254
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,810,490	\$ 1,221,050
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 645,971,479	\$ 662,842,204
Revised FTE	6,094.250	6,094.250

Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$140,297,520	\$140,302,624
Receipts	\$12,311,025	\$12,311,025
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$127,986,495	\$127,991,599
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,923,253	\$7,365,583
Receipts	\$800,000	\$1,800,000
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$6,123,253	\$5,565,583
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$147,220,773	\$147,668,207
Receipts	\$13,111,025	\$14,111,025
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$134,109,748	\$133,557,182

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	554.000	554.000
Legislative Changes	22.000	22.000
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	576.000	576.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	5,800,000	800,000	5,000,000	81,081,305	12,363,905	68,717,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,007,482	493,191	61,514,291	698,277	-	698,277	62,705,759	493,191	62,212,568
1380	IDS Administration	3,008,733	253,929	2,754,804	424,976	-	424,976	3,433,709	253,929	3,179,780
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$140,297,520	\$12,311,025	\$127,986,495	\$6,923,253	\$800,000	\$6,123,253	\$147,220,773	\$13,111,025	\$134,109,748

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	75,281,305	11,563,905	63,717,400	6,800,000	1,800,000	5,000,000	82,081,305	13,363,905	68,717,400
1320	Public Defender Service	62,011,203	493,191	61,518,012	440,607	-	440,607	62,451,810	493,191	61,958,619
1380	IDS Administration	3,010,116	253,929	2,756,187	124,976	-	124,976	3,135,092	253,929	2,881,163
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$140,302,624	\$12,311,025	\$127,991,599	\$7,365,583	\$1,800,000	\$5,565,583	\$147,668,207	\$14,111,025	\$133,557,182

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	21.000	-	550.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		554.000	22.000	-	576.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	529.000	21.000	-	550.000
1380	IDS Administration	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		554.000	22.000	-	576.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Indigent Defense Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,297,520	\$ 140,302,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,311,025	\$ 12,311,025
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,986,495	\$ 127,991,599
FTE	554.000	554.000

Legislative Changes

Indigent Defense Services Administration Fund Code: 1380	Requirements	\$ 3,008,733	\$ 3,010,116
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$ 253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,754,804	\$ 2,756,187
	FTE	25.000	25.000
33 Information Technology Updates Fund Code: 1380 Provides funding to Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to support information technology updates for the agency contract management system to improve data collection, accounting, and invoice processing. Funds are also provided for a full-time Information Technology Director to improve work processes and data analytics capabilities.	Requirements	\$ 124,976R 300,000NR	\$ 124,976R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 424,976	\$ 124,976
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,433,709	\$ 3,135,092
	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929	\$ 253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,179,780	\$ 2,881,163
	FTE	26.000	26.000
Public Defender Services Fund Code: 1320	Requirements	\$ 62,007,482	\$ 62,011,203
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$ 493,191
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,514,291	\$ 61,518,012
	FTE	529.000	529.000
34 Public Defender District 27B Fund Code: 1320 Provides funding for startup and ongoing costs related to the new Public Defender District 27B, Cleveland and Lincoln Counties.	Requirements	\$ 440,607R 257,670NR	\$ 440,607R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 698,277	\$ 440,607
	FTE	21.000	21.000
Public Defender Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 62,705,759	\$ 62,451,810
	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,191	\$ 493,191
	Net Appropriation	\$ 62,212,568	\$ 61,958,619
	FTE	550.000	550.000
Private Assigned Counsel Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$ 75,281,305	\$ 75,281,305
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,563,905	\$ 11,563,905
	Net Appropriation	\$ 63,717,400	\$ 63,717,400
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

35 Private Assigned Counsel Funds

Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds to the Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund to allow the IDS Commission to raise reimbursement rates for PAC attorneys.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

36 Court Cost Increase for Private Assigned Counsel

Fund Code: 1310

Budgets receipts from a \$3 increase in criminal court costs for the PAC Fund, effective December 1, 2021. Funds from receipts will allow the IDS Commission to raise reimbursement rates for PAC attorneys.

Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 1,800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000R	\$ 1,800,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 81,081,305	\$ 82,081,305
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,363,905	\$ 13,363,905
Net Appropriation	\$ 68,717,400	\$ 68,717,400
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 6,923,253	\$ 7,365,583
Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,123,253	\$ 5,565,583
FTE	22.000	22.000

Recurring	\$ 5,565,583	\$ 5,565,583
Nonrecurring	\$ 557,670	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,123,253	\$ 5,565,583
FTE	22.000	22.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 147,220,773	\$ 147,668,207
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,111,025	\$ 14,111,025
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 134,109,748	\$ 133,557,182
Revised FTE	576.000	576.000

Justice Budget Code 13600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$93,681,674	\$93,681,674
Receipts	\$42,994,597	\$42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$50,687,077	\$50,687,077
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$4,540,353)	(\$7,851,650)
Receipts	(\$3,173,795)	(\$3,173,795)
Net Appropriation	(\$1,366,558)	(\$4,677,855)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$89,141,321	\$85,830,024
Receipts	\$39,820,802	\$39,820,802
Net Appropriation	\$49,320,519	\$46,009,222

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	789.885	789.885
Legislative Changes	(121.000)	(121.000)
Revised Budget	668.885	668.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	259,779	-	259,779	2,428,685	-	2,428,685
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	430,239	-	430,239	55,808,875	37,888,544	17,920,331
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	7,758,464	-	7,758,464	30,272,281	1,300,778	28,971,503
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	(12,988,835)	(3,173,795)	(9,815,040)	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$93,681,674	\$42,994,597	\$50,687,077	(\$4,540,353)	(\$3,173,795)	(\$1,366,558)	\$89,141,321	\$39,820,802	\$49,320,519

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,168,906	-	2,168,906	259,779	-	259,779	2,428,685	-	2,428,685
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	860,478	-	860,478	56,239,114	37,888,544	18,350,570
1400	State Crime Laboratory	22,513,817	1,300,778	21,213,039	4,016,928	-	4,016,928	26,530,745	1,300,778	25,229,967
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	12,988,835	3,173,795	9,815,040	(12,988,835)	(3,173,795)	(9,815,040)	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$93,681,674	\$42,994,597	\$50,687,077	(\$7,851,650)	(\$3,173,795)	(\$4,677,855)	\$85,830,024	\$39,820,802	\$46,009,222

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	2.000	-	21.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	6.000	-	423.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	5.000	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	(134.000)	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	2.000	-	21.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	6.000	-	423.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	214.000	5.000	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	134.000	(134.000)	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		789.885	(121.000)	-	668.885

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 93,681,674	\$ 93,681,674
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,994,597	\$ 42,994,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,687,077	\$ 50,687,077
FTE	789.885	789.885

Legislative Changes

<p>Administration Fund Code: 1100, 1991</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,800,386 \$ 2,800,386 Less: Receipts \$ 631,480 \$ 631,480 Net Appropriation \$ 2,168,906 \$ 2,168,906</p> <hr/> <p>FTE 24.000 24.000</p>
<p>37 Information Technology Rates Fund Code: 1100</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 56,787R \$ 56,787R Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 56,787 \$ 56,787 FTE - -</p>
<p>38 Criminal Justice Information Network (CJIN) Transfer Fund Code: 1100</p> <p>Transfers the CJIN Board, as well as staff and operations, to DOJ as a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6 and provides funding to expand staff.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 202,992R \$ 202,992R Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 202,992 \$ 202,992 FTE 2.000 2.000</p>
<p>Administration Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,060,165 \$ 3,060,165 Less: Receipts \$ 631,480 \$ 631,480 Net Appropriation \$ 2,428,685 \$ 2,428,685</p> <hr/> <p>FTE 26.000 26.000</p>
<p>Legal Services Fund Code: 1200</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 55,378,636 \$ 55,378,636 Less: Receipts \$ 37,888,544 \$ 37,888,544 Net Appropriation \$ 17,490,092 \$ 17,490,092</p> <hr/> <p>FTE 417.885 417.885</p>
<p>39 Appellate Attorneys Fund Code: 1200</p> <p>Provides funding for appellate attorney positions in the Criminal Division, effective January 1, 2022.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 430,239R \$ 860,478R Less: Receipts \$ - \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 430,239 \$ 860,478 FTE 6.000 6.000</p>
<p>Legal Services Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 55,808,875 \$ 56,239,114 Less: Receipts \$ 37,888,544 \$ 37,888,544 Net Appropriation \$ 17,920,331 \$ 18,350,570</p> <hr/> <p>FTE 423.885 423.885</p>
<p>State Crime Laboratory Fund Code: 1400</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 22,513,817 \$ 22,513,817 Less: Receipts \$ 1,300,778 \$ 1,300,778 Net Appropriation \$ 21,213,039 \$ 21,213,039</p> <hr/> <p>FTE 214.000 214.000</p>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

40 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kits (SAECKs) Internal Testing
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding to the State Crime Lab for testing materials and related costs for newly submitted SAECKs.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

41 SAECKs External Testing
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding to outsource untested SAECKs to private laboratories.

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

42 Crime Lab Scientists
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding for additional scientist positions at the State Crime Lab, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 258,464R	\$ 516,928R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 258,464	\$ 516,928
FTE	5.000	5.000

43 Crime Lab Outsourcing
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding to the State Crime Lab to outsource evidence submissions and training requirements promoting the lab's timely response to evidentiary demands across the State.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 30,272,281	\$ 26,530,745
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,778	\$ 1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,971,503	\$ 25,229,967
FTE	219.000	219.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 12,988,835	\$ 12,988,835
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,173,795	\$ 3,173,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,815,040	\$ 9,815,040
FTE	134.000	134.000

44 Justice Academy Positions
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to the NC Justice Academy for 2 instructor positions and 1 support staff position, effective January 1, 2022. These positions will be located at the Salemburg campus.

Requirements	\$ 115,800R	\$ 231,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 115,800	\$ 231,600
FTE	3.000	3.000

45 CJ Standards Commission Positions
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding for 1 investigator, 1 program coordinator for the Criminal Justice Fellows program, and 2 administrative specialists, effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 142,500R	\$ 285,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 142,500	\$ 285,000
FTE	4.000	4.000

46 Criminal Justice Fellows Program
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to continue to recruit qualified in-state high school seniors or unemployed/underemployed graduates and provide them with forgivable community college loans to pursue a career in law enforcement in a rural county of the State.

Requirements	\$ 332,000R	\$ 664,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 332,000	\$ 664,000
FTE	-	-

47 Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission
Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission for 2 general support positions and 1 telecommunicator certification coordinator. The 2 general support positions are fully funded in both years of the biennium. The telecommunicator certification coordinator position is effective January 1, 2022.

Requirements	\$ 205,630R	\$ 240,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,630	\$ 240,000
FTE	3.000	3.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
48 Use of Force Database		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database of use of force incidents involving law enforcement officers.		
	Requirements \$ 71,250NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 71,250	\$ -
	FTE -	-
49 Officer Decertification Database		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to develop and maintain a database to track disciplinary actions and decertification actions involving law enforcement officers.		
	Requirements \$ 71,250NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 71,250	\$ -
	FTE -	-
50 Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to shift the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards (CJ Standards) Commission from receipt support to appropriations. The appropriations reflect actual expenditures necessary to operate the Commission.		
	Requirements \$ 2,240,766R	\$ 2,240,766R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,240,766	\$ 2,240,766
	FTE -	-
51 CJ Standards Receipt Elimination		
Fund Code: 1500		
Budgets the elimination of receipts from a court fee that have not been realized in recent years.		
	Requirements \$ (2,539,729)R	\$ (2,539,729)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (2,539,729)R	\$ (2,539,729)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
52 Criminal Justice Training and Standards Transfer		
Fund Code: 1500		
Transfers the NC Justice Academy, the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission, and the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to the Department of Public Safety. The transfer of the Justice Academy is a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. The transfers of the Commissions are Type II transfers as defined in G.S. 143A-6.		
	Requirements \$ (13,628,302)R	\$ (14,110,472)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (634,066)R	\$ (634,066)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (12,994,236)	\$ (13,476,406)
	FTE (144.000)	(144.000)
Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements \$ (4,540,353)	\$ (7,851,650)
	Less: Receipts \$ (3,173,795)	\$ (3,173,795)
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,366,558)	\$ (4,677,855)
	FTE (121.000)	(121.000)
	Recurring \$ (8,509,058)	\$ (7,677,855)
	Nonrecurring \$ 7,142,500	\$ 3,000,000
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,366,558)	\$ (4,677,855)
	FTE (121.000)	(121.000)
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 89,141,321	\$ 85,830,024
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,820,802	\$ 39,820,802
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 49,320,519	\$ 46,009,222
Revised FTE	668.885	668.885

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23600-Justice - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 21,414,488	\$ 21,414,488
Receipts	\$ 18,507,968	\$ 18,507,968
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
FTE	24.000	24.000

Legislative Changes

**Department of Justice Special Fund
Fund Code: 2113, 2118, 2899**

53 Justice Academy Homeland Security Grant Program	Requirements	\$ (30,000)NR	\$ (30,000)NR
Fund Code: 2113	Less: Receipts	\$ (30,000)NR	\$ (30,000)NR
Budgets the transfer of this special fund to the Department of Public Safety, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
54 NC Law Enforcement Accreditation	Requirements	\$ (32,068)R	\$ (32,068)R
Fund Code: 2118	Less: Receipts	\$ (32,068)R	\$ (32,068)R
Budgets the transfer of this special fund to the Department of Public Safety following the transfer of the CJ Standards and Sheriffs' Standards Commissions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
55 Justice Academy Bookstore	Requirements	\$ (1,423,570)R	\$ (1,423,570)R
Fund Code: 2899	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,423,570)R	\$ (1,423,570)R
Budgets the transfer of the Justice Academy Bookstore to the Department of Public Safety, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (1,485,638)	\$ (1,485,638)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,485,638)	\$ (1,485,638)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 19,928,850	\$ 19,928,850
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,022,330	\$ 17,022,330
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
Revised FTE	19.000	19.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	32,972,728	30,066,208
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,906,520	\$ 2,906,520
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 30,066,208	\$ 27,159,688

Public Safety Budget Code 14550

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,514,604,984	\$2,514,714,449
Receipts	\$262,562,580	\$262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$2,252,042,404	\$2,252,151,869
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$150,941,974	\$59,612,964
Receipts	\$47,657,256	\$2,132,256
Net Appropriation	\$103,284,718	\$57,480,708
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,665,546,958	\$2,574,327,413
Receipts	\$310,219,836	\$264,694,836
Net Appropriation	\$2,355,327,122	\$2,309,632,577

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	24,727.416	24,727.416
Legislative Changes	156.000	215.000
Revised Budget	24,883.416	24,942.416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	75,013,260	3,039,153	71,974,107	26,098,051	703,195	25,394,856	101,111,311	3,742,348	97,368,963
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073	-	-	-	8,874,383	1,054,310	7,820,073
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,765,936	192	53,765,744	-	-	-	53,765,936	192	53,765,744
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,018,420	4,121,045	906,897,375	(5,449,237)	-	(5,449,237)	905,569,183	4,121,045	901,448,138
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	23,275,000	1,000,000	22,275,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036	-	-	-	82,990,949	9,998,913	72,992,036
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,146,794	-	17,146,794	-	-	-	17,146,794	-	17,146,794
1331	Prison General Health	186,477,967	5,082,790	181,395,177	5,080,904	-	5,080,904	191,558,871	5,082,790	186,476,081
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	3,384,258	-	3,384,258	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	11,854,259	5,382,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	15,454,496	6,000,000	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,186,103	443,779	15,742,324	37,750,000	-	37,750,000	53,936,103	443,779	53,492,324
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	2,068,557	-	2,068,557	17,137,602	3,851,527	13,286,075
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	1,398,938	-	1,398,938	8,794,693	4,953,272	3,841,421
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	10,489,973	(196,216)	10,686,189	262,756,465	5,525,283	257,231,182
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,372,028	18,999,649	42,372,379	7,885,588	-	7,885,588	69,257,616	18,999,649	50,257,967
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	8,639,092	-	8,639,092	23,724,526	12,051,460	11,673,066
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509	-	-	-	1,796,249	756,740	1,039,509
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,872,815	-	3,872,815	10,245,580	2,510,974	7,734,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,198,035	1,625,277	572,758	12,360,772	9,659,951	2,700,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566	-	-	-	12,694,491	620,925	12,073,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	33,925,000	33,925,000	-	33,925,000	33,925,000	-
Total		\$2,514,604,984	\$262,562,580	\$2,252,042,404	\$150,941,974	\$47,657,256	\$103,284,718	\$2,665,546,958	\$310,219,836	\$2,355,327,122

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	75,021,611	3,039,153	71,982,458	24,860,221	703,195	24,157,026	99,881,832	3,742,348	96,139,484
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	8,885,421	1,054,310	7,831,111	1,360,898	-	1,360,898	10,246,319	1,054,310	9,192,009
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	-	-	-	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	-	-	-	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,766,575	192	53,766,383	-	-	-	53,766,575	192	53,766,383
1305	Prison Management	12,824,952	-	12,824,952	-	-	-	12,824,952	-	12,824,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	911,049,836	4,121,045	906,928,791	(5,449,237)	-	(5,449,237)	905,600,599	4,121,045	901,479,554
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404	-	-	-	83,007,317	9,998,913	73,008,404
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,163,162	-	17,163,162	-	-	-	17,163,162	-	17,163,162
1331	Prison General Health	186,479,758	5,082,790	181,396,968	7,179,161	-	7,179,161	193,658,919	5,082,790	188,576,129
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,717,151	-	40,717,151	-	-	-	40,717,151	-	40,717,151
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,440,784	-	13,440,784	-	-	-	13,440,784	-	13,440,784
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	39,650,674	748,748	38,901,926	3,384,258	-	3,384,258	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251	-	-	-	10,216,616	579,365	9,637,251
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	56,014,733	-	56,014,733	-	-	-	56,014,733	-	56,014,733
1347	Prison Work Release	1,217,399	-	1,217,399	-	-	-	1,217,399	-	1,217,399
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746	-	-	-	7,254,259	782,513	6,471,746
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,454,496	-	9,454,496	-	-	-	9,454,496	-	9,454,496
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,941,891	-	2,941,891	-	-	-	2,941,891	-	2,941,891
1365	CC Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC Regular Supervision	187,483,546	-	187,483,546	-	-	-	187,483,546	-	187,483,546
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	16,187,706	443,779	15,743,927	2,750,000	-	2,750,000	18,937,706	443,779	18,493,927
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	15,069,045	3,851,527	11,217,518	1,273,670	-	1,273,670	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	7,395,755	4,953,272	2,442,483	1,450,000	-	1,450,000	8,845,755	4,953,272	3,892,483
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380	-	-	-	2,630,465	67,085	2,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,266,492	5,721,499	246,544,993	8,069,973	(196,216)	8,266,189	260,336,465	5,525,283	254,811,182
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	61,391,702	18,999,649	42,392,053	1,287,553	-	1,287,553	62,679,255	18,999,649	43,679,606
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	15,085,434	12,051,460	3,033,974	5,806,617	-	5,806,617	20,892,051	12,051,460	8,840,591
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	5,623,827	4,081,860	1,541,967	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790	-	-	-	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790
1600	National Guard	6,372,765	2,510,974	3,861,791	3,472,815	-	3,472,815	9,845,580	2,510,974	7,334,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	10,162,737	8,034,674	2,128,063	2,167,035	1,625,277	541,758	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502	-	-	-	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,514,714,449	\$262,562,580	\$2,252,151,869	\$59,612,964	\$2,132,256	\$57,480,708	\$2,574,327,413	\$264,694,836	\$2,309,632,577

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	148.000	-	679.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	-	-	97.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	(100.000)	-	12,439.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	35.000	-	1,210.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	20.000	-	121.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	4.000	-	447.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	3.000	-	69.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		24,727.416	128.250	27.750	24,883.416

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	531.365	148.000	-	679.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	97.000	13.000	-	110.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	-	-	209.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	-	-	253.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,539.870	(100.000)	-	12,439.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,175.000	77.000	-	1,252.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC Regular Supervision	2,412.500	-	-	2,412.500
1375	CC Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision & Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	176.000	-	-	176.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	9.000	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	101.000	20.000	-	121.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	443.000	8.000	-	451.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	66.383	3.000	-	69.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	9.250	27.750	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		24,727.416	187.250	27.750	24,942.416

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,514,604,984	\$ 2,514,714,449
Less: Receipts	\$ 262,562,580	\$ 262,562,580
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,252,042,404	\$ 2,252,151,869
FTE	24,727.416	24,727.416

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

56 VIPER Equipment Updates Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding to update obsolete Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER) equipment to facilitate timely service from emergency first responders during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 19,325,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

57 State Highway Patrol Computer Aided Dispatch System Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding to modernize the Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) system to facilitate timely service from law enforcement during the COVID-19 pandemic. This system provides automated record-keeping, dispatch information, and other support for troopers in the line of duty.	Requirements	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

58 Transitional Living Support for Youth Reentering the Community Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for the Juvenile Justice section to expand wraparound services for youth who are transitioning from Youth Development Centers into their communities. Funds will expand capacity and necessary services to address the increase in youth detention following the passage of S.L. 2017-57 (Raise the Age) legislation during the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

59 Treatment for Effective Community Supervision Fund Code: xxxx Provides funding for community supervision programs, including short term housing, recidivism reduction services, and social programming for offenders reentering the community due to the settlement in <i>NC NAACP v. Cooper</i> to reduce the prison population as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 33,925,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 33,925,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Administration Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170	Requirements	\$ 170,601,539	\$ 170,609,890
	Less: Receipts	\$ 91,222,245	\$ 91,222,245
	Net Appropriation	\$ 79,379,294	\$ 79,387,645
	FTE	591.862	591.862

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
60 Base Budget Correction			
Fund Code: 1100			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for Department of Information Technology (DIT) adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (3,841,221)R	\$ (3,841,221)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,841,221)	\$ (3,841,221)
	FTE	-	-
61 Base Budget Correction			
Fund Code: 1100			
Budgets department-wide increases for DIT adjustments, utilities, leases, and internal service adjustments.	Requirements	\$ 3,841,221R	\$ 3,841,221R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,841,221	\$ 3,841,221
	FTE	-	-
62 Information Technology Rates			
Fund Code: 1100			
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 1,586,518R	\$ 1,586,518R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,586,518	\$ 1,586,518
	FTE	-	-
63 Criminal Justice Training and Standards Transfer			
Fund Code: 1100			
Transfers the NC Justice Academy, the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission, and the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission from the Department of Justice to the Department of Public Safety. The transfer of the Justice Academy is a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. The transfers of the Commissions are a Type II transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6.	Requirements	\$ 13,628,302R	\$ 14,110,472R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 634,066R	\$ 634,066R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,994,236	\$ 13,476,406
	FTE	144.000	144.000
64 Boxing Commission			
Fund Code: 1100			
Budgets the transfer of receipts, 1 FTE, and operations of the NC Boxing Commission from the Department of Commerce. This is a Type II transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6. This funding will support Commission operations, an Executive Director, and 2 program coordinators.	Requirements	\$ 69,129R 277,827NR	\$ 69,129R 277,827NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 69,129R	\$ 69,129R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 277,827	\$ 277,827
	FTE	3.000	3.000
65 Offender Population Unified System (OPUS) Migration			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding to improve system security and accessibility of inmate information by transferring data currently stored on mainframe servers to cloud storage.	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
66 Samarcand Deputy Director			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funding for a Deputy Director position at the Samarcand Training Academy.	Requirements	\$ 116,275R	\$ 116,275R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 116,275	\$ 116,275
	FTE	1.000	1.000
67 Sheriff Grants			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides directed grants in equal amounts to sheriffs' offices in counties with a population of fewer than 210,000 people to be used for expenses incurred by the offices from enforcing the laws and carrying out other duties set by law.	Requirements	\$ 2,225,000NR	\$ 4,450,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 4,450,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
68 Internet Crimes Against Children Taskforce Incentive Grants	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association to establish a competitive grant program for local law enforcement to assist with costs related to working with the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) in investigating internet crimes against children.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
69 Addiction Treatment in Jails	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides competitive grants to sheriffs' offices to assist in expanding, maintaining, or establishing Medication-assisted treatment (MAT) of non-opioid, long-acting, injectable medication regimes as treatment for alcohol and/or opioid dependence as part reentry programing in county jails.	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
70 Opioid Pilot Project	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the Department, in conjunction with the City of Wilmington, to continue the implementation of a pilot project to establish a Quick Response Team to address the needs of opiate and heroin overdose victims.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
71 Special Weapons And Tactics (SWAT) Equipment for Gaston County Sheriff	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant for the Gaston County Sheriff's Office for new SWAT equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 Body Cameras for Gates County Sheriff Office	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding, through a directed grant, to the Gates County Sheriff office to support the purchase and operation of officer body cameras.	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 Campbell University Prison Education Program	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Campbell University to support and expand the prison education program.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
74 Human Trafficking Education	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Ursus Institute to support education efforts designed to identify and combat human trafficking.	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
75 Alamance Sheriff's Office Stepping Up Initiative	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Sheriff's Office to support the Stepping Up Initiative in developing a diversion center where nonviolent suspects with mental illness can receive necessary services. Operation of a county diversion center will decrease the number of individuals with mental illness held in local county jail and help to reduce recidivism.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
76 Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries to support its prison ministry program.	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
77 Robeson County Reentry Program		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides funding as a directed grant to Robeson County to staff and maintain the Robeson County Reentry Program	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
78 State Highway Patrol Caisson Unit		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Troopers Association to support the State Highway Patrol Caisson Unit.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
79 NC Victim Assistance Network		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Victim Assistance Network.	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Administration Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 196,699,590	\$ 195,470,111
	Less: Receipts \$ 91,925,440	\$ 91,925,440
	Net Appropriation \$ 104,774,150	\$ 103,544,671
	FTE 739.862	739.862
Law Enforcement		
Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710		
	Requirements \$ 354,290,425	\$ 354,312,035
	Less: Receipts \$ 36,966,817	\$ 36,966,817
	Net Appropriation \$ 317,323,608	\$ 317,345,218
	FTE 2,831.750	2,831.750
80 Alcohol Law Enforcement Equipment		
Fund Code: 1401		
Provides funding for the Division of Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to equip agents to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events and to purchase computers and other needed equipment.	Requirements \$ 459,130NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 459,130	\$ -
	FTE -	-
81 ALE Lease Space and Office Staff		
Fund Code: 1401		
Provides funding to ALE for office space leases and administrative staff positions to facilitate the full separation of the agency from the State Bureau of Investigation. Office space leases are funded at \$557,647 recurring in each year of the biennium. The positions carry an annualized cost of \$716,023 recurring and are effective January 1, 2022. This item also provides funding for furniture and upfit of the newly leased spaces.	Requirements \$ 915,658R 693,769NR	1,273,670R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,609,427	\$ 1,273,670
	FTE 9.000	9.000
82 State Capitol Police Equipment		
Fund Code: 1402		
Provides funding to equip officers to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events.	Requirements \$ 394,512NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 394,512	\$ -
	FTE -	-
83 State Capitol Police		
Fund Code: 1402		
Provides funding for sworn officers and their equipment, effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 725,000R 279,426NR	\$ 1,450,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,004,426	\$ 1,450,000
	FTE 20.000	20.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
84 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Equipment Fund Code: 1411		
Provides funding to equip troopers to respond to excessive civil disturbances and related events. This funding includes support for the purchase of 2 personnel carriers and additional personal equipment.	Requirements \$ 10,686,189NR	\$ 7,566,189NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,686,189	\$ 7,566,189
	FTE -	-
85 SHP Training Sustainability Fund Code: 1411		
Provides funds to support the increased number of cadets entering Highway Patrol Basic School. Funds will support training operations, new equipment, uniforms, vehicles, and safety gear for new Troopers. These funds must be used only to support training of new Troopers.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 700,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 700,000
	FTE -	-
86 SHP Governor's Security Detail Fund Code: 1411		
Budgets a reduction in receipts from the Governor's Office that previously supported 2 positions related to the Governor's Security Detail. SHP is directed to transition these positions to appropriations support and to realign recurring funds from the Supplies account to cover this expense.	Requirements \$ (196,216)R	\$ (196,216)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (196,216)R	\$ (196,216)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
87 State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Equipment Fund Code: 1450		
Provides funding to SBI for equipment and information technology needs, including but not limited to 3D crime scene mapping, radios, advanced drone technology, tactical gear, and operating expenses.	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
88 SBI Human Trafficking Enforcement Fund Code: 1450		
Provides funding for sworn law enforcement positions to increase the SBI's efforts to combat human trafficking. The positions created in FY 2021-22 are effective January 1, 2022.	Requirements \$ 259,388R	\$ 1,037,553R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 259,388	\$ 1,037,553
	FTE 4.000	8.000
89 SBI Aircraft Fund Code: 1450		
Provides funding to the SBI for the purchase of aircraft to assist in carrying out its law enforcement duties.	Requirements \$ 5,176,200NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 5,176,200	\$ -
	FTE -	-
90 SBI RapBack Fund Code: 1450		
Provides funding to participate in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's RapBack criminal database information program.	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
91 SBI Electronic Concealed Carry Permits Fund Code: 1450		
Provides funding for the implementation of electronic concealed weapons permits.	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
Law Enforcement Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 376,133,481	\$ 366,393,231
	Less: Receipts \$ 36,770,601	\$ 36,770,601
	Net Appropriation \$ 339,362,880	\$ 329,622,630
	FTE 2,864.750	2,868.750
Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399		
	Requirements \$ 1,871,406,671	\$ 1,871,485,894
	Less: Receipts \$ 30,983,093	\$ 30,983,093
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,840,423,578	\$ 1,840,502,801
	FTE 20,854.000	20,854.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
92 Division of Juvenile Justice			
Fund Code: 1200			
Provides funding to establish a separate Division of Juvenile Justice within the Department of Public Safety effective July 1, 2022. The funding supports positions necessary to operate as a standalone Division within the Department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,360,898R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,360,898
	FTE	-	13.000
93 Vacant Correctional Officer Positions			
Fund Code: 1310			
Eliminates vacant correctional officer positions from the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice.	Requirements	\$ (5,449,237)R	\$ (5,449,237)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (5,449,237)	\$ (5,449,237)
	FTE	(100.000)	(100.000)
94 Long-Term Care Facility at Central Prison			
Fund Code: 1331			
Provides funding for medical and custody positions to operate a long-term care facility at Central Prison for chronically ill inmates.	Requirements	\$ 3,508,710R 1,272,194NR	\$ 7,179,161R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,780,904	\$ 7,179,161
	FTE	35.000	77.000
95 Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project			
Fund Code: 1312			
Budgets receipts from the Highway Fund for a pilot project for sheriffs participating in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to form litter crews to pick up trash on State roads. The revised net appropriation for the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program is \$23,500,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$22,500,000 in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
96 Prison Health Record Update			
Fund Code: 1331			
Provides funding for prisons to update electronic health records to facilitate security and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance of inmate health records.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
97 Prison Pharmacy Services			
Fund Code: 1334			
Provides additional funding for prescription drug supplies. The revised net appropriation for prison pharmacy services is \$42,286,184 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 3,384,258R	\$ 3,384,258R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,384,258	\$ 3,384,258
	FTE	-	-
98 Critical Safety Improvements in Prison Facilities			
Fund Code: 1399			
Provides funds to address the safety for staff and inmates at prison facilities through activities such as implementing man-down technology, increasing access to automated external defibrillators, replacing firearms, providing critical safety upgrades to facilities, and replacing metal bed springs.	Requirements	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ 2,750,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
	FTE	-	-
99 Reentry Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) Pilot			
Fund Code: 1352			
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to provide two years of funding to expand the Reentry MAT pilot program to nine minimum security prisons that are designated reentry facilities and do not currently participate in this program.	Requirements	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
100 MAT Community Supervision Pilot			
Fund Code: 1354			
Budgets receipts from the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to expand the MAT Community Supervision pilot program to 5 tier one or tier two counties with the highest need. This program serves individuals recently released from prison and on probation.	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

101 Controlled Cell Service in Prisons

Fund Code: 1399

Provides funding to implement technology designed to control cell service usage of authorized and unauthorized cellular and wireless devices within correctional facilities and manage inmate financial transactions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,923,772,596	\$ 1,880,710,974
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,583,093	\$ 30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,881,189,503	\$ 1,849,727,881
FTE	20,789.000	20,844.000

Emergency Management and National Guard

Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603

Requirements	\$ 118,306,349	\$ 118,306,630
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,390,425	\$ 103,390,425
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,915,924	\$ 14,916,205
FTE	449.804	449.804

102 NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to the NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency (N CORR) for the Office's Resiliency Team to help local governments and state agencies incorporate resiliency efforts in their emergency response and disaster recovery planning.

Requirements	\$ 356,617R	\$ 356,617R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 356,617	\$ 356,617
FTE	3.000	3.000

103 Asset Tracking and Management - UNC

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to expand an existing contract for asset tracking and management equipment and software to include the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill campus police.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

104 NC 2-1-1

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to support operations of the NC 2-1-1 program, operated by United Way of North Carolina. This hotline provides North Carolinians with information and access for disaster recovery programs.

Requirements	\$ 230,000R 270,000NR	\$ 230,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 230,000
FTE	-	-

105 Competitive Emergency Management Grants

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a competitive grant program to provide county emergency management offices with needed resources for emergency and disaster support.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

106 State Search and Rescue

Fund Code: 1506

Provides funding to support the State Search and Rescue program.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

107 Mobile Panic Alarms in Public Schools

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding to implement mobile panic alarm capability in all public K-12 and charter schools.

Requirements	\$ 220,000R 4,462,475NR	\$ 220,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,682,475	\$ 220,000
FTE	-	-

108 National Guard Equipment and Programming

Fund Code: 1600

Provides funding for tracking devices, maintenance of facilities and programs, National Guard Response Force equipment, State awards, and other purposes.

Requirements	\$ 160,000R	\$ 160,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**109 National Guard Cyber Security Response Force
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to support operations of the NC National Guard's Cyber Security Response Force.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,200,000R	\$ 1,200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
FTE	-	-

**110 High-Frequency Radios
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for high-frequency radios.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**111 NC Tuition Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1600**

Budgets the transfer of the existing NC Tuition Assistance Program from the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority to the NCNG. This is a Type I transfer as described in G.S. 143A-6.

Requirements	\$ 2,112,815R	\$ 2,112,815R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,112,815	\$ 2,112,815
FTE	-	-

**112 Tarheel Challenge Multipurpose Building
Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academy's Salemburg campus to complete renovations in and around a multipurpose building.

Requirements	\$ 31,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**113 Tarheel Challenge
Fund Code: 1603**

Provides funding for the National Guard Tarheel Challenge Academies for positions to bring the State into compliance with federal staffing regulations. The State share of these positions is 25%.

Requirements	\$ 2,167,035R	\$ 2,167,035R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,625,277R	\$ 1,625,277R
Net Appropriation	\$ 541,758	\$ 541,758
FTE	37.000	37.000

Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 135,016,291	\$ 131,753,097
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,015,702	\$ 105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,000,589	\$ 26,737,395
FTE	489.804	489.804

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 150,941,974	\$ 59,612,964
Less: Receipts	\$ 47,657,256	\$ 2,132,256
Net Appropriation	\$ 103,284,718	\$ 57,480,708
FTE	156.000	215.000

Recurring	\$ 25,111,996	\$ 32,486,692
Nonrecurring	\$ 78,172,722	\$ 24,994,016
Net Appropriation	\$ 103,284,718	\$ 57,480,708
FTE	156.000	215.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,665,546,958	\$ 2,574,327,413
Revised Receipts	\$ 310,219,836	\$ 264,694,836
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,355,327,122	\$ 2,309,632,577
Revised FTE	24,883.416	24,942.416

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24550-Public Safety - Other Special Grants

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 36,918,397	\$ 36,918,397
Receipts	\$ 27,852,615	\$ 27,852,615
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
FTE	104.500	104.500

Legislative Changes

Public Safety - Other Special Grant Funds
Fund Code: 2xxx

114 Justice Academy Homeland Security Grant Program	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ 30,000NR
Budgets the transfer of this special fund from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ 30,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
115 NC Law Enforcement Accreditation	Requirements	\$ 32,068R	\$ 32,068R
Budgets the transfer of this special fund from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the CJ Standards and Sheriffs' Standards Commissions.	Less: Receipts	\$ 32,068R	\$ 32,068R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
116 Justice Academy Bookstore	Requirements	\$ 1,423,570R	\$ 1,423,570R
Budgets the transfer of the Justice Academy Bookstore from the Department of Justice, following the transfer of the Justice Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,423,570R	\$ 1,423,570R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	5.000	5.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,485,638	\$ 1,485,638
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,485,638	\$ 1,485,638
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	5.000	5.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 38,404,035	\$ 38,404,035
Revised Receipts	\$ 29,338,253	\$ 29,338,253
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
Revised FTE	109.500	109.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	16,894,160	7,828,378
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,065,782	\$ 9,065,782
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 7,828,378	\$ (1,237,404)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Receipts	\$ 347,132,833	\$ 347,132,833
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	104.810	104.810

Legislative Changes

Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

117 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) State Match Requirement	Requirements	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to be used for existing FEMA State match requirements tied to hurricanes, wildfires, and other declared disasters that occurred prior to July 1, 2021 (excluding COVID-19).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
118 Future FEMA Match Requirements	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to be used for FEMA State match requirements that may arise from future disaster declarations.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
119 NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) Local Government Support	Requirements	\$ 10,100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,100,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to assist local communities and regional organizations plan for natural hazards, including grant funding for priority projects, a flood/natural hazards data portal, and improving local capacity building and technical assistance consistent with the NC Resilient Communities Program.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
120 Enhanced Hazard Mitigation Plan	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to enhance the State of North Carolina Hazard Mitigation Plan, which will improve competitiveness for federal grants and assist local governments, State agencies, and other entities in long-term resilience planning.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
121 NCORR Flood Resiliency Blueprint	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR to develop a statewide Flood Resiliency Blueprint for major watersheds impacted by flooding, including the Cape Fear River and the Neuse River Basins.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
122 Emergency Management Disaster Relief and Mitigation Fund	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to the Division of Emergency Management (NCEM) for a new Disaster Relief and Mitigation special fund. This new Fund will provide grants to State agencies, units of local government, and non-profit corporations for flood mitigation efforts.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
123 NCEM Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency Fund	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCEM to create a new Transportation Infrastructure Resiliency special fund. This new Fund will provide grants to State agencies, units of local government, and non-profit corporations to facilitate transportation resilience against natural disasters.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
124 NCORR - Lumber River Channel Project	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for channel modification and dredging along the Lumber River.	Less: Receipts	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
125 NCORR - Lumber River Buyouts	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for home acquisition and buyouts to move families out of floodplains in the Lumber River basin.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
126 NCORR - Lumberton CSX/Floodgates Project	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Lumberton/CSX Floodgates project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Lumber River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
127 NCORR - Fair Bluff Levee	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Fair Bluff Levee project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Lumber River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
128 NCORR - Neuse River Buyouts	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for home acquisition and buyouts to move families out of floodplains in the Neuse River basin.	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
129 NCORR - 301/Railroad Elevation Project	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the 301/Railroad elevation project, as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Neuse River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
130 NCORR - Seven Springs Levee	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the Seven Springs Levee project as referenced in NCEM's May 1, 2018 Neuse River Basin Flood Analysis and Mitigation Strategy report.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
131 NCORR - Stoney Creek Acquisitions	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCORR for the acquisition of vulnerable property in the Stoney Creek watershed.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
132 Avery County Soil and Water	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Avery County Soil and Water Conservation District to address storm damage.	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
133 Caldwell County - Abingdon Creek Restoration	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Caldwell County for the restoration of Abingdon Creek in Gamewell Town Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
134 Carteret County - Marshallberg Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding in a directed grant to Carteret County for flood mitigation, ditch restoration, and a harbor discharge project in the unincorporated community of Marshallberg.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Craven County - Emergency Operations Center Floodwall	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Craven County to erect a floodwall protecting the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
136 Cumberland County - Methodist University Campus Stream Restoration	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Cumberland County for a stream restoration project on the campus of Methodist University in Fayetteville.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
137 Halifax County - Chockoyotte Creek	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County for a flooding abatement project on Chockoyotte Creek in the City of Roanoke Rapids.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
138 Halifax County - Enfield	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County for flood mitigation in low areas of the Town of Enfield.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
139 Halifax County - Littleton	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to address downtown flooding in the Town of Littleton.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
140 Halifax County - Scotland Neck	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to mitigate flooding in the Town of Scotland Neck that is endangering a local healthcare facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
141 Halifax County - Weldon	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Halifax County to address drainage issues in the Town of Weldon impacted by Chockoyotte Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
142 Henderson County - Bat Fork Stream	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Henderson County for the Bat Fork stream restoration and flood resilience project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
143 Henderson County - French Broad River at Pleasant Grove	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Henderson County for a flood resilience project on the French Broad River at Pleasant Grove.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
144 Hyde County - Mattamuskeet Drainage	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Hyde County for the Mattamuskeet Restoration Drainage project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
145 Johnston County - Moccasin Creek	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Johnston County for projects related to wetlands that are part of Moccasin Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
146 Martin County - Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Martin County for flood mitigation projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
147 Northampton County - Garysburg Drainage	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address drainage issues in the Town of Garysburg.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
148 Northampton County - Gaston Creek	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for Gaston Creek flood mitigation.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
149 Northampton County - Rich Square	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address flooding in the Town of Rich Square that affected downtown roads and culvert capacity.	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
150 Northampton County - Seaboard Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for flood mitigation in the Town of Seaboard.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
151 Northampton County - Severn Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County for flood mitigation in the Town of Severn.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
152 Northampton County - Woodland Drainage	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to Northampton County to address drainage issues in the Town of Woodland.	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
153 Asheville - West Sulphur Springs	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Asheville for the West Sulphur Springs drainage system project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
154 Carolina Beach - Dredging	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Carolina Beach for the dredging of Lake Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
155 Fair Bluff - Abatement of Destroyed Buildings	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Fair Bluff for the abatement of destroyed buildings from Hurricanes Matthew and Florence.	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
156 Fayetteville - Debris Removal	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Fayetteville for debris removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
157 Havelock - Fairview Street Project	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Havelock for the Fairview Street Project to repair the culvert crossing Joe's Branch.	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
158 Havelock - Hollywood Boulevard Drainage	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Havelock for a drainage repair project on Hollywood Boulevard.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
159 Hope Mills - Creek Bed Clearing	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills for clearing of a wooded creek bed in town limits to prevent future flooding.	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
160 Hope Mills - East Patterson Street	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills for a project concerning stream hardening and erosion issues on East Patterson Street.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
161 Hope Mills - Woodland Hills	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Hope Mills for street replacement in the Woodland Hills neighborhood.	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
162 Laurel Park - Laurel Green Creek	Requirements	\$ 316,909NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Laurel Park for a stream restoration project at Laurel Green Creek.	Less: Receipts	\$ 316,909NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
163 Linden - Disaster Recovery	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Linden for disaster recovery.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
164 Mount Airy - Greenway and River Restoration	Requirements	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Mount Airy for a Granite City Greenway and Ararat River restoration project.	Less: Receipts	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
165 Oak Island - Beach Renourishment	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Oak Island for beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
166 Princeton - High School Drainage	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a directed grant to the Town of Princeton for drainage pipe replacement at Princeton High School.	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
167 Red Springs - Mitigation Projects	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Red Springs for debris removal, stream restoration, flood mitigation, and stormwater management.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
168 River Bend - Mitigation Projects	Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of River Bend for various mitigation projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
169 Southport - Waterfront	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the City of Southport for waterfront stabilization.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
170 Tabor City - Debris Removal	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Tabor City to remove debris from canals and drainage paths.	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
171 Trent Woods - Drainage	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Trent Woods for restoration of key drainage routes.	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

172 Wayne - American Legion

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Wayne American Legion Auxiliary Unit # 011, Inc., a non-profit organization, to repair damage from Hurricanes Matthew and Florence.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

173 Smithfield - CSX/301 Flood Mitigation

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the Town of Smithfield for culvert improvements for flood mitigation at the CSX/301 interchange.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

174 NC Association of Resource Conservation and Development Councils

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide funding for a directed grant to the NC Association of Resource Conservation and Development Councils for projects that protect environmental resources, including flood mitigation.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 305,261,909	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 305,261,909	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 652,394,742	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Receipts	\$ 652,394,742	\$ 347,132,833
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	104.810	104.810

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,176,463	44,176,463
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,176,463	\$ 44,176,463

**General
Government
Section F**

**Department of Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$66,628,348	\$66,628,348
Receipts	\$10,136,422	\$10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$56,491,926	\$56,491,926
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$39,744,118	\$1,862,322
Receipts	\$36,592,348	\$860,552
Net Appropriation	\$3,151,770	\$1,001,770
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$106,372,466	\$68,490,670
Receipts	\$46,728,770	\$10,996,974
Net Appropriation	\$59,643,696	\$57,493,696

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	356.149	356.149
Legislative Changes	8.000	7.000
Revised Budget	364.149	363.149

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	123,000	-	123,000	2,926,273	285,316	2,640,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	95,094	-	95,094	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,351,201	1,119,426	7,231,775
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	1,665,364	165,364	1,500,000	3,487,622	856,855	2,630,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	186,120	-	186,120	3,591,091	-	3,591,091
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	550,000	-	550,000	1,884,493	-	1,884,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	250,000	-	250,000	3,148,088	-	3,148,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	250,000	-	250,000	5,374,389	-	5,374,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	155,000	-	155,000	500,953	-	500,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	35,731,796	35,731,796	-	35,731,796	35,731,796	-
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,658)	-	(180,658)	(180,658)	-	(180,658)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	(183,171)	-	(183,171)
Total		\$66,628,348	\$10,136,422	\$56,491,926	\$39,744,118	\$36,592,348	\$3,151,770	\$106,372,466	\$46,728,770	\$59,643,696

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	2,803,273	285,316	2,517,957	123,000	-	123,000	2,926,273	285,316	2,640,957
1121	Fiscal Management	2,276,574	685,064	1,591,510	95,094	-	95,094	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604
1122	Personnel	1,106,983	273,309	833,674	-	-	-	1,106,983	273,309	833,674
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	515,191	-	515,191	-	-	-	515,191	-	515,191
1411	State Construction Office	7,351,201	119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,351,201	1,119,426	7,231,775
1412	State Property Office	1,822,258	691,491	1,130,767	165,364	165,364	-	1,987,622	856,855	1,130,767
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,404,971	-	3,404,971	186,120	-	186,120	3,591,091	-	3,591,091
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	-	-	-	1,334,493	-	1,334,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,898,088	-	2,898,088	250,000	-	250,000	3,148,088	-	3,148,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,124,389	-	5,124,389	250,000	-	250,000	5,374,389	-	5,374,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,094,239	69,700	1,024,539	198,096	-	198,096	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	345,953	-	345,953	55,000	-	55,000	400,953	-	400,953
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-	(304,812)	(304,812)	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(180,658)	-	(180,658)	(180,658)	-	(180,658)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	208,289	-	208,289	208,289	-	208,289
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(183,171)	-	(183,171)	(183,171)	-	(183,171)
Total		\$66,628,348	\$10,136,422	\$56,491,926	\$1,862,322	\$860,552	\$1,001,770	\$68,490,670	\$10,996,974	\$57,493,696

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	1.000	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	1.000	-	25.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	-	4.000	68.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	2.000	-	33.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	1.000	1.000
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(3.000)	(3.000)
Total FTE		356.149	4.000	4.000	364.149

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	20.000	1.000	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	1.000	-	25.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	-	4.000	68.000
1412	State Property Office	18.000	-	2.000	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.640	2.000	-	33.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	10.000	1.000	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.289	1.000	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(2.000)	-	(2.000)
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(3.000)	(3.000)
Total FTE		356.149	4.000	3.000	363.149

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Department of Administration

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 66,628,348	\$ 66,628,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,136,422	\$ 10,136,422
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,491,926	\$ 56,491,926
FTE	356.149	356.149

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 Program Coordinator Position	Requirements	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 73,578NR	\$ -
Provides funds for a new time-limited Program Coordinator position to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on American Indian communities in North Carolina.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	-

2 Grants for Services to Victims of Human Trafficking	Requirements	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to organizations that provide services to victims of human trafficking for economic assistance and to help mitigate the increased risk of human trafficking as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

3 RETOOLNC Grants	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for additional grants to small, historically underutilized businesses through the RETOOLNC program administered by the Office of Historically Underutilized Businesses.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

4 Division of Nonpublic Education - Data Improvement	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for time-limited positions and database improvements for tracking the increased number of operational home schools in the State due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

5 Economic Assistance Funds	Requirements	\$ 8,308,218NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,308,218NR	\$ -
Provides funds to reduce the negative economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on organizations that provide services to victims of domestic violence and sexual assault across the State.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 35,731,796	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,731,796	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	-

Departmentwide

6 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 208,289R	\$ 208,289R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 208,289	\$ 208,289
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
7 Base Budget Correction			
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (183,171)R	\$ (183,171)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (183,171)	\$ (183,171)
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Multiple			
8 Vacant Position Eliminations			
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Requirements	\$ (180,658)R	\$ (180,658)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
60013905 Administrative Associate II	Net Appropriation	\$ (180,658)	\$ (180,658)
60014808 Policy Development Analyst	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)
9 Vacant Position Eliminations			
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Requirements	\$ (304,812)R	\$ (304,812)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (304,812)R	\$ (304,812)R
65026706 Program Coordinator III	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
60014652 Real Property Agent II	FTE	(3.000)	(3.000)
65011989 State Procurement Manager II			
<hr/>			
General Administration	Requirements	\$ 6,186,830	\$ 6,186,830
Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,943,141	\$ 4,943,141
	FTE	56.020	56.020
10 Program Analyst			
Fund Code: 1111	Requirements	\$ 123,000R	\$ 123,000R
Provides funds for a position to work with the Department's leadership and program managers to understand the agency's statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 123,000	\$ 123,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
11 Internal Auditor			
Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 95,094R	\$ 95,094R
Provides funds for an Auditor II position to provide in-house internal auditing support to the Department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 95,094	\$ 95,094
	FTE	1.000	1.000
<hr/>			
General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,404,924	\$ 6,404,924
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,243,689	\$ 1,243,689
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,161,235	\$ 5,161,235
	FTE	58.020	58.020
<hr/>			
Advocacy Services			
Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782	Requirements	\$ 14,679,693	\$ 14,679,693
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,480,748	\$ 10,480,748
	FTE	32.200	32.200
12 CrossRoads: Sexual Assault Response and Resource Center, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1731	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to CrossRoads: Sexual Assault Response and Resource Center, Inc. to maintain 24/7 coverage of their crisis line and to train volunteers.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
13 Cry Freedom Missions		
Fund Code: 1731		
Provides a directed grant to Wayne Pregnancy Care Center, Inc. to assist victims of human trafficking.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
14 Rachel's Refuge		
Fund Code: 1731		
Provides a directed grant to Changing Destinies Ministry to assist victims of human trafficking.		
	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
15 Grants for Services to Victims of Sexual Assault		
Fund Code: 1734		
Provides additional funds for the State sexual assault grant program established pursuant to G.S. 143B-394.21. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's sexual assault grant program are \$3.15 million in both years of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
16 Grants for Services to Victims of Domestic Violence		
Fund Code: 1781		
Provides additional funds for the State domestic violence grant program established pursuant to G.S. 50B-9. The revised total requirements for the Council for Women's domestic violence grant program are \$5.35 million in both years of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE -	-
Advocacy Services Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 15,729,693	\$ 15,179,693
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,198,945	\$ 4,198,945
	Net Appropriation \$ 11,530,748	\$ 10,980,748
	FTE 32.200	32.200
NC Commission on Indian Affairs		
Fund Code: 1861		
	Requirements \$ 345,953	\$ 345,953
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 345,953	\$ 345,953
	FTE 3.289	3.289
17 Assistant Director Position		
Fund Code: 1861		
Provides funds to establish a new Assistant Director position to assist with the management of the State tribal recognition process.		
	Requirements \$ 55,000R	\$ 55,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
	FTE 1.000	1.000
18 Tribal Recognition Program		
Fund Code: 1861		
Provides additional funds to support the State's tribal recognition process.		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
NC Commission on Indian Affairs Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 500,953	\$ 400,953
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 500,953	\$ 400,953
	FTE 4.289	4.289
Business And Government Services		
Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511		
	Requirements \$ 44,183,499	\$ 44,183,499
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,497,954	\$ 4,497,954
	Net Appropriation \$ 39,685,545	\$ 39,685,545
	FTE 254.640	254.640

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
19 Contract Monitoring Positions	Requirements \$	186,120R \$
Fund Code: 1511	Less: Receipts \$	- \$
Provides funds for contract specialist positions.	Net Appropriation \$	186,120 \$
	FTE	2.000
20 State Construction Office Staff Increase	Requirements \$	1,000,000R \$
Fund Code: 1411	Less: Receipts \$	1,000,000R \$
Provides funds from the SCIF for new positions and salary adjustment of existing positions.	Net Appropriation \$	- \$
	FTE	4.000
21 Real Estate Information System - Contract and System Development	Requirements \$	1,500,000NR \$
Fund Code: 1412	Less: Receipts \$	- \$
Provides funds for the State Property Office's service contract with a third party vendor to continue development and implementation of a new real estate information system.	Net Appropriation \$	1,500,000 \$
	FTE	-
22 Engineer Technician Positions	Requirements \$	165,364R \$
Fund Code: 1412	Less: Receipts \$	165,364R \$
Provides funds from the SCIF for new Engineer Technician positions within the State Property Office to manage geospatial information systems, including operating funds for each position.	Net Appropriation \$	- \$
	FTE	2.000

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements \$	47,034,983	\$	45,534,983
Less: Receipts \$	5,663,318	\$	5,663,318
Net Appropriation \$	41,371,665	\$	39,871,665
FTE	262.640		262.640

State Ethics Commission
Fund Code: 1810

Requirements \$	1,094,239	\$	1,094,239
Less: Receipts \$	69,700	\$	69,700
Net Appropriation \$	1,024,539	\$	1,024,539
FTE	10.000		10.000

23 Statements of Economic Interests Position
Fund Code: 1810

Provides funds for a Program Manager position within the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) unit, including operating funds for the position.

Requirements \$	117,970R	\$	117,970R
Less: Receipts \$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation \$	117,970	\$	117,970
FTE	1.000		1.000

24 Operating Expenses
Fund Code: 1810

Provides funds for ongoing operations and maintenance of the Statements of Economic Interest (SEI) filing system.

Requirements \$	80,126R	\$	80,126R
Less: Receipts \$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation \$	80,126	\$	80,126
FTE	-		-

State Ethics Commission Revised Budget

Requirements \$	1,292,335	\$	1,292,335
Less: Receipts \$	69,700	\$	69,700
Net Appropriation \$	1,222,635	\$	1,222,635
FTE	11.000		11.000

Pension - Surviving Spouse
Fund Code: 1851

Requirements \$	12,000	\$	12,000
Less: Receipts \$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation \$	12,000	\$	12,000
FTE	-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

25 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 39,744,118	\$ 1,862,322
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,592,348	\$ 860,552
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,151,770	\$ 1,001,770
FTE	8.000	7.000

Recurring	\$ 1,001,770	\$ 1,001,770
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,150,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,151,770	\$ 1,001,770
FTE	8.000	7.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 106,372,466	\$ 68,490,670
Revised Receipts	\$ 46,728,770	\$ 10,996,974
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 59,643,696	\$ 57,493,696
Revised FTE	364.149	363.149

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Department of Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Receipts	\$ 20,525,485	\$ 20,525,485
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	7.210	7.210

Legislative Changes

Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative

Fund Code: 2514

26 E-Procurement - Billing Applications Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to update billing applications within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 1,500,000NR \$ - \$ 1,500,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
27 E-Procurement Interface with Financial Backbone Replacement Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to add capability for the E-Procurement system to interface with the new State financial backbone system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 2,750,000NR \$ - \$ 2,750,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
28 E-Procurement Vendor Portal Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds for the consolidation and replacement of the Interactive Purchasing System and electronic Vendor Portal. The new system will use a software as a service solution for vendor registration and bid notifications.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 2,000,000NR \$ - \$ 2,000,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
29 E-Procurement Performance Management Module Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to implement a supplier performance management module within the E-Procurement system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 1,500,000NR \$ - \$ 1,500,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -

Family Violence Prevention and Services

Fund Code: 2729

30 Family Violence Prevention and Services Funds Fund Code: 2729 Provides funds from the federal American Rescue Plan Act for the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act formula grants to states to support organizations that provide assistance to domestic violence victims.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 3,691,782NR \$ 3,691,782NR \$ - -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
---	---	---	---------------------------

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	11,441,782	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	3,691,782	\$	-
Net Change	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	31,967,267	\$	20,525,485
Revised Receipts	\$	24,217,267	\$	20,525,485
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
Revised FTE		7.210		7.210

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		13,629,484		5,879,484
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,750,000	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	5,879,484	\$	5,879,484

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74100-Department of Administration - Internal

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 58,104,951	\$ 58,104,951
Receipts	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>	\$ <u>63,820,301</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>	\$ <u>(5,715,350)</u>
FTE	122.990	122.990

Legislative Changes

Internal Service Funds

Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310

31 Vacant Position Eliminations	Requirements	\$ (251,025)R	\$ (251,025)R
Fund Code: 7211	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (251,025)	\$ (251,025)
	FTE	(5.000)	(5.000)
60014275 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014277 Administrative Associate II			
60014303 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician III			
60014319 Vehicle/Equipment Repair Technician I			
60014317 Administrative Associate II			
32 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements	\$ (47,686)R	\$ (47,686)R
Fund Code: 7215	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (47,686)	\$ (47,686)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
60014165 Administrative Associate II			
33 Vacant Position Eliminations	Requirements	\$ (560,604)R	\$ (560,604)R
Fund Code: 7218	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (560,604)	\$ (560,604)
	FTE	(11.000)	(11.000)
60014337 Administrative Associate I			
60014375 Administrative Associate I			
60014341 Administrative Associate I			
60014385 Administrative Associate I			
60014364 Vehicle/Equipment Operator I			
60014357 Administrative Associate I			
60014402 Administrative Associate I			
60014403 Administrative Associate II			
60014397 Administrative Associate I			
60014369 Administrative Specialist II			
60014350 Administrative Associate I			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (859,315)	\$ (859,315)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>(859,315)</u>	\$ <u>(859,315)</u>
FTE	<u>(17.000)</u>	<u>(17.000)</u>

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 57,245,636	\$ 57,245,636
Revised Receipts	\$ 63,820,301	\$ 63,820,301
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>
Revised FTE	105.990	105.990

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	51,678,107	58,252,772
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>	\$ <u>(6,574,665)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 58,252,772	\$ 64,827,437

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74103-Department of Administration - Internal Service - Special

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,071,602	\$ 2,071,602
Receipts	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>	\$ <u>2,274,896</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>	\$ <u>(203,294)</u>
FTE	19.000	19.000

Legislative Changes

Internal Service Funds

Fund Code: 7251

34 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements	\$ (46,677)R	\$ (46,677)R
Fund Code: 7251	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:	Net Change	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
65012376 Administrative Associate I	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (46,677)	\$ (46,677)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,024,925	\$ 2,024,925
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,274,896	\$ 2,274,896
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (249,971)	\$ (249,971)
Revised FTE	18.000	18.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,436,217	3,686,188
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (249,971)	\$ (249,971)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,686,188	\$ 3,936,159

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,921,704	\$7,934,389
Receipts	\$1,260,671	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,661,033	\$6,673,718
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$31,903)	(\$31,903)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$31,903)	(\$31,903)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,889,801	\$7,902,486
Receipts	\$1,260,671	\$1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$6,629,130	\$6,641,815

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	55.790	55.790
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	57.790	57.790

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201	-	-	-	7,448,872	1,260,671	6,188,201
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
Total		\$7,921,704	\$1,260,671	\$6,661,033	(\$31,903)	-	(\$31,903)	\$7,889,801	\$1,260,671	\$6,629,130

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886	-	-	-	7,461,557	1,260,671	6,200,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	472,832	-	472,832	74,073	-	74,073	546,905	-	546,905
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	2,617	-	2,617	2,617	-	2,617
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(108,593)	-	(108,593)	(108,593)	-	(108,593)
Total		\$7,934,389	\$1,260,671	\$6,673,718	(\$31,903)	-	(\$31,903)	\$7,902,486	\$1,260,671	\$6,641,815

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	1.000	51.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.790	1.000	1.000	57.790

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Office of Administrative Hearings

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,921,704	\$ 7,934,389
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,661,033	\$ 6,673,718
FTE	55.790	55.790

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

35 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 2,617R	\$ 2,617R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,617	\$ 2,617
	FTE	-	-
36 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (108,593)R	\$ (108,593)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities and information technology expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (108,593)	\$ (108,593)
	FTE	-	-

Administration and Operations	Requirements	\$ 7,448,872	\$ 7,461,557
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,188,201	\$ 6,200,886
	FTE	50.500	50.500

37 Administrative Support Position	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Creates an Administrative Specialist I position to help process Medicaid appeal requests. The cost is offset with existing receipts from Medicaid under a Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Health and Human Services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Administration and Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,448,872	\$ 7,461,557
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,188,201	\$ 6,200,886
	FTE	51.500	51.500

Human Relations Commission	Requirements	\$ 472,832	\$ 472,832
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 472,832	\$ 472,832
	FTE	5.290	5.290

38 Human Relations Specialist Position	Requirements	\$ 74,073NR	\$ 74,073NR
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position and operating costs.	Net Appropriation	\$ 74,073	\$ 74,073
	FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Human Relations Commission Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 546,905	\$ 546,905
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 546,905	\$ 546,905
FTE	6.290	6.290
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ (31,903)	\$ (31,903)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (31,903)	\$ (31,903)
FTE	2.000	2.000
Recurring	\$ (105,976)	\$ (105,976)
Nonrecurring	\$ 74,073	\$ 74,073
Net Appropriation	\$ (31,903)	\$ (31,903)
FTE	2.000	2.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 7,889,801	\$ 7,902,486
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,260,671	\$ 1,260,671
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 6,629,130	\$ 6,641,815
Revised FTE	57.790	57.790

**Office of the State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$21,471,173	\$21,471,173
Receipts	\$6,514,703	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$14,956,470	\$14,956,470
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,911,442	\$561,442
Receipts	\$1,200,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$711,442	\$561,442
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$23,382,615	\$22,032,615
Receipts	\$7,714,703	\$6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$15,667,912	\$15,517,912

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	160.000	160.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	160.000	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	831,925	-	831,925	4,381,498	-	4,381,498
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	(117,000)	-	(117,000)
Total		\$21,471,173	\$6,514,703	\$14,956,470	\$1,911,442	\$1,200,000	\$711,442	\$23,382,615	\$7,714,703	\$15,667,912

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	3,549,573	-	3,549,573	681,925	-	681,925	4,231,498	-	4,231,498
1210	Field Audit Division	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897	-	-	-	17,921,600	6,514,703	11,406,897
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(3,483)	-	(3,483)	(3,483)	-	(3,483)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(117,000)	-	(117,000)	(117,000)	-	(117,000)
Total		\$21,471,173	\$6,514,703	\$14,956,470	\$561,442	-	\$561,442	\$22,032,615	\$6,514,703	\$15,517,912

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		160.000	-	-	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		160.000	-	-	160.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 21,471,173	\$ 21,471,173
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,956,470	\$ 14,956,470
FTE	160.000	160.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 American Rescue Plan Auditing Funds Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to conduct audits of recipients of American Rescue Plan funds.	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

40 Information Technology Rates Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ (3,483)R	\$ (3,483)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (3,483)	\$ (3,483)
	FTE	-	-
41 Base Budget Correction Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for DIT expenses. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (117,000)R	\$ (117,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (117,000)	\$ (117,000)
	FTE	-	-

Administration Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,549,573	\$ 3,549,573
	FTE	26.000	26.000

42 Local Area Network (LAN) Equipment Replacement Fund Code: 1110 Provides funds to replace LAN equipment.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

43 Technology Initiatives Fund Code: 1110 Provides funds for information technology initiatives that support the auditing process.	Requirements	\$ 681,925R	\$ 681,925R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 681,925	\$ 681,925
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Administration Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 4,381,498	\$ 4,231,498
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,381,498	\$ 4,231,498
FTE	26.000	26.000
Field Audit Division Fund Code: 1210		
Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000
44 No direct change		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Field Audit Division Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 17,921,600	\$ 17,921,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,514,703	\$ 6,514,703
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,406,897	\$ 11,406,897
FTE	134.000	134.000
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 1,911,442	\$ 561,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 711,442	\$ 561,442
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 561,442	\$ 561,442
Nonrecurring	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 711,442	\$ 561,442
FTE	-	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 23,382,615	\$ 22,032,615
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,714,703	\$ 6,514,703
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 15,667,912	\$ 15,517,912
Revised FTE	160.000	160.000

**Office of State Budget and Management
Budget Code 13005**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,978,843	\$8,978,843
Receipts	\$131,780	\$131,780
Net Appropriation	\$8,847,063	\$8,847,063
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$202,464,295	\$964,295
Receipts	\$201,910,000	\$410,000
Net Appropriation	\$554,295	\$554,295
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$211,443,138	\$9,943,138
Receipts	\$202,041,780	\$541,780
Net Appropriation	\$9,401,358	\$9,401,358

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	55.000	55.000
Legislative Changes	5.000	5.000
Revised Budget	60.000	60.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	46,046,000	45,410,000	636,000	55,024,843	45,541,780	9,483,063
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	156,500,000	156,500,000	-	156,500,000	156,500,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(81,705)	-	(81,705)	(81,705)	-	(81,705)
Total		\$8,978,843	\$131,780	\$8,847,063	\$202,464,295	\$201,910,000	\$554,295	\$211,443,138	\$202,041,780	\$9,401,358

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,978,843	131,780	8,847,063	1,046,000	410,000	636,000	10,024,843	541,780	9,483,063
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(81,705)	-	(81,705)	(81,705)	-	(81,705)
Total		\$8,978,843	\$131,780	\$8,847,063	\$964,295	\$410,000	\$554,295	\$9,943,138	\$541,780	\$9,401,358

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		55.000	1.000	4.000	60.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Office of State Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
45 Dare County Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to Dare County for the construction of affordable housing units.	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
46 Audit Software Grants Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to the League of Municipalities for the creation of an audit software grant program.	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
47 City of Winston-Salem Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of affordable housing units.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
48 Construction Training and Apprenticeship Program Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for construction education programs, including financial support for students and support for employers offering work-based learning programs.	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
49 Contractor Business Academy for HUBs Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. to conduct a construction contractor business academy for historically underutilized businesses.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
50 NC Trucking Association Foundation Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to address the State's truck driver shortage.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
51 COVID-19 Construction Health, Safety and Education Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to the CAGC Foundation, Inc. for health and safety education and services for construction workers.	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
52 Pandemic Recovery Office - Extension of Operations Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for the North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office to continue operations through the end of FY 2026-27.	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**53 State Recognized American Indian Tribes
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds to 7 State-recognized American Indian Tribes to mitigate and respond to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**54 Local Government Capacity Assistance
Fund Code: xxxx**

Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of Local Recovery Funds. \$12 million each is allocated for the Town of Apex and the Town of Huntersville.

Requirements	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 156,500,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 156,500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

55 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (81,705)R	\$ (81,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (81,705)	\$ (81,705)
FTE	-	-

**Office of State Budget and Management
Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$ 8,978,843	\$ 8,978,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,780	\$ 131,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,847,063	\$ 8,847,063
FTE	55.000	55.000

**56 Evidence Based Evaluation Grants
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for a program evaluation initiative. Under this program, State agencies will apply for competitive grants to evaluate how well programs are achieving intended outcomes.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**57 Capital and Infrastructure Staff
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) for analyst and accountant positions to assist in the management of capital projects, including operating funds for each position.

Requirements	\$ 410,000R	\$ 410,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 410,000R	\$ 410,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	4.000	4.000

**58 Program Analyst
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for a position to work with State agency leaders and program managers to understand the agency statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.

Requirements	\$ 136,000R	\$ 136,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**59 Local Government Assistance
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for guidance and technical assistance to localities in the administration of local disaster recovery funds. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

60 Habitat for Humanity of North Carolina, Inc.
Fund Code: 1310

Provides a grant to Habitat for Humanity of North Carolina, Inc., for the production of affordable housing. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

61 NC Insurance Underwriting Association
Fund Code: 1310

Provides a grant to the NC Insurance Underwriting Association for resilient roof replacement grants. The source of receipts is the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 55,024,843	\$ 10,024,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,541,780	\$ 541,780
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,483,063	\$ 9,483,063
FTE	60.000	60.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 202,464,295	\$ 964,295
Less: Receipts	\$ 201,910,000	\$ 410,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 554,295	\$ 554,295
FTE	5.000	5.000

Recurring	\$ 54,295	\$ 54,295
Nonrecurring	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 554,295	\$ 554,295
FTE	5.000	5.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 211,443,138	\$ 9,943,138
Revised Receipts	\$ 202,041,780	\$ 541,780
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 9,401,358	\$ 9,401,358
Revised FTE	60.000	60.000

OSBM - Special Appropriations Budget Code 13085

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$5,360,413	\$2,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$5,360,413	\$2,500,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,360,413	\$4,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$7,360,413	\$4,500,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	5,360,413	-	5,360,413	7,360,413	-	7,360,413
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$5,360,413	-	\$5,360,413	\$7,360,413	-	\$7,360,413

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$2,500,000	-	\$2,500,000	\$4,500,000	-	\$4,500,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-OSBM - Special Appropriations

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Special Appropriations	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

62 Local Government Grants
Fund Code: 1022

Provides a directed grant to the following local governments:

- City of Bessemer City \$30,000
- City of Cherryville \$50,000
- City of Gastonia \$25,000
- City of Havelock for signage and military family support \$100,000
- City of Kings Mountain \$100,000
- City of Polkville \$10,000
- City of Raleigh for the Dix Park cultural landscape and interpretation plan \$200,000
- City of Roanoke Rapids \$3,500,000
- Hamlet of Fallston \$10,000
- Harnett County \$66,750
- Hertford County for a gang task force \$150,000
- Town of Badin for upgrades and maintenance of the Badin Conference Center \$250,000
- Town of Bellwood \$10,000
- Town of Carthage for the Wayfinding Plan \$50,000
- Town of Casar \$10,000
- Town of Fair Bluff for emergency management services \$45,000
- Town of High Shoals \$10,000
- Town of Kingstown \$50,000
- Town of Unionville for fire training facilities and equipment grants \$50,000
- Town of Waco \$10,000

Requirements	\$ 4,726,750NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,726,750</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

63 Concerned Citizens of Tillery
Fund Code: 1022

Provides a directed grant to the Concerned Citizens of Tillery.

Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

64 Person County Volunteer Fire Departments
Fund Code: 1022

Provides a directed grant to Person County to support 8 volunteer fire departments.

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

65 Future City Competition
Fund Code: 1022

Provides a directed grant to the Professional Engineers of North Carolina Educational Foundation to support an engineering competition for middle school students.

Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
66 Habitat for Humanity of Goldsboro-Wayne, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 Lake Norman Marine Commission	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to support public recreation and water safety at Lake Norman.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 North Carolina Fire Fighter Cancer Alliance, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to support cancer prevention activities.	Net Appropriation	\$ 120,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 Public Safety Grants	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the following entities:	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Gaston County Sheriff's Office \$50,000	FTE	-	-
Gaston Police Department \$50,000			
70 Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) Grants	Requirements	\$ 860,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the following entities:	Net Appropriation	\$ 860,000	\$ -
Cleveland County Family Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. for the Kings Mountain facility \$750,000	FTE	-	-
Eastern Carolina Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. for the New River facility \$100,000			
Gaston County Family Ymca for the Cherryville facility \$10,000			
71 Outreach Mission, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Outreach Mission, Inc. in Sanford to support operations of its mens and womens homeless shelters.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 Fire and Rescue Grants	Requirements	\$ 553,663NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the following entities:	Net Appropriation	\$ 553,663	\$ -
Casar Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. \$20,000	FTE	-	-
Cleveland County Lifesaving and Rescue Squad, Inc. \$113,663			
Upper Cleveland Rescue Squad, Inc. \$420,000			
73 Symphony Challenge Grant	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers the Symphony Challenge Grant to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
74 Eastern Triad Workforce Development	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Alamance, Guilford, Randolph, and Rockingham Counties for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
	FTE	-	-
75 Douglass Leadership Institute Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant for public policy research.	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Special Appropriations Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 5,360,413	\$ 2,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,360,413	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
Nonrecurring	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,360,413	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 7,360,413	\$ 4,500,000
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63008-Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>450,000</u>	\$ <u>450,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>	\$ <u>(450,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds
Fund Code: 6008**

76 Good Hope Hospital Fund Code: 6008	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Net Change	\$ 1,420,481	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
77 Harnett Health System Fund Code: 6008	Requirements	\$ 1,420,481	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Harnett Health System, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital.	Net Change	\$ 1,420,481	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
78 Johnston Health Enterprises Fund Code: 6008	Requirements	\$ 1,420,482	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the DHHS, Budget Code 24460, to be allocated to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds.	Net Change	\$ 1,420,482	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,261,444	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,239,535	5,428,091
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,811,444	\$ (450,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,428,091	\$ 5,878,091

**Office of State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$26,552,574	\$26,552,574
Receipts	\$816,202	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$25,736,372	\$25,736,372
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$618,946	\$618,946
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$618,946	\$618,946
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$27,171,520	\$27,171,520
Receipts	\$816,202	\$816,202
Net Appropriation	\$26,355,318	\$26,355,318

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	167.454	167.454
Legislative Changes	(1.000)	(1.000)
Revised Budget	166.454	166.454

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	836,506	-	836,506	27,389,080	816,202	26,572,878
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
Total		\$26,552,574	\$816,202	\$25,736,372	\$618,946	-	\$618,946	\$27,171,520	\$816,202	\$26,355,318

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	26,552,574	816,202	25,736,372	836,506	-	836,506	27,389,080	816,202	26,572,878
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(217,560)	-	(217,560)	(217,560)	-	(217,560)
Total		\$26,552,574	\$816,202	\$25,736,372	\$618,946	-	\$618,946	\$27,171,520	\$816,202	\$26,355,318

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		167.454	(1.000)	-	166.454

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Office of State Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
FTE	167.454	167.454

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

79 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (217,560)R	\$ (217,560)R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (217,560)	\$ (217,560)
	FTE	-	-

Office of State Controller	Requirements	\$ 26,552,574	\$ 26,552,574
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,736,372	\$ 25,736,372
	FTE	167.454	167.454

80 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements	\$ (163,494)R	\$ (163,494)R
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates a position (65025212) that has been vacant more than a year.	Net Appropriation	\$ (163,494)	\$ (163,494)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

81 Financial System Replacement Operating Support	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for additional staff and to offset a portion of the operating costs related to the development and implementation of the State's new financial system.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Office of State Controller Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 27,389,080	\$ 27,389,080
	Less: Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,572,878	\$ 26,572,878
	FTE	166.454	166.454

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 618,946	\$ 618,946
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 618,946	\$ 618,946
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
	Recurring	\$ 618,946	\$ 618,946
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 618,946	\$ 618,946
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 27,171,520	\$ 27,171,520
	Revised Receipts	\$ 816,202	\$ 816,202
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 26,355,318	\$ 26,355,318
	Revised FTE	166.454	166.454

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-Office of State Controller - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 21,137,832	\$ 21,137,832
Receipts	\$ 11,184,585	\$ 11,184,585
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
FTE	18.546	18.546

Legislative Changes

NC Flex FICA Reserve

Fund Code: 2000

82 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
Fund Code: 2000	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)R	\$ (1,739,037)R
Eliminates mid-year increases included in the base budget for the Office of State Human Resources. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,739,037)	\$ (1,739,037)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 19,398,795	\$ 19,398,795
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,445,548	\$ 9,445,548
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Revised FTE	18.546	18.546

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,203,761	(749,486)
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,953,247	\$ 9,953,247
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ (749,486)	\$ (10,702,733)

**State Board of Elections
Budget Code 18025**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,758,931	\$7,758,931
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,656,931	\$7,656,931
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$31,166)	(\$31,166)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$31,166)	(\$31,166)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,727,765	\$7,727,765
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$7,625,765	\$7,625,765

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	66.000	66.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	66.000	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	-	-	-	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	-	-	-	2,222,663	-	2,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	(52,123)	-	(52,123)
Total		\$7,758,931	\$102,000	\$7,656,931	(\$31,166)	-	(\$31,166)	\$7,727,765	\$102,000	\$7,625,765

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256	-	-	-	1,580,256	102,000	1,478,256
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	-	-	-	2,222,663	-	2,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,992,369	-	2,992,369	-	-	-	2,992,369	-	2,992,369
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	20,957	-	20,957	20,957	-	20,957
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(52,123)	-	(52,123)	(52,123)	-	(52,123)
Total		\$7,758,931	\$102,000	\$7,656,931	(\$31,166)	-	(\$31,166)	\$7,727,765	\$102,000	\$7,625,765

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		66.000	-	-	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		66.000	-	-	66.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-State Board of Elections

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,758,931	\$ 7,758,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,656,931	\$ 7,656,931
FTE	66.000	66.000

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

83 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 20,957R	\$ 20,957R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,957	\$ 20,957
	FTE	-	-
84 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (52,123)R	\$ (52,123)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed in the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (52,123)	\$ (52,123)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,580,256	\$ 1,580,256
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,478,256	\$ 1,478,256
	FTE	11.000	11.000

85 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,580,256	\$ 1,580,256
	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,478,256	\$ 1,478,256
	FTE	11.000	11.000

Campaign Reporting	Requirements	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
	FTE	24.500	24.500

86 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Campaign Reporting Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,222,663	\$ 2,222,663
	FTE	24.500	24.500

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Voter Registration and Voting Systems
Fund Code: 1300

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,992,369	\$ 2,992,369
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,992,369</u>	<u>\$ 2,992,369</u>
FTE	23.500	23.500

87 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,992,369	\$ 2,992,369
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,992,369</u>	<u>\$ 2,992,369</u>
FTE	23.500	23.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (31,166)	\$ (31,166)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (31,166)</u>	<u>\$ (31,166)</u>
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (31,166)	\$ (31,166)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (31,166)</u>	<u>\$ (31,166)</u>
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,727,765	\$ 7,727,765
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 7,625,765	\$ 7,625,765
Revised FTE	<u>66.000</u>	<u>66.000</u>

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-State Board of Elections - Special Fund

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget			
Requirements		\$ 3,584,662	\$ 3,584,662
Receipts		\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ 3,554,662	\$ 3,554,662
FTE		31.000	31.000
Legislative Changes			
Pre-2020 HAVA Funds			
Fund Code: 2400, 2401			
88 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (3,584,662)R	\$ (3,584,662)R
Fund Code: 2401		3,584,662NR	1,416,000NR
Eliminates nonrecurring federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA) funds included in the base budget and replaces those funds with the amount of estimated nonrecurring HAVA funds remaining from previous appropriations in S.L. 2018-5 and S.L. 2019-239. Base budget adjustments for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (2,168,662)
	FTE	-	-
89 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2401	Less: Receipts	\$ (500,000)NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to correct the cash balance in the Fund.	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
CARES Act			
Fund Code: 2421, 2422			
90 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
HAVA - 2020			
Fund Code: 2420			
91 Historical Data Project	Requirements	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the conversion of historical voting data into a searchable database for easy access and use online.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
92 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2420	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect the projected cash balance remaining from unspent funds appropriated in Section 11.2(a) of S.L. 2020-17.	Net Change	\$ (10,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	60,000	\$	(2,168,662)
Less: Receipts	\$	9,500,000	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(9,440,000)	\$	(2,168,662)
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	3,644,662	\$	1,416,000
Revised Receipts	\$	9,530,000	\$	30,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,885,338)	\$	1,386,000
Revised FTE		31.000		31.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		5,841,746		11,727,084
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,885,338)	\$	1,386,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	11,727,084	\$	10,341,084

**NC General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$74,667,502	\$74,667,502
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$74,106,502	\$74,106,502
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$24,444,738	\$1,546,162
Receipts	\$21,800,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,644,738	\$1,546,162
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$99,112,240	\$76,213,664
Receipts	\$22,361,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$76,751,240	\$75,652,664

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	540.350	540.350
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	540.350	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	300,838	-	300,838	12,304,522	6,000	12,298,522
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	2,335,154	-	2,335,154	9,364,979	-	9,364,979
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	21,800,000	21,800,000	-	21,800,000	21,800,000	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
Total		\$74,667,502	\$561,000	\$74,106,502	\$24,444,738	\$21,800,000	\$2,644,738	\$99,112,240	\$22,361,000	\$76,751,240

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,967,652	-	12,967,652	-	-	-	12,967,652	-	12,967,652
1120	House of Representatives	19,795,167	-	19,795,167	-	-	-	19,795,167	-	19,795,167
1211	Administrative Division	12,003,684	6,000	11,997,684	301,892	-	301,892	12,305,576	6,000	12,299,576
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	7,029,825	-	7,029,825	1,235,524	-	1,235,524	8,265,349	-	8,265,349
1219	Program Evaluation Division	2,440,022	-	2,440,022	-	-	-	2,440,022	-	2,440,022
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	8,746	-	8,746	8,746	-	8,746
Total		\$74,667,502	\$561,000	\$74,106,502	\$1,546,162	-	\$1,546,162	\$76,213,664	\$561,000	\$75,652,664

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		540.350	-	-	540.350

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	19.000	-	-	19.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		540.350	-	-	540.350

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-NC General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,667,502	\$ 74,667,502
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 74,106,502	\$ 74,106,502
FTE	540.350	540.350

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

93 Pandemic Recovery and Mitigation Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the operations of the legislature.	Requirements	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 21,800,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

94 Information Technology Rates Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 8,746R	\$ 8,746R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,746	\$ 8,746
	FTE	-	-

House and Senate Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
	FTE	240.100	240.100

95 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House and Senate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,762,819	\$ 32,762,819
	FTE	240.100	240.100

Administrative Division Fund Code: 1211	Requirements	\$ 12,003,684	\$ 12,003,684
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,997,684	\$ 11,997,684
	FTE	66.000	66.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

96 In-Service Death Benefit
Fund Code: 1211
 Provides funds to increase the in-service death benefit for legislators from \$15,000 to \$50,000.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 23,892R 11,946NR	\$ 23,892R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,838	\$ 23,892
FTE	-	-

97 Council of State Government Annual Dues
Fund Code: 1211
 Provides funds for the State's membership in the Council of State Governments.

Requirements	\$ 265,000R	\$ 278,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 265,000	\$ 278,000
FTE	-	-

Administrative Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,304,522	\$ 12,305,576
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,298,522	\$ 12,299,576
FTE	66.000	66.000

Central Support Divisions
Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219

Requirements	\$ 26,395,014	\$ 26,395,014
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,840,014	\$ 25,840,014
FTE	205.250	205.250

98 Information Technology Infrastructure Needs
Fund Code: 1217
 Provides funds to complete audio system upgrades, monitors for committee rooms, and various other information technology needs.

Requirements	\$ 2,335,154NR	\$ 1,235,524NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,335,154	\$ 1,235,524
FTE	-	-

Central Support Divisions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 28,730,168	\$ 27,630,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,175,168	\$ 27,075,538
FTE	205.250	205.250

Building Maintenance
Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
FTE	29.000	29.000

99 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Building Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,364,507	\$ 3,364,507
FTE	29.000	29.000

Committees and Other Reserves
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

100 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 141,478	\$ 141,478
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 24,444,738	\$ 1,546,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,800,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,644,738	\$ 1,546,162
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 297,638	\$ 310,638
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,347,100	\$ 1,235,524
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,644,738	\$ 1,546,162
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 99,112,240	\$ 76,213,664
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,361,000	\$ 561,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 76,751,240	\$ 75,652,664
Revised FTE	540.350	540.350

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,615,513	\$6,615,513
Receipts	\$898,760	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,716,753	\$5,716,753
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$211,815)	(\$211,815)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$211,815)	(\$211,815)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,403,698	\$6,403,698
Receipts	\$898,760	\$898,760
Net Appropriation	\$5,504,938	\$5,504,938

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	52.000	52.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	52.000	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	-	-	-	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(75,915)	-	(75,915)	510,348	-	510,348
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	(19,643)	-	(19,643)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(120,301)	-	(120,301)	(120,301)	-	(120,301)
Total		\$6,615,513	\$898,760	\$5,716,753	(\$211,815)	-	(\$211,815)	\$6,403,698	\$898,760	\$5,504,938

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881	-	-	-	6,003,641	891,760	5,111,881
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	586,263	-	586,263	(75,915)	-	(75,915)	510,348	-	510,348
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	4,044	-	4,044	4,044	-	4,044
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(19,643)	-	(19,643)	(19,643)	-	(19,643)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(120,301)	-	(120,301)	(120,301)	-	(120,301)
Total		\$6,615,513	\$898,760	\$5,716,753	(\$211,815)	-	(\$211,815)	\$6,403,698	\$898,760	\$5,504,938

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		52.000	-	-	52.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		52.000	-	-	52.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,615,513	\$ 6,615,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 898,760	\$ 898,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,716,753	\$ 5,716,753
FTE	52.000	52.000

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

101 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 4,044R	\$ 4,044R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,044	\$ 4,044
	FTE	-	-
102 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (19,643)R	\$ (19,643)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for cable and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (19,643)	\$ (19,643)
	FTE	-	-
103 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (120,301)R	\$ (120,301)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (120,301)	\$ (120,301)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 6,003,641	\$ 6,003,641
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 891,760	\$ 891,760
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,111,881	\$ 5,111,881
	FTE	50.000	50.000

104 Personal Services Reduction	Requirements	\$ (70,333)R	\$ (70,333)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Reduces personal services funds for a vacant position (to be identified by the office) in the amount commensurate to fund the new Constituent Services position.	Net Appropriation	\$ (70,333)	\$ (70,333)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

105 Constituent Services Position	Requirements	\$ 70,333R	\$ 70,333R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a Constituent Services position and operating expenses to address constituent requests. The position is funded from a vacant position elimination within the office.	Net Appropriation	\$ 70,333	\$ 70,333
	FTE	1.000	1.000

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,003,641	\$ 6,003,641
	Less: Receipts	\$ 891,760	\$ 891,760
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,111,881	\$ 5,111,881
	FTE	50.000	50.000

Executive Residences	Requirements	\$ 611,872	\$ 611,872
Fund Code: 1631, 1632	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 604,872	\$ 604,872
	FTE	2.000	2.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

106 Base Budget Adjustment
Fund Code: 1631

Removes a transfer to the Department of Public Safety for the Governor's security detail.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (75,915)R	\$ (75,915)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (75,915)	\$ (75,915)
FTE	-	-

Executive Residences Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 535,957	\$ 535,957
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 528,957	\$ 528,957
FTE	2.000	2.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (211,815)	\$ (211,815)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (211,815)	\$ (211,815)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (211,815)	\$ (211,815)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (211,815)	\$ (211,815)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 6,403,698	\$ 6,403,698
Revised Receipts	\$ 898,760	\$ 898,760
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 5,504,938	\$ 5,504,938
Revised FTE	52.000	52.000

NC Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$200,000,000	-
Receipts	\$200,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$210,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$200,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	200,000,000	200,000,000	-	200,000,000	200,000,000	-
Total		\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000	-	\$210,660,000	\$200,000,000	\$10,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000	-	-	-	\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-NC Housing Finance Agency

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

107 Workforce Housing Loan Program Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$200 million in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	-
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	-
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 10,660,000	
Revised Receipts	\$ 200,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000	\$ 10,660,000	
Revised FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23010-NC Housing Finance Agency - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 38,324,515	\$ 38,324,515
Receipts	\$ <u>55,145,976</u>	\$ <u>55,145,976</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(16,821,461)</u>	\$ <u>(16,821,461)</u>
FTE	118.000	118.000

Legislative Changes

Multiple

Fund Code: 2100, 2101, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990

108 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 11,334R	\$ 11,334R
Fund Code: 2225	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>17,844R</u>	\$ <u>17,844R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Housing Trust Fund.	Net Change	\$ (6,510)	\$ (6,510)
	FTE	-	-
109 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 22,170R	\$ 22,170R
Fund Code: 2227	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>22,170R</u>	\$ <u>22,170R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the 2018 Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Act.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
110 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 35,925R	\$ 35,925R
Fund Code: 2228	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>35,925R</u>	\$ <u>35,925R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for Integrated Supportive Housing Financing Services.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
111 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 4,627,406R	\$ 4,627,406R
Fund Code: 2500	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(7,926,594)R</u>	\$ <u>(7,926,594)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Key Program.	Net Change	\$ 12,554,000	\$ 12,554,000
	FTE	-	-
112 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 10,722,881R	\$ 10,722,881R
Fund Code: 2550	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>10,585,548R</u>	\$ <u>10,585,548R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Community Living Rental Assistance.	Net Change	\$ 137,333	\$ 137,333
	FTE	-	-
113 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (90,496)R	\$ (90,496)R
Fund Code: 2600	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(88,596)R</u>	\$ <u>(88,596)R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the National Foreclosure Mitigation Counseling Grant.	Net Change	\$ (1,900)	\$ (1,900)
	FTE	-	-
114 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 208,927R	\$ 208,927R
Fund Code: 2950	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>267,427R</u>	\$ <u>267,427R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Home Protection Pilot.	Net Change	\$ (58,500)	\$ (58,500)
	FTE	-	-
115 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 9,014R	\$ 9,014R
Fund Code: 2990	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>9,014R</u>	\$ <u>9,014R</u>
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect expenditures and receipts for the Attorney General Settlement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	15,547,161	\$	15,547,161
Less: Receipts	\$	2,922,738	\$	2,922,738
Net Change	\$	12,624,423	\$	12,624,423
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	53,871,676	\$	53,871,676
Revised Receipts	\$	58,068,714	\$	58,068,714
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Revised FTE		118.000		118.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,181,845		40,378,883
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(4,197,038)	\$	(4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	40,378,883	\$	44,575,921

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-NC Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 27,700,000	\$ 27,700,000
Receipts	\$ 30,842,000	\$ 30,842,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Community Living Housing Fund		
Fund Code: 6201		
116 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts \$ 3,800,000R	\$ 3,800,000R
Budgets funds transferred from the Transitions to Community Living Fund under the Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to G.S. 122E-3.1.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Housing Partnership Appropriation		
Fund Code: 6200		
117 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Workforce Housing Loan Program		
Fund Code: 6202		
118 Workforce Housing Loan Program	Requirements \$ 200,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6202	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units in Qualified Census Tracts across the State. The total budget for the WHLP is \$200 million in FY 2021-22.	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ 203,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 203,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
	Net Change \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 231,500,000	\$ 31,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 234,642,000	\$ 34,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	100,110,580	103,252,580
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 103,252,580	\$ 106,394,580

**Office of State Human Resources
Budget Code 14111**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$9,429,624	\$9,429,624
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,328,736	\$9,328,736
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$265,546)	(\$265,546)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$265,546)	(\$265,546)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,164,078	\$9,164,078
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$9,063,190	\$9,063,190

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	63.550	63.550
Legislative Changes	(1.000)	(1.000)
Revised Budget	62.550	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	19,074	-	19,074	9,448,698	100,888	9,347,810
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(93,913)	-	(93,913)	(93,913)	-	(93,913)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(190,707)	-	(190,707)	(190,707)	-	(190,707)
Total		\$9,429,624	\$100,888	\$9,328,736	(\$265,546)	-	(\$265,546)	\$9,164,078	\$100,888	\$9,063,190

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,429,624	100,888	9,328,736	19,074	-	19,074	9,448,698	100,888	9,347,810
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(93,913)	-	(93,913)	(93,913)	-	(93,913)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(190,707)	-	(190,707)	(190,707)	-	(190,707)
Total		\$9,429,624	\$100,888	\$9,328,736	(\$265,546)	-	(\$265,546)	\$9,164,078	\$100,888	\$9,063,190

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
Total FTE		63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of State Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	(1.000)	-	(1.000)
Total FTE		63.550	(1.000)	-	62.550

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Office of State Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
FTE	63.550	63.550

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

119 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (93,913)R	\$ (93,913)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a position moved from receipts to net General Fund appropriation. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (93,913)	\$ (93,913)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

120 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (190,707)R	\$ (190,707)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (190,707)	\$ (190,707)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,429,624	\$ 9,429,624
Fund Code: 1311	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,328,736	\$ 9,328,736
	FTE	63.550	63.550

121 NEOGOV System Improvement	Requirements	\$ 19,074R	\$ 19,074R
Fund Code: 1311 Provides funds to add text message functionality to the NEOGOV system to send updates on the job application process to prospective State employees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,074	\$ 19,074
	FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,448,698	\$ 9,448,698
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,347,810	\$ 9,347,810
	FTE	63.550	63.550

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ (265,546)	\$ (265,546)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (265,546)	\$ (265,546)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

	Recurring	\$ (265,546)	\$ (265,546)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (265,546)	\$ (265,546)
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$ 9,164,078	\$ 9,164,078	
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 9,063,190	\$ 9,063,190	
Revised FTE	62.550	62.550	

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$52,066,118	\$52,066,118
Receipts	\$8,358,700	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$43,707,418	\$43,707,418
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$8,547,842	\$337,442
Receipts	\$8,210,400	-
Net Appropriation	\$337,442	\$337,442
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$60,613,960	\$52,403,560
Receipts	\$16,569,100	\$8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$44,044,860	\$44,044,860

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	452.137	452.137
Legislative Changes	(2.000)	(2.000)
Revised Budget	450.137	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	334,000	210,400	123,600	6,716,837	2,826,666	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	-	-	-	5,994,167	60	5,994,107
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-
Administration & Reserves/Transfers										
N/A	Regional Offices	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(133,154)	-	(133,154)	(133,154)	-	(133,154)
Total		\$52,066,118	\$8,358,700	\$43,707,418	\$8,547,842	\$8,210,400	\$337,442	\$60,613,960	\$16,569,100	\$44,044,860

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219	-	-	-	10,905,483	91,264	10,814,219
1200	Company Services Group	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019	-	-	-	11,183,695	27,676	11,156,019
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155	-	-	-	5,576,152	2,038,997	3,537,155
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	11,389,564	3,584,437	7,805,127	60,000	-	60,000	11,449,564	3,584,437	7,865,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,382,837	2,616,266	3,766,571	123,600	-	123,600	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	5,994,167	60	5,994,107	-	-	-	5,994,167	60	5,994,107
1900	Reserves and Transfers	634,220	-	634,220	-	-	-	634,220	-	634,220
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Reserves/Transfers										
N/A	Regional Offices	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,996	-	86,996	86,996	-	86,996
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(133,154)	-	(133,154)	(133,154)	-	(133,154)
Total		\$52,066,118	\$8,358,700	\$43,707,418	\$337,442	-	\$337,442	\$52,403,560	\$8,358,700	\$44,044,860

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	-	-	61.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(2.000)	(2.000)
Total FTE		452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	99.075	-	-	99.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	56.000	-	-	56.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	102.564	-	-	102.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	61.000	-	-	61.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(2.000)	(2.000)
Total FTE		452.137	-	(2.000)	450.137

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Department of Insurance

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 52,066,118	\$ 52,066,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,358,700	\$ 8,358,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,707,418	\$ 43,707,418
FTE	452.137	452.137

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

122 Grants to Volunteer Fire Departments Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on local volunteer fire departments. These funds will provide a \$10,000 base allocation to each eligible volunteer fire department as defined in G.S. 58-87-1.	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

123 Information Technology Rates Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Requirements	\$ 86,996R	\$ 86,996R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 86,996	\$ 86,996
	FTE	-	-

Multiple Fund Code: 1200, 1400	Requirements	\$ 16,759,847	\$ 16,759,847
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$ 2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,693,174	\$ 14,693,174
	FTE	155.075	155.075

124 Vacant Position Eliminations Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year as follows: 60013506 Insurance Company Examiner 60013520 Administrative Specialist I	Requirements	\$ (133,154)R	\$ (133,154)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (133,154)	\$ (133,154)
	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Multiple Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 16,626,693	\$ 16,626,693
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,066,673	\$ 2,066,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,560,020	\$ 14,560,020
	FTE	153.075	153.075

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administration & Reserves/Transfers
Fund Code: 1100, 1900

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,539,703	\$ 11,539,703
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$ 91,264
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,448,439	\$ 11,448,439
FTE	73.998	73.998

125 Regional Offices

Provides funds to lease space to establish 2 regional offices.

Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-

Administration & Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,739,703	\$ 11,739,703
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,264	\$ 91,264
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,648,439	\$ 11,648,439
FTE	73.998	73.998

Office of State Fire Marshal
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$ 11,389,564	\$ 11,389,564
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,805,127	\$ 7,805,127
FTE	102.564	102.564

126 Fire Safety Education/Awareness
Fund Code: 1500

Provides additional funds for fire safety education and awareness activities.

Requirements	\$ 60,000R	\$ 60,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
FTE	-	-

Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,449,564	\$ 11,449,564
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,584,437	\$ 3,584,437
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,865,127	\$ 7,865,127
FTE	102.564	102.564

Consumer Assistance
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 6,382,837	\$ 6,382,837
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,616,266	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,766,571	\$ 3,766,571
FTE	59.500	59.500

127 Call Center Telephone System
Fund Code: 1600

Provides funds to replace the call center telephone system to improve customer services and enhance case management of business and consumer inquiries and complaints. The cost of the system is fully offset with a transfer directly from the Insurance Regulatory Fund.

Requirements	\$ 123,600R	\$ 123,600R
	210,400NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,600	\$ 123,600
FTE	-	-

Consumer Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,716,837	\$ 6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,826,666	\$ 2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,890,171	\$ 3,890,171
FTE	59.500	59.500

Fraud Control Group
Fund Code: 1700

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,994,107	\$ 5,994,107
FTE	61.000	61.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

128 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Fraud Control Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,994,167	\$ 5,994,167
Less: Receipts	\$ 60	\$ 60
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,994,107	\$ 5,994,107
FTE	61.000	61.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 8,547,842	\$ 337,442
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,210,400	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 337,442	\$ 337,442
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Recurring	\$ 337,442	\$ 337,442
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 337,442	\$ 337,442
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 60,613,960	\$ 52,403,560
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,569,100	\$ 8,358,700
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 44,044,860	\$ 44,044,860
Revised FTE	450.137	450.137

NC Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$22,460,603	\$22,460,603
Receipts	\$13,567,849	\$13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$8,892,754	\$8,892,754
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$255,754)	(\$255,754)
Receipts	\$4,859,487	\$4,859,487
Net Appropriation	(\$5,115,241)	(\$5,115,241)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$22,204,849	\$22,204,849
Receipts	\$18,427,336	\$18,427,336
Net Appropriation	\$3,777,513	\$3,777,513

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	146.204	146.204
Legislative Changes	(4.000)	(4.000)
Revised Budget	142.204	142.204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	16,924,336	16,924,336	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$22,460,603	\$13,567,849	\$8,892,754	(\$255,754)	\$4,859,487	(\$5,115,241)	\$22,204,849	\$18,427,336	\$3,777,513

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,180,090	12,064,849	5,115,241	(255,754)	4,859,487	(5,115,241)	16,924,336	16,924,336	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$22,460,603	\$13,567,849	\$8,892,754	(\$255,754)	\$4,859,487	(\$5,115,241)	\$22,204,849	\$18,427,336	\$3,777,513

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

NC Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		146.204	(2.000)	(2.000)	142.204

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13902-NC Industrial Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,460,603	\$ 22,460,603
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,567,849	\$ 13,567,849
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,892,754	\$ 8,892,754
FTE	146.204	146.204

Legislative Changes

Fire Protection Grant Fund Fund Code: 1501	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

129 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
	FTE	-	-

Industrial Commission Fund Code: 1831	Requirements	\$ 17,180,090	\$ 17,180,090
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,064,849	\$ 12,064,849
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,115,241	\$ 5,115,241
	FTE	146.204	146.204

130 Funding Offset Fund Code: 1831 Eliminates a recurring transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund that supported operations. The budget for the Commission is now funded through FY 2021-23 via direct nonrecurring receipts from the Fund.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,400,000)R 7,411,024NR	\$ (2,400,000)R 7,411,024NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ (5,011,024)	\$ (5,011,024)
	FTE	-	-

131 Vacant Position Eliminations Fund Code: 1831 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows: 60080728 Program Analyst I 60080722 Administrative Specialist I	Requirements	\$ (151,537)R	\$ (151,537)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (151,537)R	\$ (151,537)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

132 Vacant Position Eliminations Fund Code: 1831 Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows: 60080749 Administrative Specialist I 60080761 Administrative Specialist I	Requirements	\$ (104,217)R	\$ (104,217)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (104,217)	\$ (104,217)
	FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Industrial Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 16,924,336	\$ 16,924,336
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,924,336	\$ 16,924,336
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE	142.204	142.204

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(255,754)	\$	(255,754)
Less: Receipts	\$	4,859,487	\$	4,859,487
Net Appropriation	\$	(5,115,241)	\$	(5,115,241)

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	2,295,783	\$	2,295,783
Nonrecurring	\$	(7,411,024)	\$	(7,411,024)
Net Appropriation	\$	(5,115,241)	\$	(5,115,241)

FTE		(4.000)		(4.000)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	22,204,849	\$	22,204,849
Revised Receipts	\$	18,427,336	\$	18,427,336
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	3,777,513	\$	3,777,513
Revised FTE		142.204		142.204

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23900-Dept of Insurance - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Receipts	\$ 55,614,283	\$ 55,614,283
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.400	2.400

Legislative Changes

**Insurance Regulatory Fund
Fund Code: 2000**

133 New Regional Offices	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Provides funds to lease space to establish 2 regional offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
134 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ 7,411,024NR	\$ 7,411,024NR
Transfers funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operations through the FY 2021-23 biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,411,024	\$ 7,411,024
	FTE	-	-
135 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ (2,400,000)R	\$ (2,400,000)R
Adjusts the Fund to remove the recurring direct transfer of funds to the NC Industrial Commission for operating costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,400,000)	\$ (2,400,000)
	FTE	-	-
136 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the Fund to reflect the temporary reduction in the Insurance Regulatory Charge set in G.S. 58-6-25(b). The operating cost of the Department of Insurance and the NC Industrial Commission will be partially offset by incoming regulatory charge revenue and by drawing down a portion of the current cash balance during the fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,180,327)NR	\$ (6,180,327)NR
	Net Change	\$ 6,180,327	\$ 6,180,327
	FTE	-	-
137 Consumer Services Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ 210,400NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 13900 to replace the Department's Call Center telephone system.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 210,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Volunteer Fire Department Fund
Fund Code: 2133**

138 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Adjusts the base budget to bring expenditures in line with historical spending.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
139 Emergency Reserve Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides funds to assist volunteer fire departments in response to natural disasters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

**Multiple
Fund Code: 2001, 2036, 2123**

140 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	7,421,424	\$	7,211,024
Less: Receipts	\$	(6,180,327)	\$	(6,180,327)
Net Change	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	63,035,707	\$	62,825,307
Revised Receipts	\$	49,433,956	\$	49,433,956
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
Revised FTE		2.400		2.400

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		36,638,055		23,036,304
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	13,601,751	\$	13,391,351
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	23,036,304	\$	9,644,953

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund
Fund Code: 6000**

141 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 6000	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)NR	\$ (14,895,000)NR
Temporarily adjusts the amount of receipts to be transferred to the Fund from the additional tax on certain gross premiums taxes and contributions from local participating fire and rescue units. Future receipts into the Fund are anticipated to reflect the actuarially required contribution as per G.S. 58-87-10(g).	Net Change	\$ 14,895,000	\$ 14,895,000
	FTE	-	-
142 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)R	\$ (5,599,239)R
Fund Code: 6000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated expenditures based on historical spending.	Net Change	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,895,000)	\$ (14,895,000)
Net Change	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ (295,761)	\$ (295,761)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	44,479,567	35,183,806
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,295,761	\$ 9,295,761
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,183,806	\$ 25,888,045

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$927,695	\$927,695
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$927,695	\$927,695
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$209,158	\$209,158
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$209,158	\$209,158
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,136,853	\$1,136,853
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$1,136,853	\$1,136,853

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	7.000	7.000
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	9.000	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$927,695	-	\$927,695	\$209,158	-	\$209,158	\$1,136,853	-	\$1,136,853

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	927,695	-	927,695	209,158	-	209,158	1,136,853	-	1,136,853
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$927,695	-	\$927,695	\$209,158	-	\$209,158	\$1,136,853	-	\$1,136,853

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		7.000	2.000	-	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	2.000	-	9.000
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		7.000	2.000	-	9.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
FTE	7.000	7.000

Legislative Changes

Administration	Requirements	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 927,695	\$ 927,695
	FTE	7.000	7.000
143 Education Advisor	Requirements	\$ 120,000R	\$ 120,000R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds for an education advisor position.	Net Appropriation	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
144 Constituent Services Position	Requirements	\$ 89,158R	\$ 89,158R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds for a constituent services position, including operating funds for the position.	Net Appropriation	\$ 89,158	\$ 89,158
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,136,853	\$ 1,136,853
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,136,853	\$ 1,136,853
	FTE	9.000	9.000
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 209,158	\$ 209,158
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 209,158	\$ 209,158
	FTE	2.000	2.000
	Recurring	\$ 209,158	\$ 209,158
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 209,158	\$ 209,158
	FTE	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,136,853	\$ 1,136,853
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,136,853	\$ 1,136,853	
Revised FTE	9.000	9.000	

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Budget Code 13050

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$67,155,001	\$67,155,001
Receipts	\$57,415,186	\$57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$9,739,815	\$9,739,815
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$57,740,383)	(\$57,840,383)
Receipts	(\$57,257,858)	(\$57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	(\$482,525)	(\$582,525)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,414,618	\$9,314,618
Receipts	\$157,328	\$157,328
Net Appropriation	\$9,257,290	\$9,157,290

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	91.750	91.750
Legislative Changes	(4.750)	(4.750)
Revised Budget	87.000	87.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	157,449	-	157,449	1,499,461	-	1,499,461
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(10,390,468)	(8,920,964)	(1,469,504)	6,040,890	-	6,040,890
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	500,000	-	500,000	977,396	157,328	820,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(167,370)	-	(167,370)	(167,370)	-	(167,370)
Total		\$67,155,001	\$57,415,186	\$9,739,815	(\$57,740,383)	(\$57,257,858)	(\$482,525)	\$9,414,618	\$157,328	\$9,257,290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,342,012	-	1,342,012	157,449	-	157,449	1,499,461	-	1,499,461
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	16,431,358	8,920,964	7,510,394	(11,490,468)	(8,920,964)	(2,569,504)	4,940,890	-	4,940,890
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	48,336,894	48,336,894	-	(48,336,894)	(48,336,894)	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	477,396	157,328	320,068	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,977,396	157,328	1,820,068
1500	VA Cemeteries	567,341	-	567,341	440,485	-	440,485	1,007,826	-	1,007,826
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	56,415	-	56,415	56,415	-	56,415
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(167,370)	-	(167,370)	(167,370)	-	(167,370)
Total		\$67,155,001	\$57,415,186	\$9,739,815	(\$57,840,383)	(\$57,257,858)	(\$582,525)	\$9,314,618	\$157,328	\$9,157,290

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	1.000	-	12.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	1.000	-	12.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	9.750	-	(9.750)	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	4.000	-	12.000
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		91.750	5.000	(9.750)	87.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,155,001	\$ 67,155,001
Less: Receipts	\$ 57,415,186	\$ 57,415,186
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,739,815	\$ 9,739,815
FTE	91.750	91.750

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

145 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 56,415R	\$ 56,415R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,415	\$ 56,415
FTE	-	-

146 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates increases included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet and mail services. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (167,370)R	\$ (167,370)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (167,370)	\$ (167,370)
FTE	-	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 1,342,012	\$ 1,342,012
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,342,012	\$ 1,342,012
FTE	11.000	11.000

**147 Internal Audit
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for an Auditor II position to provide in-house internal auditing support to the Department.

Requirements	\$ 95,094R	\$ 95,094R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,094	\$ 95,094
FTE	1.000	1.000

**148 Program Analyst
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for a position to work with the Department's leadership and program managers to understand the agency's statutory requirements, develop data collection and measurement plans, and to achieve agency goals and objectives.

Requirements	\$ 123,000R	\$ 123,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,000	\$ 123,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

**149 Vacant Position Elimination
Fund Code: 1100**

Eliminates a position (60037816) that has been vacant for more than one year.

Requirements	\$ (60,645)R	\$ (60,645)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (60,645)	\$ (60,645)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,499,461	\$ 1,499,461
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,499,461	\$ 1,499,461
FTE	12.000	12.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Veterans' Affairs - Services
Fund Code: 1200

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,431,358	\$ 16,431,358
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,920,964	\$ 8,920,964
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,510,394	\$ 7,510,394
FTE	58.000	58.000

150 The Independence Fund, Inc.
Fund Code: 1200

Provides a directed grant to establish and implement a pilot program to expand the Veterans Justice Intervention Program. An additional \$1 million is provided with funds from the Veterans Home Trust Fund, bringing the total grant to \$2 million.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

151 Military Missions in Action
Fund Code: 1200

Provides a directed grant to assist disabled veterans and military families.

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

152 Scholarship Funds Administration
Fund Code: 1200

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds (transferred from the Escheat Fund) appropriated for scholarships to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA). The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

153 Scholarship Funds Administration
Fund Code: 1200

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds appropriated for scholarships to State public universities to the SEAA for administrative purposes only. The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

Requirements	\$ (1,733,061)R	\$ (1,733,061)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,733,061)	\$ (1,733,061)
FTE	-	-

154 Suicide Prevention for Active Duty Military and Veterans
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds for outreach, training and other suicide prevention activities to veterans and active duty military personnel.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

155 Scholarship Funds Administration
Fund Code: 1200

Adjusts the budget to reflect the move of funds appropriated for scholarships to State private universities to the SEAA. The Veterans Affairs Commission will continue to select scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227.

Requirements	\$ (936,443)R	\$ (936,443)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (936,443)	\$ (936,443)
FTE	-	-

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,040,890	\$ 4,940,890
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,040,890	\$ 4,940,890
FTE	58.000	58.000

Veterans' Homes Programs
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,336,894	\$ 48,336,894
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	9.750	9.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**156 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1300**

Realigns the operating budget to eliminate unnecessary budgetary transfers and segregate all spending and receipts for the operations of the State's four veterans homes into the existing special fund.

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,336,894)R	\$ (48,336,894)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(9.750)	(9.750)

Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Military Affairs Division
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$ 477,396	\$ 477,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 320,068	\$ 320,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

**157 Interpreting Freedom Foundation, Inc.
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides a directed grant to support former military interpreters and their families.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

**158 Military Presence Stabilization Fund
Fund Code: 1400**

Provides additional funds to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the military defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Military Affairs Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 977,396	\$ 1,977,396
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,328	\$ 157,328
Net Appropriation	\$ 820,068	\$ 1,820,068
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Veterans' Cemeteries
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 567,341	\$ 567,341
FTE	8.000	8.000

**159 Cemetery Maintenance
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funds to establish additional cemetery maintenance positions and to increase the maintenance budget by \$208,000 to enhance the care and maintenance of the State's four veterans cemeteries.

Requirements	\$ 440,485R	\$ 440,485R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,485	\$ 440,485
FTE	4.000	4.000

Veterans' Cemeteries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,007,826	\$ 1,007,826
FTE	12.000	12.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(57,740,383)	\$	(57,840,383)
Less: Receipts	\$	(57,257,858)	\$	(57,257,858)
Net Appropriation	\$	(482,525)	\$	(582,525)

FTE		(4.750)		(4.750)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	(2,082,525)	\$	(2,082,525)
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	1,600,000	\$	1,500,000
--------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	(482,525)	\$	(582,525)
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		(4.750)		(4.750)
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	9,414,618	\$	9,314,618
----------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	157,328	\$	157,328
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,257,290	\$	9,157,290
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		87.000		87.000
-------------	--	--------	--	--------

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs-Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 10,023,254	\$ 10,023,254
Receipts	\$ 10,014,181	\$ 10,014,181
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
FTE	15.250	15.250

Legislative Changes

**Military Presence Stabilization Fund
Fund Code: 2228**

160 Military Presence Stabilization Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2228	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
Budgets the additional funds transferred from Budget Code 13050 to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans
Fund Code: 2230**

161 Scholarship Funds Administration	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Eliminates the transfer of Escheat funds to the Department, as all scholarship funds will be disbursed by the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA).	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

162 Scholarship Funds Administration	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Fund Code: 2230	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Eliminates the transfer of Escheat funds to the agency's operating budget. All Scholarships of Children of Wartime Veterans will be disbursed directly by the SEAA.	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

**Veterans Cemeteries
Fund Code: 2227**

163 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (17,841,928)	\$ (16,841,928)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,841,928)	\$ (16,841,928)
Net Change	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ (7,818,674)	\$ (6,818,674)
Revised Receipts	\$ (7,827,747)	\$ (6,827,747)
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
Revised FTE	15.250	15.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,798,711	3,789,638
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,789,638	\$ 3,780,565

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23051-North Carolina Veterans Cemetery Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
164 Initial Deposit		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Reflects the deposit of funds, transferred from Special Fund 63050, into the North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Fund established in S.L. 2019-78, for the ongoing maintenance of the State's veterans cemeteries when they reach capacity.		
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		15,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-NC Veterans Home Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 60,317,538	\$ 60,317,538
Receipts	\$ 58,603,292	\$ 58,603,292
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,714,246	\$ 1,714,246
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Services to Veterans - Other

Fund Code: 6vvv

165 Veterans Life Center Challenge Grant	Requirements	\$ 750,000R	\$ 750,000R
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a challenge grant to the Veterans Life Center in Butner, NC.	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	FTE	-	-
166 State Match for New Nursing Facility	Requirements	\$ 29,995,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to match an anticipated federal grant to construct a new nursing facility in Wake County.	Net Change	\$ 29,995,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
167 The Independence Fund, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to establish and implement a pilot program to expand the Veterans Justice Intervention program.	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
168 Assessment and Planning Contract	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to contract for subject matter expertise to assess the long-term care needs of veterans and to assist the Department in developing a plan to meet those needs.	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
169 Operating Funds for New Nursing Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 11,100,000R
Provides funds for the opening of the new veterans nursing facility in Kernersville, NC, and for the establishment of a Veterans Services Officer position to be stationed at the facility, as required by federal law.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	1.000	1.000
170 North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the special fund established in S.L. 2020-78, Section 17.4, to provide a recurring source of funds for the ongoing maintenance of the State's veterans cemeteries when they reach capacity and are closed to new interments.	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

NC State Veterans Homes Administration

Fund Code: 6770

171 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 1,075,955R	\$ 1,075,955R
Fund Code: 6770	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds allocated across the 4 nursing facility base budgets to a new Fund Code for administrative support to the NC State Veterans Homes program.	Net Change	\$ 1,075,955	\$ 1,075,955
	FTE	5.750	5.750

State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC

Fund Code: 6771

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**172 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6771**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (13,133,081)R	\$ (13,133,081)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (13,133,081)	\$ (13,133,081)
FTE	-	-

**173 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6771**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Fayetteville, NC. The cost of operations and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ 12,840,600R	\$ 12,840,600R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 12,840,600	\$ 12,840,600
FTE	1.000	1.000

**State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC
Fund Code: 6773**

**174 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6773**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (11,191,084)R	\$ (11,191,084)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (11,191,084)	\$ (11,191,084)
FTE	-	-

**175 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6773**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Salisbury, NC.

Requirements	\$ 10,954,533R	\$ 10,954,533R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,954,533	\$ 10,954,533
FTE	1.000	1.000

**State Veterans Home - Kinston
Fund Code: 6774**

**176 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6774**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (12,032,085)R	\$ (12,032,085)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (12,032,085)	\$ (12,032,085)
FTE	-	-

**177 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6774**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Kinston, NC, within this Fund.

Requirements	\$ 11,733,799R	\$ 11,733,799R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 11,733,799	\$ 11,733,799
FTE	1.000	1.000

**State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC
Fund Code: 6775**

**178 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6775**

Eliminates the unnecessary transfer to the Department's operating budget. The cost of operating this facility and the offsetting receipts will remain within this special fund.

Requirements	\$ (11,980,644)R	\$ (11,980,644)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (11,980,644)	\$ (11,980,644)
FTE	-	-

**179 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 6775**

Adjusts the budget to establish the operating budget for the State veterans nursing facility located in Black Mountain, NC, within this Fund.

Requirements	\$ 11,732,007R	\$ 11,732,007R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 11,732,007	\$ 11,732,007
FTE	1.000	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	50,695,000	\$	11,850,000
Less: Receipts	\$	3,700,000	\$	11,100,000
Net Change	\$	46,995,000	\$	750,000
FTE		10.750		10.750

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	111,012,538	\$	72,167,538
Revised Receipts	\$	62,303,292	\$	69,703,292
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	48,709,246	\$	2,464,246
Revised FTE		10.750		10.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		63,242,752		14,533,506
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	48,709,246	\$	2,464,246
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	14,533,506	\$	12,069,260

**Department of Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$155,095,449	\$155,096,811
Receipts	\$63,306,741	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$91,788,708	\$91,785,656
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$518,338,524	\$15,050,524
Receipts	\$503,288,000	-
Net Appropriation	\$15,050,524	\$15,050,524
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$673,433,973	\$170,147,335
Receipts	\$566,594,741	\$63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$106,839,232	\$106,836,180

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,463.386	1,463.386
Legislative Changes	(18.441)	(18.441)
Revised Budget	1,444.945	1,444.945

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	17,650,000	750,000	16,900,000	36,049,216	1,211,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	443,493	-	443,493	-	-	-	443,493	-	443,493
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848	-	-	-	9,407,298	332,450	9,074,848
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	-	-	-	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,831,838	5,831,838	-	-	-	-	5,831,838	5,831,838	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	502,538,000	502,538,000	-	502,538,000	502,538,000	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	(2,186)	-	(2,186)
Total		\$155,095,449	\$63,306,741	\$91,788,708	\$518,338,524	\$503,288,000	\$15,050,524	\$673,433,973	\$566,594,741	\$106,839,232

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,854,788	-	3,854,788	-	-	-	3,854,788	-	3,854,788
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,231,710	-	2,231,710	-	-	-	2,231,710	-	2,231,710
1605	Information Technology	18,399,216	461,423	17,937,793	16,900,000	-	16,900,000	35,299,216	461,423	34,837,793
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	444,039	-	444,039	-	-	-	444,039	-	444,039
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,714,019	-	1,714,019	-	-	-	1,714,019	-	1,714,019
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250	-	-	-	9,403,700	332,450	9,071,250
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777	-	-	-	29,150,124	207,347	28,942,777
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019	-	-	-	8,233,242	458,223	7,775,019
1683	Financial Services	1,243,831	-	1,243,831	-	-	-	1,243,831	-	1,243,831
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,836,252	5,836,252	-	-	-	-	5,836,252	5,836,252	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)	(1,570,421)	-	(1,570,421)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(276,869)	-	(276,869)	(276,869)	-	(276,869)
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(2,186)	-	(2,186)	(2,186)	-	(2,186)
Total		\$155,096,811	\$63,311,155	\$91,785,656	\$15,050,524	-	\$15,050,524	\$170,147,335	\$63,311,155	\$106,836,180

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(18.441)	-	(18.441)
Total FTE					
		1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.984	-	-	24.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	23.000	-	-	23.000
1605	Information Technology	107.000	-	-	107.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	14.296	-	-	14.296
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	116.407	-	-	116.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	285.394	-	-	285.394
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(18.441)	-	(18.441)
Total FTE					
		1,463.386	(18.441)	-	1,444.945

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Department of Revenue

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 155,095,449	\$ 155,096,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,306,741	\$ 63,311,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,788,708	\$ 91,785,656
FTE	1,463.386	1,463.386

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

180 Generating Recovery for Organizations Without Earlier Relief Grant Program (GROWER)	Requirements	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the GROWER Grant Program to aid businesses in the State that suffered substantial economic damage from the COVID-19 pandemic but did not receive any prior federal funding.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

181 Mainframe Migration	Requirements	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,538,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the migration of the Department's data from the Department of Information Technology's mainframe to IBM.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 502,538,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 502,538,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

182 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (276,869)R	\$ (276,869)R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (276,869)	\$ (276,869)
	FTE	-	-

183 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (2,186)R	\$ (2,186)R
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for utilities. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (2,186)	\$ (2,186)
	FTE	-	-

Multiple

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

184 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates various positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 60081546 Applications Systems Analyst I
- 60082489 Procurement Technician
- 60082549 IT Business Systems/Planning Manager
- 60082075 Operations Technician
- 60081586 Revenue Tax Auditor II
- 60081623 Staff Development Specialist II
- 60083104 Revenue Administration Officer III
- 60081483 Revenue Administration Officer II
- 60082506 User Support Specialist
- 60081861 Revenue Field Auditor I
- 60081427 Accounting Technician II
- 60082977 Administrative Specialist I
- 60081545 Revenue Officer II
- 60081750 Applications Systems Analyst II
- 60083111 Revenue Field Auditor I
- 60081654 Revenue Officer I
- 65019510 Revenue Administration Officer III
- 60081816 Revenue Field Auditor II
- 60081959 Revenue Tax Auditor III
- 60082673 Revenue Tax Auditor I

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (1,570,421)R	\$ (1,570,421)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,570,421)	\$ (1,570,421)
FTE	(18.441)	(18.441)

General Administration
Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683

Requirements	\$ 27,425,376	\$ 27,425,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,963,953	\$ 26,963,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

185 Tax Systems Maintenance and Support
Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds to support the Portfolio Warehouse, Modernized E-file, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
FTE	-	-

186 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis
Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).

Requirements	\$ 4,400,000R	\$ 4,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,400,000
FTE	-	-

187 High-Speed Check Printer
Fund Code: 1605

Provides funds for a high-speed check printer. The source of receipts is the Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget code 24704).

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 45,075,376	\$ 44,325,376
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,211,423	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,863,953	\$ 43,863,953
FTE	182.984	182.984

Tax Administration
Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,950,071	\$ 13,947,019
FTE	238.741	238.741

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

188 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,905,800	\$ 25,907,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,955,729	\$ 11,960,143
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,950,071	\$ 13,947,019
FTE	238.741	238.741

Tax Compliance

Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,166,277	\$ 32,166,277
FTE	663.036	663.036

189 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 66,422,385	\$ 66,422,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,256,108	\$ 34,256,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,166,277	\$ 32,166,277
FTE	663.036	663.036

Tax Information Processing

Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,933,388	\$ 10,933,388
FTE	183.972	183.972

190 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,382,479	\$ 14,382,479
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,449,091	\$ 3,449,091
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,933,388	\$ 10,933,388
FTE	183.972	183.972

Taxpayer Call Centers

Fund Code: 1662

Requirements	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,384	\$ 12,162,384
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	154.930	154.930

191 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
Requirements	\$	12,162,384	\$	12,162,384
Less: Receipts	\$	12,162,384	\$	12,162,384
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		154.930		154.930

DOT Federal Grants
Fund Code: 1711

Requirements	\$	563,783	\$	563,783
Less: Receipts	\$	563,783	\$	563,783
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		1.723		1.723

192 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	563,783	\$	563,783
Less: Receipts	\$	563,783	\$	563,783
Net Appropriation	\$	0	\$	0
FTE		1.723		1.723

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

193 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	518,338,524	\$	15,050,524
Less: Receipts	\$	503,288,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,050,524	\$	15,050,524
FTE		(18.441)		(18.441)
Recurring	\$	15,050,524	\$	15,050,524
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,050,524	\$	15,050,524
FTE		(18.441)		(18.441)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	673,433,973	\$	170,147,335
Revised Receipts	\$	566,594,741	\$	63,311,155
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	106,839,232	\$	106,836,180
Revised FTE		1,444.945		1,444.945

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24704-Department of Revenue - Project Collect Tax

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 37,767,329	\$ 37,767,329
Receipts	\$ 34,801,864	\$ 34,801,864
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,965,465	\$ 2,965,465
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund
Fund Code: 2474**

194 High-Speed Check Printer	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred to Budget Code 14700 for a high-speed check printer.	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
195 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106R	\$ 4,619,106R
Adjusts the base budget to more accurately reflect anticipated receipts.	Net Change	\$ (4,619,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,619,106	\$ 4,619,106
Net Change	\$ (3,869,106)	\$ (4,619,106)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 38,517,329	\$ 37,767,329
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,420,970	\$ 39,420,970
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (903,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,401,261	14,304,902
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (903,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,304,902	\$ 15,958,543

**Department of the Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$15,386,741	\$15,386,741
Receipts	\$362,356	\$362,356
Net Appropriation	\$15,024,385	\$15,024,385
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$630,338	\$80,838
Receipts	(\$466,029)	(\$466,029)
Net Appropriation	\$1,096,367	\$546,867
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$16,017,079	\$15,467,579
Receipts	(\$103,673)	(\$103,673)
Net Appropriation	\$16,120,752	\$15,571,252

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	178.553	178.553
Legislative Changes	(4.000)	(4.000)
Revised Budget	174.553	174.553

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	1,095,000	-	1,095,000	5,686,957	-	5,686,957
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporations Division										
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	-	-	134,735	-	134,735	134,735	-	134,735
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-
Total		\$15,386,741	\$362,356	\$15,024,385	\$630,338	(\$466,029)	\$1,096,367	\$16,017,079	(\$103,673)	\$16,120,752

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	4,591,957	-	4,591,957	545,500	-	545,500	5,137,457	-	5,137,457
1120	Publications Division	423,416	93,249	330,167	-	-	-	423,416	93,249	330,167
1150	Lobbyist Registration	383,416	-	383,416	-	-	-	383,416	-	383,416
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003	-	-	-	2,758,103	2,100	2,756,003
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832	-	-	-	3,108,657	34,825	3,073,832
1230	Securities Division	3,203,482	-	3,203,482	-	-	-	3,203,482	-	3,203,482
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	685,528	-	685,528	-	-	-	685,528	-	685,528
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporations Division										
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	-	-	134,735	-	134,735	134,735	-	134,735
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	41,126	-	41,126	41,126	-	41,126
N/A	Base Budget Correction	-	-	-	(174,494)	-	(174,494)	(174,494)	-	(174,494)
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-	(466,029)	(466,029)	-
Total		\$15,386,741	\$362,356	\$15,024,385	\$80,838	(\$466,029)	\$546,867	\$15,467,579	(\$103,673)	\$15,571,252

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Corporations Division					
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	2.000	-	2.000
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(6.000)	(6.000)
Total FTE		178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of the Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	-	-	38.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Corporations Division					
N/A	Document Examiner Positions	-	2.000	-	2.000
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(6.000)	(6.000)
Total FTE		178.553	2.000	(6.000)	174.553

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Department of the Secretary of State

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,386,741	\$ 15,386,741
Less: Receipts	\$ 362,356	\$ 362,356
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 15,024,385</u>	<u>\$ 15,024,385</u>
FTE	178.553	178.553

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

196 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 41,126R	\$ 41,126R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 41,126</u>	<u>\$ 41,126</u>
FTE	-	-

197 Base Budget Correction

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for information technology charges, motor fleet, maintenance agreements, and utilities. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1.1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (174,494)R	\$ (174,494)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (174,494)</u>	<u>\$ (174,494)</u>
FTE	-	-

Multiple

198 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates positions vacant for more than 1 year, as follows:

- 65011139 Attorney II
- 65003730 Agency Legal Consultant I
- 60008748 Financial Investigator
- 60008653 Administrative Specialist I
- 65006207 Financial Investigator
- 65011137 Financial Investigator

Requirements	\$ (466,029)R	\$ (466,029)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (466,029)R	\$ (466,029)R
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	(6.000)	(6.000)

General Administration

Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 4,591,957	\$ 4,591,957
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,591,957</u>	<u>\$ 4,591,957</u>
FTE	44.400	44.400

199 Document Digitization

Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds to digitize paper records.

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

200 Database Upgrade

Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds to make improvements to the agency's central database, the Secretary of State Knowledge Base.

Requirements	\$ 595,000NR	\$ 545,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 595,000</u>	<u>\$ 545,500</u>
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,686,957	\$ 5,137,457
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 5,686,957</u>	<u>\$ 5,137,457</u>
FTE	44.400	44.400

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Publications Division	Requirements \$ 423,416	\$ 423,416
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts \$ 93,249	\$ 93,249
	Net Appropriation \$ 330,167	\$ 330,167
	FTE 4.903	4.903
201 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Publications Division Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 423,416	\$ 423,416
	Less: Receipts \$ 93,249	\$ 93,249
	Net Appropriation \$ 330,167	\$ 330,167
	FTE 4.903	4.903
Lobbyist Registration	Requirements \$ 383,416	\$ 383,416
Fund Code: 1150	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 383,416	\$ 383,416
	FTE 5.000	5.000
202 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 383,416	\$ 383,416
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 383,416	\$ 383,416
	FTE 5.000	5.000
Trademark Offender	Requirements \$ 232,182	\$ 232,182
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts \$ 232,182	\$ 232,182
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE 1.500	1.500
203 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 232,182	\$ 232,182
	Less: Receipts \$ 232,182	\$ 232,182
	Net Appropriation \$ 0	\$ 0
	FTE 1.500	1.500
Corporations Division	Requirements \$ 2,758,103	\$ 2,758,103
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts \$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,756,003	\$ 2,756,003
	FTE 38.870	38.870

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

204 Document Examiner Positions

Provides funds for document examiner positions.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 134,735R	\$ 134,735R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,735	\$ 134,735
FTE	2.000	2.000

Corporations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,892,838	\$ 2,892,838
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,890,738	\$ 2,890,738
FTE	40.870	40.870

Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220

Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,073,832	\$ 3,073,832
FTE	46.000	46.000

205 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,108,657	\$ 3,108,657
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,825	\$ 34,825
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,073,832	\$ 3,073,832
FTE	46.000	46.000

Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
FTE	28.750	28.750

206 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,203,482	\$ 3,203,482
FTE	28.750	28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
FTE	9.130	9.130

207 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 685,528	\$ 685,528
FTE	9.130	9.130
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 630,338	\$ 80,838
Less: Receipts	\$ (466,029)	\$ (466,029)
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,096,367	\$ 546,867
FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)
Recurring	\$ 1,367	\$ 1,367
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,095,000	\$ 545,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,096,367	\$ 546,867
FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 16,017,079	\$ 15,467,579
Revised Receipts	\$ (103,673)	\$ (103,673)
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 16,120,752	\$ 15,571,252
Revised FTE	174.553	174.553

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$67,989,217	\$68,039,962
Receipts	\$63,044,561	\$63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$4,944,656	\$4,944,656
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$18,074,448)	(\$18,074,448)
Receipts	(\$18,088,706)	(\$18,088,706)
Net Appropriation	\$14,258	\$14,258
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$49,914,769	\$49,965,514
Receipts	\$44,955,855	\$45,006,600
Net Appropriation	\$4,958,914	\$4,958,914

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	397.600	397.600
Legislative Changes	(2.000)	(2.000)
Revised Budget	395.600	395.600

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	(979,197)	(979,197)	-	2,379,878	2,379,878	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	(1,933,028)	(1,933,028)	-	9,357,380	8,952,698	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	(1,958,911)	(1,958,911)	-	5,284,668	5,284,668	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	(8,474,050)	(8,474,050)	-	14,673,706	14,673,706	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,653,250	5,407,055	4,246,195	(2,390,584)	(2,390,584)	-	7,262,666	3,016,471	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
Total		\$67,989,217	\$63,044,561	\$4,944,656	(\$18,074,448)	(\$18,088,706)	\$14,258	\$49,914,769	\$44,955,855	\$4,958,914

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	(979,197)	(979,197)	-	2,379,878	2,379,878	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	(1,933,028)	(1,933,028)	-	9,357,380	8,952,698	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	(1,958,911)	(1,958,911)	-	5,284,668	5,284,668	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	(8,474,050)	(8,474,050)	-	14,673,706	14,673,706	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	293,779	-	293,779	(84,705)	-	(84,705)	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,703,995	5,457,800	4,246,195	(2,390,584)	(2,390,584)	-	7,313,411	3,067,216	4,246,195
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-	(2,352,936)	(2,352,936)	-
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	98,963	-	98,963	98,963	-	98,963
Total		\$68,039,962	\$63,095,306	\$4,944,656	(\$18,074,448)	(\$18,088,706)	\$14,258	\$49,965,514	\$45,006,600	\$4,958,914

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	4.000	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	8.000	-	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	2.000	-	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(15.000)	(15.000)
Total FTE		397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	43.000	4.000	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	163.250	8.000	-	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	44.750	2.000	-	46.750
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	(15.000)	(15.000)
Total FTE		397.600	13.000	(15.000)	395.600

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,989,217	\$ 68,039,962
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,044,561	\$ 63,095,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,944,656	\$ 4,944,656
FTE	397.600	397.600

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

208 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 98,963R	\$ 98,963R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,963	\$ 98,963
FTE	-	-

209 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates positions that have been vacant for more than 1 year as follows:

- 65019350 Housekeeper
- 65019375 Information & Communication Specialist II
- 65022135 Investment Analyst Journey
- 65022140 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 60009061 Investment Director Journey
- 65022143 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 65002777 Health Plan Business Analyst
- 65022512 SHP Manager, Projects
- 65006300 Investment Attorney
- 60009058 Investment Portfolio Manager Journey
- 60009241 Audit Manager II
- 60009059 Investment Deputy General Counsel
- 60009099 Administrative Specialist II
- 60009371 Applications Systems Analyst II
- 60009302 HR Technician II

Requirements	\$ (2,352,936)R	\$ (2,352,936)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,352,936)R	\$ (2,352,936)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(15.000)	(15.000)

**General Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

210 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.850	26.850

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Unclaimed Property Division
Fund Code: 1130**

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,359,075	\$ 3,359,075
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**211 Base Budget Realignment
Fund Code: 1130**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (979,197)R	\$ (979,197)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (979,197)R	\$ (979,197)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Unclaimed Property Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,379,878	\$ 2,379,878
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Information Technology Division
Fund Code: 1150**

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

212 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Information Technology Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,792,717	\$ 9,792,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	53.000	53.000

**Investment Management Division
Fund Code: 1210**

Requirements	\$ 11,290,408	\$ 11,290,408
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,885,726	\$ 10,885,726
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

**213 Base Budget Realignment
Fund Code: 1210**

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,933,028)R	\$ (1,933,028)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Investment Management Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,357,380	\$ 9,357,380
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,952,698	\$ 8,952,698
Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
FTE	39.750	39.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State and Local Government Finance Division
Fund Code: 1310

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,243,579	\$ 7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	43.000	43.000

214 Support for Local Units of Government
Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for accountant positions to increase one-on-one technical assistance to local units considered at risk and to avert the takeover of local units by the Local Government Commission. These positions are offset by a corresponding reduction in personal services funds.

Requirements	\$ 434,846R	\$ 434,846R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 434,846	\$ 434,846
FTE	4.000	4.000

215 Base Budget Realignment
Fund Code: 1310

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in the double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (1,958,911)R	\$ (1,958,911)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,958,911)R	\$ (1,958,911)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

216 Personal Services Reduction
Fund Code: 1310

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 4.0 new positions to assist at-risk local units.

Requirements	\$ (434,846)R	\$ (434,846)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (434,846)	\$ (434,846)
FTE	-	-

State and Local Government Finance Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,284,668	\$ 5,284,668
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,284,668	\$ 5,284,668
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	47.000	47.000

State Bond Issuance
Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

217 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Bond Issuance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 299,000	\$ 299,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Retirement Operations Division
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,147,756	\$ 23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	163.250	163.250

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

218 Base Budget Realignment

Fund Code: 1410

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Division. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (8,474,050)R	\$ (8,474,050)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,474,050)R	\$ (8,474,050)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

219 Personal Services Reduction

Fund Code: 1410

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in the amount commensurate to fund to 8.0 new positions in the division.

Requirements	\$ (535,352)R	\$ (535,352)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (535,352)	\$ (535,352)
FTE	-	-

220 Retirement Positions

Fund Code: 1410

Provides funds to establish 4.0 new positions to meet the increased volume of retirement and refund processing and 4.0 new positions to reduce reliance on temporary employees and to meet increased workload demands.

Requirements	\$ 535,352R	\$ 535,352R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 535,352	\$ 535,352
FTE	8.000	8.000

Retirement Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,673,706	\$ 14,673,706
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,673,706	\$ 14,673,706
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	171.250	171.250

Achieving a Better Life Experience

Fund Code: 1450

Requirements	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,779	\$ 293,779
FTE	1.000	1.000

221 Vacant Position Elimination

Fund Code: 1450

Eliminates a vacant Information Communication Specialist position (65024111) that has never been filled.

Requirements	\$ (84,705)R	\$ (84,705)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (84,705)	\$ (84,705)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
FTE	-	-

Financial Operations Division

Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 9,653,250	\$ 9,703,995
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,407,055	\$ 5,457,800
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	44.750	44.750

222 Base Budget Realignment

Fund Code: 1510

Adjusts the budget to eliminate intragovernmental transfers that result in the double budgeting of the cost of the Administrative, Information Technology and Accounting Divisions. The adjustment does not reduce the funding to the Division and the current level of staffing and operating resources is maintained.

Requirements	\$ (2,390,584)R	\$ (2,390,584)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,390,584)R	\$ (2,390,584)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

223 Personal Services Reductions

Fund Code: 1510

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the department) in the amount commensurate to fund 2.0 new accounting positions in the Division.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ (273,899)R	\$ (273,899)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (273,899)	\$ (273,899)
FTE	-	-

224 Accounting Positions

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds to establish additional positions to address excessive overtime on existing accounting staff. The positions are funded from vacant position eliminations within the Division.

Requirements	\$ 273,899R	\$ 273,899R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 273,899	\$ 273,899
FTE	2.000	2.000

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,262,666	\$ 7,313,411
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,016,471	\$ 3,067,216
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,246,195	\$ 4,246,195
FTE	46.750	46.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (18,074,448)	\$ (18,074,448)
Less: Receipts	\$ (18,088,706)	\$ (18,088,706)
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,258	\$ 14,258
FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)

Recurring	\$ 14,258	\$ 14,258
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,258	\$ 14,258

FTE	(2.000)	(2.000)
-----	---------	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 49,914,769	\$ 49,965,514
Revised Receipts	\$ 44,955,855	\$ 45,006,600
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 4,958,914	\$ 4,958,914
Revised FTE	395.600	395.600

**DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$33,220,423	\$33,220,423
Receipts	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$32,020,423	\$32,020,423
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$665,000)	(\$665,000)
Receipts	(\$1,200,000)	(\$1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$535,000	\$535,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$32,555,423	\$32,555,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$32,555,423	\$32,555,423

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	-	-	-	19,002,208	-	19,002,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,220,423	\$1,200,000	\$32,020,423	(\$665,000)	(\$1,200,000)	\$535,000	\$32,555,423	-	\$32,555,423

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,002,208	-	19,002,208	-	-	-	19,002,208	-	19,002,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	3,186,500	1,200,000	1,986,500	(665,000)	(1,200,000)	535,000	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,220,423	\$1,200,000	\$32,020,423	(\$665,000)	(\$1,200,000)	\$535,000	\$32,555,423	-	\$32,555,423

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-DST - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,220,423	\$ 33,220,423
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,020,423	\$ 32,020,423
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	FTE	-	-

225 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,002,208	\$ 19,002,208
	FTE	-	-

Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432	Requirements	\$ 3,186,500	\$ 3,186,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,986,500	\$ 1,986,500
	FTE	-	-

226 Occupational Diseases Coverage Fund Code: 1432 Provides funds to expand the coverage of eligible diseases that are payable from the line-of-duty death benefit.	Requirements	\$ 235,000R	\$ 235,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000
	FTE	-	-

227 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1432 Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for line-of-duty death benefits funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2020-86. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,200,000)R	\$ (1,200,000)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

228 Conner's Law Fund Code: 1432 Provides funds to meet the expected increase in enhanced benefits enacted in S.L. 2019-286.	Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-	-

Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,521,500	\$ 2,521,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,521,500	\$ 2,521,500
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(665,000)	\$	(665,000)
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,200,000)	\$	(1,200,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	535,000	\$	535,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	535,000	\$	535,000
-----------	----	---------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
--------------	----	---	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	535,000	\$	535,000
-------------------	----	---------	----	---------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	32,555,423	\$	32,555,423
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
------------------	----	---	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	32,555,423	\$	32,555,423
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>	
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>			
Requirements	\$ 68,830,854	\$ 68,830,854	
Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363	
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (124,465,509)	\$ (124,465,509)	
FTE	-	-	
<u>Legislative Changes</u>			
Escheats Fund			
229 Base Budget Realignment	Requirements	\$ 8,920,964R	\$ 8,920,964R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of scholarship funds for children of wartime veterans to the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,920,964	\$ 8,920,964
	FTE	-	-
230 Base Budget Realignment	Requirements	\$ (8,920,964)R	\$ (8,920,964)R
Adjusts the budget to eliminate the transfer of scholarship funds for children of wartime veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (8,920,964)	\$ (8,920,964)
	FTE	-	-
231 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans	Requirements	\$ 2,150,000R	\$ 2,150,000R
Fund Code: 6101	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases the transfer of funds for scholarships to be administered by the University of North Carolina, State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for children of wartime veterans. The additional \$2 million brings the total transfer for scholarships from this Fund to \$10.9 million each year of the biennium. An additional \$150,000 is transferred to the SEAA to offset the cost of administering these scholarships.	Net Change	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
	FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 2,150,000
	FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 70,980,854	\$ 70,980,854	
Revised Receipts	\$ 193,296,363	\$ 193,296,363	
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (122,315,509)	\$ (122,315,509)	
Revised FTE	-	-	
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	779,139,802	901,455,311	
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (122,315,509)	\$ (122,315,509)	
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 901,455,311	\$ 1,023,770,820	

Information Technology Section G

Information Technology Services Budget Code 14660

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$55,156,933	\$55,156,933
Receipts	\$411,223	\$411,223
Net Appropriation	\$54,745,710	\$54,745,710
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,003,921,538	\$31,321,538
Receipts	\$965,100,000	\$12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$38,821,538	\$18,821,538
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,059,078,471	\$86,478,471
Receipts	\$965,511,223	\$12,911,223
Net Appropriation	\$93,567,248	\$73,567,248

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	107.750	107.750
Legislative Changes	4.000	4.000
Revised Budget	111.750	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,252,822	-	13,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	11,141,625	-	11,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	3,551,900	600,000	2,951,900	16,254,655	780,000	15,474,655
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	20,880,000	-	20,880,000	39,824,510	-	39,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	964,500,000	964,500,000	-	964,500,000	964,500,000	-
Department Wide										
N/A	Burson Data Center	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
Total		\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$1,003,921,538	\$965,100,000	\$38,821,538	\$1,059,078,471	\$965,511,223	\$93,567,248

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	9,002,822	-	9,002,822	4,250,000	-	4,250,000	13,252,822	-	13,252,822
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	102,992	-	102,992	(102,992)	-	(102,992)	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	853,107	-	853,107	-	-	-	853,107	-	853,107
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,141,625	-	1,141,625	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	11,141,625	-	11,141,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	-	-	-	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	12,702,755	180,000	12,522,755	2,951,900	-	2,951,900	15,654,655	180,000	15,474,655
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,944,510	-	18,944,510	880,000	-	880,000	19,824,510	-	19,824,510
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-
Department Wide										
N/A	Burson Data Center	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	242,630	-	242,630	242,630	-	242,630
Total		\$55,156,933	\$411,223	\$54,745,710	\$31,321,538	\$12,500,000	\$18,821,538	\$86,478,471	\$12,911,223	\$73,567,248

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		107.750	4.000	-	111.750

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	-	-	10.500
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	1.000	(1.000)	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	5.750	-	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	-	-	37.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	31.000	5.000	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
xxxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		107.750	4.000	-	111.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Information Technology Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,156,933	\$ 55,156,933
Less: Receipts	\$ 411,223	\$ 411,223
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>	<u>\$ 54,745,710</u>
FTE	107.750	107.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Fund Code: xxxx	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
1 Broadband Make Ready Accelerator Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for a faster review of pole attachment requests, dispute resolution timeframes and funds for "make ready" costs of purchase and placement of new utility poles and infrastructure to support rapid deployment of broadband in rural areas.	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
2 Carolina Cyber Network Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for a comprehensive workforce development network consisting of 2 and 4-year colleges and universities working together to create a coordinated effort to meet the talent needs of North Carolina's public agencies and private businesses in North Carolina.	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
3 Broadband Mapping Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for the preparation of statewide broadband maps.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
4 NC GREAT Grant - Federal Broadband Funds Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds for competitive grants to providers to expand broadband availability in rural areas.	Requirements	\$ 472,939,144NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 472,939,144NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
5 NC GREAT Grant - Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds from the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund for competitive grants to providers to expand broadband availability in rural areas.	Requirements	\$ 277,060,856NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 277,060,856NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
6 Stopgap Solutions - Federal Broadband Funds Fund Code: xxxx Provides funds to issue targeted grants addressing local infrastructure needs and connecting unserved and underserved households.	Requirements	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

7 Awareness and Digital Literacy
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings. \$60M is authorized over 6 years.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

8 Broadband Administration
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the Department of Information Technology to supplement existing administrative capacity in support of high-speed internet efforts. \$15M is authorized over 6 years.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 964,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 964,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

Department Wide

9 Burson Data Center

Provides funding for the expansion of the Burson Data Center at UNC-Charlotte to create a hub for data science, cyber security and artificial intelligence.

Requirements	\$ 600,000R	\$ 600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-

10 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 242,630R	\$ 242,630R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,630	\$ 242,630
FTE	-	-

Health Information Exchange
Fund Code: 1245

Requirements	\$ 9,002,822	\$ 9,002,822
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,002,822	\$ 9,002,822
FTE	10.500	10.500

11 NC HealthConnex
Fund Code: 1245

Provides funding for the hardware and infrastructure costs associated with the growth of the HealthConnex system.

Requirements	\$ 4,250,000R	\$ 4,250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 4,250,000
FTE	-	-

Health Information Exchange Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 13,252,822	\$ 13,252,822
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,252,822	\$ 13,252,822
FTE	10.500	10.500

Criminal Justice Information Network
Fund Code: 1705

Requirements	\$ 102,992	\$ 102,992
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 102,992	\$ 102,992
FTE	1.000	1.000

12 CJIN Relocation
Fund Code: 1705

Reduces the amount appropriated to DIT by \$102,992 and 1 FTE and transfers the Criminal Justice Information Network to the Office of the Attorney General.

Requirements	\$ (102,992)R	\$ (102,992)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (102,992)	\$ (102,992)
FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Enterprise Security and Risk Management
Fund Code: 1720

Requirements	\$ 1,141,625	\$ 1,141,625
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,141,625	\$ 1,141,625
FTE	5.000	5.000

13 Cyber Security and Risk Management
Fund Code: 1720

Provides funding to support and enhance the Department's cyber security initiatives across the state.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,141,625	\$ 11,141,625
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,141,625	\$ 11,141,625
FTE	5.000	5.000

Government Data Analytics Center
Fund Code: 1795

Requirements	\$ 12,702,755	\$ 12,702,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,522,755	\$ 12,522,755
FTE	31.000	31.000

14 Advanced Analytics and Data Interpretation Positions
Fund Code: 1795

Provides funding for one analytics and data interpretation position to assist the following area subcommittees to build capacity across State government and manage resources more effectively: Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources; Education; General Government/DOT; Health & Human Services; Justice & Public Safety.

Requirements	\$ 701,900R	\$ 701,900R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 701,900	\$ 701,900
FTE	5.000	5.000

15 CJLEADS Infrastructure & Expansion
Fund Code: 1795

Provides funding for additional criminal justice and public safety projects, and to integrate CJLEADS into the Administrative Office of the Court's eCourts system.

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

16 DES Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1795

Provides funding to improve and strengthen Division of Employment Security program integrity measures.

Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

17 Educational Longitudinal Data System
Fund Code: 1795

Provides funding to integrate, consolidate, and modernize three longitudinal data systems to effectively monitor cohorts of children through the educational system into the workforce.

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,254,655	\$ 15,654,655
Less: Receipts	\$ 780,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,474,655	\$ 15,474,655
FTE	36.000	36.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$ 18,944,510	\$ 18,944,510
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,944,510	\$ 18,944,510
	FTE	-	-
18 IT Reserve Fund Repayment	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$20 million to the Department's reserve fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
19 TeachNC	Requirements	\$ 880,000NR	\$ 880,000NR
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to TeachNC for program development and support.	Net Appropriation	\$ 880,000	\$ 880,000
	FTE	-	-
IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 39,824,510	\$ 19,824,510
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,824,510	\$ 19,824,510
	FTE	-	-
Center for Geographic Info and Analysis	Requirements	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
Fund Code: 1715	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
	FTE	5.750	5.750
20 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1715	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Center for Geographic Info and Analysis Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 853,107	\$ 853,107
	FTE	5.750	5.750
Staffing and Strategic Projects	Requirements	\$ 9,099,952	\$ 9,099,952
Fund Code: 1725	Less: Receipts	\$ 231,223	\$ 231,223
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,868,729	\$ 8,868,729
	FTE	37.000	37.000
21 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1725	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,099,952	\$ 9,099,952
	Less: Receipts	\$ 231,223	\$ 231,223
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,868,729	\$ 8,868,729
	FTE	37.000	37.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
FirstNet	Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
Fund Code: 1735	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
	FTE	2.000	2.000
22 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1735	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
FirstNet Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 240,810	\$ 240,810
	FTE	2.000	2.000
Enterprise Project Management Office	Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
Fund Code: 1740	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
	FTE	8.000	8.000
23 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1740	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,716,086	\$ 1,716,086
	FTE	8.000	8.000
State Portal	Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
	FTE	3.000	3.000
24 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
State Portal Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 565,074	\$ 565,074
	FTE	3.000	3.000
Process Management	Requirements	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
Fund Code: 1775	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
	FTE	1.000	1.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

25 No direct change
Fund Code: 1775

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Process Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,624	\$ 242,624
FTE	1.000	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,003,921,538	\$ 31,321,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 965,100,000	\$ 12,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,821,538	\$ 18,821,538
FTE	4.000	4.000

Recurring	\$ 17,191,538	\$ 17,191,538
Nonrecurring	\$ 21,630,000	\$ 1,630,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,821,538	\$ 18,821,538
FTE	4.000	4.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,059,078,471	\$ 86,478,471
Revised Receipts	\$ 965,511,223	\$ 12,911,223
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 93,567,248	\$ 73,567,248
Revised FTE	111.750	111.750

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24667-Information Technology - IT Reserve

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Receipts	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	31.000	31.000
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
Department Wide		
26 IT Reserve Fund Repayment	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$20 million from the General Fund for repayment of funds previously appropriated.	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	Net Change \$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 33,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Receipts	\$ 53,939,927	\$ 33,939,927
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	31.000	31.000
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	28,174,167	48,174,167
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 48,174,167	\$ 48,174,167

Capital

Section H

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital Budget Code 19xxx

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$50,000,000	-
Receipts	\$50,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$50,000,000	-
Receipts	\$50,000,000	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-
Total		-	-	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital										
Budget Code 19xxx		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital					
Budget Code 19xxx		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
xxx	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19xxx-State Fiscal Recovery Fund - Capital

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Fiscal Recovery Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

1 DPS HVAC for State Facilities	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades for DPS State facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

2 DHHS HVAC for State Facilities	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: xxxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000	NR \$ -
Appropriates funds for HVAC upgrades at Cherry Hospital, Central Regional Hospital, Broughton Hospital, Caswell Developmental Center, Murdoch Developmental Center, J. Iverson Riddle Developmental Center, Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Center, Longleaf Neuro-Medical Center, O'Berry Neuro-Medical Center, R.J. Blackley Treatment Center, Julian F. Keith Treatment Center, and/or Walter B. Jones Treatment Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -	
Revised FTE	-	-	

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24001-State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget			
Requirements		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Receipts		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
Legislative Changes			
SCIF Availability			
3 Beginning of Year Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the statutorily required transfer of \$1.3 billion growing at 3.5% per year per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(2), as amended in a special provision.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000,000R	\$ 1,345,500,000R
	Net Change	\$ (1,300,000,000)	\$ (1,345,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
4 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000,000NR	\$ 1,154,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000,000)	\$ (1,154,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
Debt Service			
5 General Debt Service	Requirements	\$ 679,250,070R	\$ 678,350,492R
Transfers funds to the Department of State Treasurer to meet the net debt service obligations to the State as required by G.S. 143C-4-3.1(e).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 679,250,070	\$ 678,350,492
	FTE	-	-
6 Falls Lake Recreation Debt	Requirements	\$ 29,675,130NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to pay off the remaining principal balance owed to the federal government for Falls Lake Recreation Area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,675,130	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
7 Connect NC Debt	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 58,000,000NR
Provides funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 58,000,000
	FTE	-	-
8 Connect NC Debt Service	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)NR	\$ (40,508,333)NR
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of funds for Connect NC bond projects in lieu of issuing debt.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
Repairs and Renovations			
9 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies	Requirements	\$ 261,978,608NR	\$ 560,331,238NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding UNC.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 261,978,608	\$ 560,331,238
	FTE	-	-
10 Repairs and Renovations - UNC	Requirements	\$ 250,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-
State Capital Improvements			
11 OSBM - Flexibility Funds	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Provides funding that OSBM may allocate to supplement funds allocated to other State agency projects up to 10% of the authorized amount for those projects.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
12 Personnel Increase	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Provides funding for increases in staff capacity to complete construction projects. The following agencies are authorized to increase staffing: Office of State Budget and Management (4 positions), State Property Office (2 engineer technician positions), UNC System Office (2 positions), Community College System (2 positions), State Construction Office (\$1,000,000).	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
13 AOC - Lexan Windows at NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the installation of Lexan safety windows at the NC Supreme Court/Court of Appeals.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
14 DACS - Eaddy Building Renovation and Addition	Requirements	\$ 1,632,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and add workspace to the Eaddy Building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
15 DACS - Mountain Island Improvements	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for various capital improvements at Mountain Island State Forest.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
16 DACS - NCFS County Offices	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct county forest service headquarters. Locations to be selected by the agency.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
17 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
18 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building	Requirements	\$ 3,518,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,518,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
19 DACS - Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center Chiller	Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a required chiller at the new Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
20 DEQ - Reedy Creek Laboratory Replacement	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ 13,750,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new environmental research facility, storage buildings, and a workshop. The total amount authorized for the project is \$55 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 13,750,000
	FTE	-	-
21 DHHS - New Broughton Hospital Maintenance Facility	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new maintenance facility at New Broughton Hospital.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
22 DNCR - Art Museum Amphitheater Restoration	Requirements	\$ 4,448,102NR	\$ -
Provides funding to repair and update life and safety accessibility structures at the NC Museum of Art Amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,448,102	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
23 DNCR - Art Museum Community Arts and Education Center	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for renovation of a storage facility into a family art center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
24 DNCR - Art Museum Community Venue and Park Entrance	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for The Porch, a family friendly community venue and new park entrance.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
25 DNCR - Art Museum Conservation Science Laboratory	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new state-of-the-art conservation laboratory. State funding of \$6.5M will allow the museum to solicit \$6.5M in matching funds from donations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
26 DNCR - Art Museum East Building Renovation	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for repairs and renovation of the east building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
27 DNCR - Art Museum Light Control	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to replace light control mechanisms at the NC Museum of Art.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
28 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
29 DNCR - Fort Fisher Historical Visitor Center	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Provides additional funding for a new Visitor Center at the Fort Fisher Historical Site. The total amount of net appropriations over time for the Visitor Center is \$20.9 million, including \$12.9 million in prior fiscal years.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
30 DNCR - Graveyard of the Atlantic	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of new exhibit space at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Dare County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
31 DNCR - Museum of History Renovation and Expansion	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides funding to renovate and expand the NC Museum of History. The total amount authorized for the project is \$60 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
32 DNCR - NC Museum of Natural Sciences Dueling Dinosaurs Lab	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of existing space to accommodate the new Dueling Dinosaurs Lab at the NC Museum of Natural Sciences.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
33 DNCR - Pisgah View State Park	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ 3,200,000NR
Provides funding to complete the purchase of Pisgah View Ranch to create Pisgah View State Park. Additional funds are provided in the second year for repairs and renovations at the property.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,200,000
	FTE	-	-
34 DNCR - Thomas Day House	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to acquire and renovate the Thomas Day House as a new historical site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
35 DNCR - Transportation Museum Power House	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the Power House at the Transportation Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
36 DNCR - Transportation Museum Train Shed	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the renovation of the historic car shed and cars.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
37 DNCR - Zoo Asia/Australia Exhibits	Requirements	\$ 41,233,563NR	\$ 33,766,437NR
Provides funding to supplement prior appropriations for a new Asia continent exhibit and Australia continent exhibit at the NC Zoo.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 41,233,563	\$ 33,766,437
	FTE	-	-
38 DNCR - Zoo Parking/Trams	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to increase parking capacity, replace existing trams, and construct a new tramway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 DOA - Chiller Plant	Requirements	\$ 10,286,748NR	\$ 11,588,252NR
Provides funding to upgrade and renovate the chiller and steam plants that service the Raleigh government complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,286,748	\$ 11,588,252
	FTE	-	-
40 DOA - Dix Relocation	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 60,500,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new administrative facility for the Department of Health and Human Services employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project, including the \$15 Million appropriated in S.L. 2020-88, is \$244 Million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 60,500,000
	FTE	-	-
41 DOA - Dix Relocation Utilities/Textbook Warehouse	Requirements	\$ 13,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to sever and restore all utilities to the NC Motor Fleet Management facility due to the needed demolition of the Textbook Warehouse at Reedy Creek Road.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
42 DOA - Dix Relocation Utility Infrastructure Support	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for utility infrastructure support of Phase 1 of the Dix campus relocation project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
43 DOI - OSFM Land Development & Training Center	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Insurance for the Office of State Fire Marshal land development and construction of a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
44 DOL - Be Pro Be Proud	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Be Pro Be Proud workforce development pilot program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
45 DPI - Center for Advancement of Teaching	Requirements	\$ 19,482,815NR	\$ 3,934,137NR
Provides funding for the renovation and expansion of the Professional Development Center at the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching in Cullowhee.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,482,815	\$ 3,934,137
	FTE	-	-
46 DPS - National Guard Burke County Regional Readiness Center	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 3,100,000NR
Provides funding for equipment and paving at the Burke County Regional Readiness Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,100,000
	FTE	-	-
47 DPS - National Guard Guilford Regional Readiness Center	Requirements	\$ 15,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for completion of the Guilford County Regional Readiness Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
48 DPS - National Guard Nash County	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 9,000,000NR
Provides funding for site planning, demolition, and preparation at the Fountain Correctional facility in Nash County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ 9,000,000
	FTE	-	-
49 DPS - National Guard Projects	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the state.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
50 DPS - Richmond Justice Detention Center	Requirements	\$ 10,702,952NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and reopen the Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center to meet the projected juvenile justice needs associated with Raise the Age.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,702,952	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
51 DPS - Safer Schools Training Academy	Requirements	\$ 4,170,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of a building in East Montgomery for the Safer Schools Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,170,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
52 DPS - Samarcaud Live Fire Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 1,831,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to purchase the Cochran land and construct a live fire training facility at the Samarcaud Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,831,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
53 DPS - Samarcaud Parking Lot	Requirements	\$ 475,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to install drainage and surface the parking lot at the Samarcaud Training Academy.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 475,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
54 NCGA - Covered Walkway	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding to construct a covered walkway between the legislative buildings.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
55 NCGA - Downtown Facilities Master Plan	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Legislative Services Office to study the downtown government complex and moving UNC System Office to the downtown complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
56 NCGA - Old State Capitol	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of the Old State Capitol building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
57 NCGA - Renovations and Repairs	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to renovate and make repairs throughout the legislative complex, updating the legislative building cisterns, steam usage, water reuse, and conservation updates to common bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
58 UNC - ASU Peacock Hall	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides funding for the Walker College of Business renovations. The total amount authorized for the project is \$25 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
59 UNC - CH Ackland Art Museum	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides funding for a new state-of-the-art museum. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$120 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
60 UNC - CH Business School	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 18,750,000NR
Provides funding to match \$75 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$150 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 18,750,000
	FTE	-	-
61 UNC - CH Nursing School	Requirements	\$ 13,750,000NR	\$ 18,000,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of Carrington Hall Nursing School. The General Assembly appropriated \$2.5 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$45 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,750,000	\$ 18,000,000
	FTE	-	-
62 UNC - ECSU Crime Lab	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for an eastern regional crime lab.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 UNC - ECSU Flight School	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$34 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
64 UNC - ECSU New Dining Facility	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a new dining facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
65 UNC - ECSU New Residence Hall	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-
66 UNC - ECSU Sky Bridge	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a sky bridge for student safety.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 UNC - ECU Brody School of Medicine	Requirements	\$ 21,500,000NR	\$ 53,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new Brody School of Medicine. The total amount authorized for the project is \$215 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 53,750,000
	FTE	-	-
68 UNC - Engineering NC's Future	Requirements	\$ 45,000,000NR	\$ 45,000,000NR
Provides funding for the expansion of the engineering programs at NC State, UNC Charlotte, and NC A&T. The total amount authorized for the project is \$90 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000
	FTE	-	-
69 UNC - FSU College of Education	Requirements	\$ 6,300,000NR	\$ 15,750,000NR
Provides funding for the college of education. The total amount authorized for the project is \$63 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 15,750,000
	FTE	-	-
70 UNC - FSU New Residence Hall	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a new residence hall. The total amount authorized for the project is \$40 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
71 UNC - FSU Parking Deck	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
72 UNC - NCCU Lab Equipment	Requirements	\$ 3,011,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the acquisition of new science lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,011,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 UNC - NCSSM Morganton Wellness Center / R&R	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the NC School of Science and Math in Morganton for the construction of a wellness center and repairs and renovations to other campus facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
74 UNC - NCSU Apiculture Facility	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new apicultural research facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
75 UNC - NCSU Esports Facility	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a Esports facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
76 UNC - NCSU Esports Truck	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new Esports mobile arena truck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
77 UNC - NCSU STEM Building	Requirements	\$ 18,250,000NR	\$ 36,500,000NR
Provides funding to match \$80 million in receipts to construct a new facility. The General Assembly appropriated \$7 million for planning purposes in S.L. 2020- 81. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$160 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,250,000	\$ 36,500,000
	FTE	-	-
78 UNC - UNCP Health Sciences Center	Requirements	\$ 9,100,000NR	\$ 22,750,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a health science center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$91 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 22,750,000
	FTE	-	-
79 UNC - WCU Moore Building	Requirements	\$ 9,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the upper campus infrastructure of the Moore building at Western Carolina.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
80 UNC - WSSU K.R. Williams Auditorium	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ 14,250,000NR
Provides funding for renovations of K.R. Williams Auditorium at Winston-Salem State University. The total amount authorized for the project is \$57 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ 14,250,000
	FTE	-	-
Transfers			
81 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects	Requirements	\$ 44,469,664NR	\$ 35,231,560NR
Provides funding to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 44,469,664	\$ 35,231,560
	FTE	-	-
82 DOT - Transportation Capital	Requirements	\$ 3,601,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Transfers funds to the Highway Fund for capital improvements. The projects are listed in a provision within the Transportation section.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,601,344	\$ 6,865,784
	FTE	-	-
83 Clean Water Management Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
Transfers funds to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
84 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund			
Transfers funds to the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.	Requirements	\$ 60,000,000NR	\$ 40,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 40,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Airports			
85 Burlington Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Burlington Airport.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
86 Cape Fear Regional Jetport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Cape Fear Regional Jetport.	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
87 Gastonia Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Gastonia Airport.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 Harnett Regional Jetport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Harnett Regional Jetport.	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
89 Johnston County Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Johnston County Airport.	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
90 Lincolnton Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Lincolnton Airport.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
91 Mt. Airy/Surry County Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Mount Airy/Surry County airport.	Requirements	\$ 2,900,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
92 Person County Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Person County Airport.	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
93 Pitt County Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Pitt County Airport.	Requirements	\$ 2,061,494NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,061,494	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
94 Rockingham County - Shiloh Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Rockingham County-Shiloh Airport.	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
95 Smith Reynolds Airport			
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Smith Reynolds Airport.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
96 Stanly County Airport	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ 14,000,000NR
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Stanly County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
	FTE	-	-
97 Statesville Regional Airport	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Statesville Regional Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
98 Tri-County Airport	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements at Tri-County Airport.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Community Colleges			
99 Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Provides funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
	FTE	-	-
100 AB Tech - Pratt Whitney	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to AB Tech for the completion of a workforce training building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
101 Alamance Community College Lab Equipment	Requirements	\$ 3,651,550NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alamance Community College for new lab equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,651,550	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
102 Beaufort County Community College Satellite Campus	Requirements	\$ 1,250,000NR	\$ 1,250,000NR
Provides a grant to Beaufort County Community College to establish a satellite the campus in Aurora.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
	FTE	-	-
103 Caldwell Community College Equipment	Requirements	\$ 1,632,725NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,632,725	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
104 Caldwell Community College Health Science Building	Requirements	\$ 11,500,000NR	\$ 11,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for a new Health Science building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 11,500,000
	FTE	-	-
105 Caldwell Community College Occupational Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell Community College for the construction of a new occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
106 Carteret Community College Culinary Equipment	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for culinary program equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
107 Carteret Community College Training Tower	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret Community College for a new training tower.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
108 Catawba Valley Community College Regional Building	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Catawba Valley Community College for the construction of a new regional advising center and flexible use space for educational training.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
109 Cleveland Community College Law Enforcement Training Center	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for a new Law Enforcement Training Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
110 Cleveland Community College R&R	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland Community College for repairs and renovation of the old prison site and new equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
111 Davidson-Davie Community College Regional Crisis Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for the construction of a regional crisis center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
112 Davidson-Davie Community College Training Center	Requirements	\$ 14,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davidson-Davie Community College for a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
113 Edgecombe Community College Training Center	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Edgecombe Community College for a new training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
114 Fayetteville Tech Community College Regional Fire Training Center	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Tech Community College for a new regional fire training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
115 Fayetteville Technical Community College Nursing Building	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Technical Community College to renovate and convert an existing facility into a nursing school.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
116 Fayetteville Technical Community College Regional Truck Driver Training Center	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Fayetteville Technical Community College for a regional truck driver training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
117 Gaston College Cybersecurity	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College for a new cybersecurity facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
118 Gaston College PPE	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston College to support the PPE-NC extrusion project to include a fiber innovation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
119 Guilford Technical Community College Aviation Training Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Guilford Technical Community College for an aviation training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
120 Guilford Technical Community College R&R	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Guilford Technical Community College for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
121 Halifax Community College Manufacturing Center	Requirements	\$ 1,949,384NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Halifax Community College for a new manufacturing training center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,949,384	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
122 Halifax Community College R&R	Requirements	\$ 5,441,624NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Halifax Community College for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,441,624	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
123 Johnston Community College Capital Improvements	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Johnston Community College for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
124 Lenoir Community College Hangar	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Lenoir Community College to construct a new hangar.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
125 Mayland Community College Foundation	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mayland Community College of Avery County for improvements to Three Peaks Enrichment Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
126 McDowell Technical Community College Public Safety Training	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to McDowell Technical Community College for public safety training upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
127 Richmond Community College Automotive Program	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the automotive program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
128 Richmond Community College Truck Driver Training Project	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
129 Robeson Community College Generator	Requirements	\$ 1,406,250NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College to purchase a new generator.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,406,250	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
130 Robeson Community College Workforce Development Building	Requirements	\$ 8,150,000NR	\$ 8,150,000NR
Provides a grant to Robeson Community College for a new workforce development building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,150,000	\$ 8,150,000
	FTE	-	-
131 Rockingham Community College Driving Pad	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rockingham Community College for an emergency situation driving course.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
132 Sampson Community College Truck Driver Training Project	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Sampson Community College for the construction of a truck driver training course.			
133 South Piedmont Community College Aseptic Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to South Piedmont Community College for the construction of a new aseptic training facility and facility upfit.			
134 Southeastern Community College STEM Building	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Southeastern Community College for a new STEM building.			
135 Southwestern Community College Fire/Rescue Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Southwestern Community College for a new fire/rescue training facility.			
136 Tri-County Community College Cultural and Historical Engagement Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new cultural and historical engagement center.			
137 Tri-County Community College Dental Assisting Equipment	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the dental assisting program.			
138 Tri-County Community College Public Safety Administration Equipment	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 575,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the public safety administration training program.			
139 Tri-County Community College Truck Driver Training Equipment	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the truck driver training program.			
140 Tri-County Community College Workforce Education Center	Requirements	\$ 8,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for a new workforce solutions education center.			
141 Tri-County Community College Workforce Program Equipment	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Tri-County Community College for equipment for the workforce program.			
142 Western Piedmont Community College Regional Emergency Services Training Center	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Western Piedmont Community College to construct a state-of-the-art fire emergency services training center on the Catawba River.			

Courthouses

143 Alleghany County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides a grant to Alleghany County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.			

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
144 Burke County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
145 Cabarrus County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cabarrus County for repairs and renovations of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
146 Caldwell County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
147 Cleveland County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for a new courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 55,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
148 Columbus County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
149 Davie County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davie County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
150 Hoke County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 15,500,000NR	\$ 15,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hoke County for a new courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000
	FTE	-	-
151 Jones County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
152 Lenoir County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lenoir County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
153 Lincoln County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
154 Madison County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Madison County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
155 Northampton County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Northampton County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
156 Pender County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Pender County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
157 Rutherford County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 3,107,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rutherford County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,107,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
158 Stokes County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Stokes County for repairs and renovation of the courthouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Dams

159 Big Hungry Dam	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for the removal of the Big Hungry Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
160 Boiling Springs Dam	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Boiling Springs for repairs to the Boiling Springs Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
161 Fairs Lake Dam	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Scotland County for repairs of the Fairs Lake dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
162 Lake Adger Dam	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Polk County for repairs to Lake Adger	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
163 Lake Lure Dam	Requirements	\$ 16,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lake Lure for repairs to the Lake Lure Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
164 Rhodes Pond Dam	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for repairs to the Rhodes Pond Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
165 Ward's Mill Dam Removal	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council for the Ward's Mill Dam removal.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
166 Woodlake Dam	Requirements	\$ 9,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Atlantic National Capital for repairs to Woodlake Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Hospitals

167 Caldwell UNC Health Care	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell UNC Health Care for a new adolescent mental health wing at Jonas Hill Hospital and Clinic.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

168 Cape Fear Valley Health System

Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Valley Health System in Fayetteville to address rural health disparities through development of the Medical Education & Research Center.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

169 Good Hope Hospital

Provides a grant to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for the construction of mental health treatment beds. The total funding for the project is \$2.55 million, with the remaining \$1,420,481 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.

Requirements	\$ 1,129,519NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,129,519	\$ -
FTE	-	-

170 Granville Health Center

Provides a grant to Granville Health Center for capital improvements.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

171 Harnett Health System

Provides a grant to Harnett Health System, Inc. a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds at Betsy Johnson Hospital. The total funding for the project is \$8 million, with the remaining \$1,420,481 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.

Requirements	\$ 6,579,519NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 6,579,519	\$ -
FTE	-	-

172 Holly Hill Hospital

Provides a grant to Holly Hill hospital for capital improvements.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

173 Stokes County Hospital Renovations

Provides a grant to Stokes County for capital improvements to the hospital.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

174 Randolph County Hospital Psychiatric Unit

Provides a grant to Randolph County Hospital for the construction of mental health treatment beds.

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

175 WakeBrook UNC Healthcare

Provides a grant WakeBrook UNC Healthcare for capital improvements.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Historic Sites

176 DNCR - State Historic Sites

Provides funding to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to be used for historic sites.

Requirements	\$ 1,223,040NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,223,040	\$ -
FTE	-	-

177 Andrew Jackson School Site

Provides a grant to the Halifax Underground Railroad, a nonprofit organization, for the purpose of establishing a museum to supplement the Freedom Trail, a part of the National Park Service's designated Network to Freedom Program.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

178 DNCR - Averagesboro Battlefield

Provides funding for the purchase of conservation easements to be held by the state of North Carolina for two tracts situated in Harnett and Cumberland Counties as a match for federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds.

Requirements	\$ 488,325NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 488,325	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
179 Bentonville Battlefield	Requirements	\$ 1,020,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of six tracts situated in Johnston and Wayne Counties related to the Bentonville Battlefield as a match for the federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 DNCR - Charlotte Hawkins Brown	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 100 acres adjacent to the Charlotte Hawkins Brown State Historic Site in Guilford County, to be added to the Historic site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
181 DNCR - Chowan Farm Heritage	Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of 9 acres at the Chowan Farm Heritage.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 320,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
182 Hayes Manor/Samuel Johnston Historic Farm	Requirements	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 194 acres containing Hayes Manor and the Samuel Johnston Historic Farm in Chowan County, to be added to the Edenton State Historic Site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
183 Historic Hope David Stone House	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the repair and renovation of the David Stone House in Bertie County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
184 Historic Hoyle House	Requirements	\$ 65,000NR	\$ -
Provides a funding for the preservation of Historic Hoyle House in Gaston County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 65,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
185 DNCR - Horne Creek Historic Farm	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to be used for the Horne Creek Historic Farm.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
186 Massey Hill Historic Preservation Project	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the restoration of the old puritan mill water town and millhouse.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
187 DNCR - Moore's Creek National Battlefield	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 48 acres adjacent to the Moore's Creek National Battlefield in Pender County. The Department shall seek to enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with the National Park Service to manage the site.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
188 DNCR - Moore's Creek/Cherokee Settlement Stewardship Funds	Requirements	\$ 42,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to be placed into the stewardship endowment to cover the cost of stewardship for the Moore's Creek National Battlefield in Pender County and the Cherokee settlements of Watauga Town in Macon County and Nikwasi Town in the Town of Franklin in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 42,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
189 DNCR - Nikwasi Town Cherokee Settlement	Requirements	\$ 713,400NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of two sites totaling approximately 2.6 acres and of a conservation and preservation easement at a third site of approximately 0.7 acres at the site of the Cherokee settlement of Nikwasi Town in the Town of Franklin in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 713,400	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
190 DNCR - North Carolina Road to Freedom Program	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the American Battlefield Trust to be used for the North Carolina Road to Freedom Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
191 DNCR - Shallow Ford	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of approximately 245 acres at the Shallow Ford of the Yadkin in Forsyth County, to be managed in conjunction with other nearby historic sites.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
192 DNCR - Shallow Ford Parking Lot	Requirements	\$ 425,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a parking lot at the Shallow Ford of the Yadkin in Forsyth County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 425,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
193 DNCR - Watauga Town Cherokee Settlement	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of a conservation and preservation easement for an approximately 40-acre tract at the site of the Cherokee settlement of Watauga Town in Macon County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
194 DNCR - William R. Davie House & Visitor Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Historic Halifax State Historic Site for repairs and renovations of the William R. Davie house and visitor center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
195 DNCR - Wyse Fork Battlefield	Requirements	\$ 78,235NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the purchase of Wyse Fork Battlefield, consisting of approximately 46.65 acres known as the McQuiston Tract at Wyse Fork, as a match to American Battlefield Trust and federal Battlefield Land Acquisition Grant funds. The site is to be maintained by the Historical Preservation Group of Wyse Fork.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 78,235	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
K-12 Athletic Facilities			
196 DPI K-12 Athletic Facility Grants	Requirements	\$ 19,474,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to DPI for grants to K-12 Athletic Facilities for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,474,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
197 Alexander Central High Tennis Court	Requirements	\$ 330,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alexander Central High for repairs and renovations of the tennis courts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 330,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
198 Alexander Central High Track	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alexander Central High for repairs and renovations of the track.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
199 Alleghany County Schools - Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 2,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alleghany County Schools for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
200 Bethel Middle School Sports Field	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bethel Middle School for repairs and renovations of the sports field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
201 Harnett County Schools Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett County Schools for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 325,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
202 Lincoln County Rescue Park Soccer Fields	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for repairs and renovations of the Lincoln County Rescue Park soccer fields.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
203 Madison High School Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Madison High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
204 Marion High School Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Marion High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
205 Mitchell High School Field Turf	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mitchell High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
206 Mount Airy High School Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mount Airy High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
207 Mountain Heritage High School Field Turf	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Heritage High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
208 North Lincoln High School Field Turf	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Lincoln High School for a new field turf.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
209 Parkland High School Athletic Fields and Stadium	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Parkland High School for repairs and renovations of the athletic fields and stadium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
210 Washington High School Soccer Field	Requirements	\$ 121,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington High School for repairs and renovations of the soccer field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 121,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
211 Wilkes County High School Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wilkes County High School for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Parks & Recreation			
212 PARTF - Trail Grant Program	Requirements	\$ 29,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for trails through the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
213 DNCR - Dupont State Forest	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for Dupont State Forest.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
214 PARTF - Equipment and Facilities for the Disabled	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for facilities and equipment in parks for the disabled.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
215 Ball's Creek Camp Ground	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ball's Creek Camp Ground for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
216 Belews Lake Park Land Acquisition	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Forsyth County for land acquisition at Belews Lake Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
217 Blue Ridge Conservancy Watauga River Paddle Trail	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Blue Ridge Conservancy for the Watauga River Paddle Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
218 Brandy Myers Memorial Park	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to New Hanover County for cultivation of an all-inclusive playground to be named Brandy Myer's Memorial Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
219 City of Archdale Greenway Expansion	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Archdale for greenway expansion.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
220 City of Archdale Greenway Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Archdale for greenway maintenance.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
221 City of Cherryville Westgate Park	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Cherryville for Westgate Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
222 City of Fayetteville Trail Upgrades	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides to the City of Fayetteville for trail upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
223 City of Gastonia Catawba Creek Greenway	Requirements	\$ 1,850,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Gastonia for the Catawba Creek Greenway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,850,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
224 City of Havelock Playground Equipment	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Havelock for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 120,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
225 City of Lincolnton - Playground	Requirements	\$ 242,650NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lincolnton for equipment at the main children's playground.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 242,650	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
226 City of Lincolnton Rail Trail	Requirements	\$ 91,300NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lincolnton for a rail trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 91,300	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
227 City of Salisbury Bell Tower Park	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Salisbury for Bell Tower Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
228 City of Shelby Recreation	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Shelby for recreation	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
229 Ecusta Trail Greenway	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Ecusta Trail, Inc. for improvements to the Ecusta Trail Greenway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
230 Friends of the Valdese Recreation McGalliard Creek Bridge	Requirements	\$ 57,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Valdese Recreation for the McGalliard Creek Bridge.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 57,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
231 Green River Access Inc. Gamelands	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Green River Access Inc. for gameland improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
232 Hanging Rock State Park Vade Mecum	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Vade Mecum at Hanging Rock State Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
233 Lansing Creeper Trail Renovations	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for paving of the Lansing Creeper Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
234 Granite Falls Recreation Center & Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Granite Falls for recreation center improvements and sidewalks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
235 Macon County Greenway	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Macon County for greenway improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
236 Harnett County Playground Equipment	Requirements	\$ 100,325NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Harnett County for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,325	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
237 Gray's Creek Ruritan Club Recreation Field Expansion	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Gray's Creek Ruritan Club for expansion of the recreation field.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
238 Mayo River State Park Land Purchase	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to Mayo River State Park for land purchase.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
239 Pilot Mountain Bean Shoals Trail	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for improvements to Bean Shoals Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
240 Rendezvous Mountain Park	Requirements	\$ 3,110,134NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Rendezvous Mountain Park, a satellite annex of Stone Mountain State Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,110,134	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
241 Ryley's Ranch Playground	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Brunswick County for an all-inclusive playground to be named Ryley's Ranch Playground.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
242 Rutherford County Forest City Soccer Complex	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Rutherford County for improvements to the Forest City soccer complex.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
243 Town of Andrews Valley River Fishing and Canoeing	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Andrews Valley for Valley River fishing and canoeing.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
244 Town of Belmont Skate Park	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Belmont for a skate park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
245 Town of Biscoe City Park Revitalization	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Biscoe for city park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
246 Town of Bryson City Tuckasegee River Outdoor Recreation	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Bryson City for Tuckasegee River outdoor recreation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
247 Town of Candor Park Revitalization	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Candor for park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
248 Town of Canton Sorrell Street Park Renovations	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Canton for Sorrell Street Park renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
249 Town of Cape Carteret Trail	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Cape Carteret for trail improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
250 Town of Connelly Springs/Drexel/Glen Alpine/Longview/Rutherford College Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 110,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Towns of Connelly Springs, Drexel, Glen Alpine, Longview, and Rutherford College for parks and recreation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 110,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
251 Town of Dunn Volleyball/Basketball Improvements	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Dunn for volleyball and basketball court improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
252 Town of East Bend Community Park	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of East Bend for a community park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
253 Town of Eastover Ballpark Expansion	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Eastover for expansions to the baseball park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
254 Town of Fairview Park	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairview for repairs and renovations of the park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
255 Town of Hope Mills Outdoor Park Improvement	Requirements	\$ 680,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hope Mills for improvements to their outdoor parks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 680,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
256 Town of Indian Trail Parks	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Indian Trail for park improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
257 Town of Kernersville Land Acquisition	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Kernersville for land acquisition.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
258 Town of Lansing Playground/Restrooms	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for repairs and renovations to public playgrounds and restrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
259 Town of Lillington Soccer Complex	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lillington for soccer complex repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
260 Town of Madison Lindsey Bridge River Park	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Madison for the Lindsey Bridge River Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
261 Town of Midway Park	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Midway for improvements to the town park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
262 Town of Pilot Mountain Streambank Restoration	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for streambank restoration.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 325,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
263 Town of Ramsuer Deep River Trail	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ramsuer for the creation of the Deep River Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
264 Town of Spruce Pine Brad Regan Park	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spruce Pine for the Brad Regan Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
265 Town of Star Park Revitalization	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Star for park revitalization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
266 Town of Sylva Playground Equipment	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva for playground equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
267 Town of Troy Main Street/Community Park	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Troy for main street and community park improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
268 Town of Wade Multipurpose Field	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wade for multipurpose field improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
269 Town of Wingate Economic Development Park	Requirements	\$ 5,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wingate for infrastructure costs identified in the executive summary of the Town of Wingate Development Project Impact Analysis.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
270 Western Piedmont Council - Trail Development	Requirements	\$ 385,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Western Piedmont Council of Governments for trail development.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 385,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
271 Wilderness Gateway State Trail	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the Wilderness Gateway State Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Other Projects			
272 Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337 Renovations	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337, Veterans of Foreign Wars of The United States, Incorporated for renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
273 Acme-McCrary Textile Mill	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for renovation of the historic Acme-McCrary Textile Mill.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
274 Alamance County EMS Facility	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Alamance County for a new consolidated EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
275 Alarka Community Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Alarka Community, Inc. for renovation of the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
276 Altamahaw-Ossipee Fire Department Parking Lot	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Altamahaw-Ossipee Volunteer Fire Department for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
277 American Legion Wayne Post 11 Repairs/Renovation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to American Legion Wayne Post 11 for repairs and renovation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
278 Amy's House	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lincoln County Coalition Against Domestic Violence for Amy's House, a new domestic violence shelter.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
279 Anson County Economic Development Facilities	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Anson County for economic development of county facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
280 Anson County Volunteer Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Provides \$30,000 grants to each volunteer fire department for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 240,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
281 Ashe County Agriculture Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ashe County for the construction of a new agriculture center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
282 Asheboro Fire Station	Requirements	\$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
283 Autryville Paving	Requirements	\$ 205,430NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Autryville for paving of town roadways.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 205,430	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
284 Avery County DSS	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the DSS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
285 Avery County Parole & Probation	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Avery County for the renovation of the parole and probation offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
286 Benson American Legion	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Benson American Legion for paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
287 Benson Health Paving	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Benson Health for parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
288 Bladen County Sheriff's Office Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Bladen County Sheriff's Office for repairs and renovation of a training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
289 Bridge to Recovery	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bridge to Recovery, Inc. for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
290 Brunswick Christian Recovery Center	Requirements	\$ 1,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Christian Recovery Centers, Inc. for a new treatment facility at Brunswick Christian Recovery Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
291 Burke County EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
292 Burke County Regional Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
293 Burke County Veterans Memorial	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Burke County for a memorial commemorating those killed in action overseas.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
294 Business High Point	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Business High Point, Inc. for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
295 Cabarrus County Regional Behavioral Health Crisis Service Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Cabarrus County for a new regional behavioral health crisis service center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
296 Caldwell County 911 Center	Requirements	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for a new 911 center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
297 Caldwell County Ambulance	Requirements	\$ 275,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for a new ambulance.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 275,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
298 Caldwell County Animal Shelter	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for the construction of a new animal shelter.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
299 Caldwell County R&R	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for repairs and renovations of county facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
300 Camden County Boat Ramps	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Camden County for repairs and replacement of boat ramps.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
301 Cape Fear Regional Theatre	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc. for the renovation and transformation of the theatre.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
302 Carolina Civic Center Foundation	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Carolina Civic Center Foundation for the annexation of the historic theater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
303 Carolina Museum of the Marine	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ 13,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Carolina Museum of the Marine nonprofit for the construction of a museum near Camp Lejeune commemorating the legacy of Marines and Sailors who served in the Carolinas. The total authorized for the project is \$26 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000
	FTE	-	-
304 Carteret County Boat Ramp	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Carteret County for the completion of boat ramps.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
305 Cherokee County Main EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a main EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
306 Cherokee County West EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cherokee County for the construction of a new EMS station for the western portion of the county.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
307 City of Asheboro Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for repairs and renovations of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
308 City of Cherryville Recreation Department Storage	Requirements	\$ 22,800NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Cherryville for a storage facility at the recreation department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 22,800	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
309 City of Fayetteville Historic Building Renovation	Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Fayetteville for repairs and renovation of a historic building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
310 City of Fayetteville Safety Improvements	Requirements	\$ 4,319,350NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Fayetteville for road safety improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,319,350	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
311 City of Lowell Public Works Facility	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Lowell for a new public works facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
312 City of Winston-Salem Senior Services Building	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Winston-Salem for the construction of a new senior services building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
313 Clay County 911 Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Clay County for a new 911 Call Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
314 Clemmons Fire Department Equipment	Requirements	\$ 821,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Clemmons Fire Department, Inc. for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 821,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
315 Cleveland County Sheriff Mobile Command Unit	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for a new mobile command unit for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
316 Columbus County EMS and 911 Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new EMS and 911 center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
317 Columbus County Garage	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new county garage.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
318 Columbus County Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Columbus County for a new sheriff's office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
319 Cooleemee RiverPark Bridge	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Cooleemee for a new pedestrian bridge at Cooleemee RiverPark.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
320 Coordinated Development Grants	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides funding to the Office of State Budget and Management to provide grants to promote economic development and job creation in counties challenged by low population density. A related provision provides further details.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
321 Crossroads of America - Dunn/Four Oaks Job Training Facilities	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc. for new training facilities.	Net Change	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
322 Davie County Industrial Park Infrastructure	Requirements	\$ 1,125,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Davie County for infrastructure improvements at the Farmington Road Industrial Park.	Net Change	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
323 Duplin County Emergency Management Facility	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
324 Duplin County Services for the Aged	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County Services for the Aged to construct a new facility for seniors and veterans.	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
325 Duplin County Sheriff's Office Detention Facility Expansion	Requirements	\$ 21,300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Duplin County to expand the Sheriff's Office detention facility.	Net Change	\$ 21,300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
326 East Lincoln Fire Department/EMS/Sheriff Emergency Center	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to the East Lincoln Fire Department, Inc. for a new consolidated emergency center.	Net Change	\$ 5,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
327 Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center for a new food center.	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
328 Eli Whitney Community Recreation Center R&R	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Eli Whitney Recreation Center for repairs and renovation of the center.	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
329 Ellerbe Demolition	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ellerbe for demolition projects.	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
330 Falcon Children's Home and Family Services Equipment	Requirements	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Falcon Children's Home and Family Services for equipment.	Net Change	\$ 45,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
331 Farm, Food, and Family Education Center	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph County for the Farm, Food, and Family Education Center.	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
332 Fayetteville MLK Park	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Fayetteville/Cumberland County Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Committee to complete the development of the Martin Luther King, Jr. park.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
333 First Contact Ministries	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to First Contact Ministries, Inc. for the construction of a new substance abuse treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
334 Florence Crittenton Services, Inc. Relocation	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Florence Crittenton Services, Inc., a nonprofit organization that provides support for young women in need, for facilities and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
335 Food Bank of Central and Eastern North Carolina	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Food Bank of Central and Eastern North Carolina for a new food bank.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
336 Food for Families	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Food for Families of Union County for the construction of a storage building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
337 Foothills Conservancy	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Foothills Conservancy of North Carolina, Inc. for facility development.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
338 Gaston Aquatics	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Gaston Aquatics for pool construction with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
339 Gaston Community Foundation	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Provides a grant to the Gaston Community Foundation for the construction of a new business center with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
340 Gaston County Family YMCA	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for capital expenditures, repairs and renovations, and youth programming. Of the \$1.5 million grant, Warlick Family YMCA is to receive \$500,000 with a 1:1 match requirement.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
341 Gates County Community Center Upgrades	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gates County for upgrades to the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
342 Gateway of Hope Addiction Recovery Center	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Gateway of Hope Addiction Recovery Center for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
343 Grady-Outlaw Library	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Grady-Outlaw Library and Historical Association Incorporated for renovations of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
344 Granite Falls Recreation Center Parking Lot	Requirements	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Granite Falls for paving of the recreation center parking lot.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 180,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
345 Harrisburg Family YMCA	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Harrisburg Family YMCA for the construction of a new center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
346 Haywood County Event Center	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for lighting and parking lot improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
347 Haywood County Pedestrian Walkway	Requirements	\$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for a new pedestrian walkway.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
348 Healing Transitions	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Healing Transitions for the construction of a recovery center and purchase of recovery beds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
349 HELP Women and Child Resource Center	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the HELP Women and Child Resource Center in Monroe for renovations and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
350 High Point Sensory Garden	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to High Point Sensory Garden for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
351 Holocaust Monument	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Greensboro for a memorial of the Holocaust.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
352 Holy Angels	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Holy Angels to construct 3 homes that will house the patients served by the organization.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
353 Hope Alive, Inc.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000NR
Provides a grant to Hope Alive, Inc. for the construction of a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
354 I. Ellis Johnson Community Resource Center	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Laurinburg for repairs and renovations of the I. Ellis Johnson community resource center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
355 Iredell County Sheriff's Office Boat	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Iredell County for a new boat for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
356 Iredell County Water Rescue Team	Requirements	\$ 556,994NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Iredell County for a water rescue team.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 556,994	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
357 Jackson County Water & Soil District	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Jackson County Water & Soil District for the Raven Fork stream and watershed improvement project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
358 Johnston Health Enterprises	Requirements	\$ 1,679,519NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc. a nonprofit healthcare organization, for the construction of mental health treatment beds. The total funding for the project is \$3.1 million, with the remaining \$1,420,482 provided by the Dorothea Dix Property Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,679,519	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
359 Jones County Library	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Jones County for the renovation of the public library.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
360 Kaleideum Museum	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Kaleideum Museum for exhibit design and construction.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
361 Laurinburg Fire Station	Requirements	\$ 920,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Laurinburg for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 920,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
362 Lewisville Volunteer Fire Department Fire Engine	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lewisville Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
363 Lincoln County Landfill	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for landfill capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
364 Lincoln County Sheriff Equipment	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Lincoln County Sheriff's Office for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
365 Lumberton Gas Lines	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant the City of Lumberton for new gas lines.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
366 Maritime Museum	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Maritime Heritage Foundation to begin advance planning for a new Maritime Museum	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
367 Martin/Edgecombe Counties Mobile Medical Unit	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Martin & Edgecombe Counties for a mobile medical unit.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
368 McDowell County Local Food Advisory Council	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the McDowell County Local Food Advisory Council for completion of a food hub.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
369 Miracle League of the Triangle	Requirements	\$ 950,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Miracle League of the Triangle for the construction of a ballfield in Durham.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
370 Mitchell County Law Enforcement Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mitchell County for a new law enforcement center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
371 Montreat Cybersecurity	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides a grant to Montreat College for cybersecurity programs. The total amount authorized for the grant is \$30 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
372 Mount Holly Police Department	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mount Holly for the construction of a memorial plaza.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
373 Mountain Area Health Education Center	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mountain Area Health Education Center for the construction of a new parking deck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
374 Museum of Coastal Carolina and Ingram Planetarium	Requirements	\$ 392,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Museum of Coastal Carolina and the Ingram Planetarium for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 392,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
375 My Kid's Club	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to My Kid's Club for capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
376 Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc. for repairs and expansion of facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
377 NC Civil War & Reconstruction History Center	Requirements	\$ 29,800,000NR	\$ 29,800,000NR
Provides a grant to the North Carolina Civil War & Reconstruction History Center Foundation for construction of the North Carolina Civil War History Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,800,000	\$ 29,800,000
	FTE	-	-
378 NC Lions Club Vans	Requirements	\$ 194,604NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Carolina Lions, Inc. for new eye and hearing screening vans.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 194,604	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
379 NC FFA Center	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the NC FFA to renovate the NC FFA Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
380 Nine Mile Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Nine Mile Fire Department, Inc. for fire safety equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
381 NC WWI Memorial	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources for a WWI veterans memorial in New Hanover County.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
382 North Carolina Troopers Association Mobile Commissary	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the North Carolina Troopers Association for an emergency mobile commissary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
383 Neighbors Feeding Neighbors Kitchen	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant Neighbors Feeding Neighbors Food Ministry for a commercial kitchen.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
384 North Carolina's Southeast Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to North Carolina's Southeast Economic Development for new buildings.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
385 North Mecklenburg Center for the Arts	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the North Mecklenburg Center for the Arts for a new performing arts center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
386 North Wilkesboro Farmers Market	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of North Wilkesboro for capital improvements at the farmers market.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
387 Northeast Regional School of Biotechnology and Agriscience	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to DPI for the Northeast Regional School of Biotechnology and Agriscience for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
388 Outer Banks DARE Challenge Treatment Facility Expansion	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Outer Banks DARE Challenge, Inc. for expansion of treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
389 Piedmont Rescue Mission	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Piedmont Rescue Mission, Inc. for construction of new family shelters.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
390 POW Flags for State Capitol Grounds	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Administration for the purchase of new flag poles, related equipment, and POW flags to be flown at the 20 downtown State Capitol locations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
391 Project Healing Waters	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Project Healing Waters Fly Fishing, Inc. for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
392 Public Schools of Robeson County Planetarium and Science Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Public Schools of Robeson County for the Southeastern North Carolina Planetarium and Science Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
393 Randolph Heritage Conservancy - NC Textile Museum	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Randolph Heritage Conservancy for the establishment of the NC Textile Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
394 Richmond County Volunteer Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides \$10,000 grants to each volunteer fire department in Richmond County for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
395 Robeson RCORP Consortium	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Robeson RCORP Consortium for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
396 Rutherfordton Fire/EMS Station	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Rutherfordton for a new fire/EMS station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
397 Safer Communities	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Safer Communities, Inc. for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
398 Salem Pregnancy Support Center	Requirements	\$ 255,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salem Pregnancy Support Center, Inc. for renovations and equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 255,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
399 Salvation Army Picture Hope Campaign	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Salvation Army for the construction of a crisis shelter to serve the populations of Cabarrus and Stanly counties.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
400 Sam F. Keziah American Legion Post 535 Community Center	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sam F. Keziah American Legion Post 535 for a new facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
401 Samaritan Colony	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Samaritan Colony for the construction of a women's recovery center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
402 Sampson County Disaster Relief Facility	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of a new disaster relief facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
403 Sampson County Emergency Management Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sampson County for the construction of an emergency services management facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
404 Senior Resources of Guilford Meal Delivery Van	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Senior Resources of Guilford for a new meal delivery van.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
405 Snow Camp Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Snow Camp Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
406 Southeast Drainage Office	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Southeast Drainage Office, Inc. for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
407 Spring Lake Civic Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Sandhills Family Heritage Foundation for renovation of the Spring Lake Civic Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
408 Stanly County Agri-Civic Center	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Agri-Civic Center for repairs and renovations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
409 Swain County Fairground Improvements	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Swain County for fairground capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
410 Swain County Recreation Center HVAC	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant tot Swain County for HVAC upgrade at the recreation center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
411 Swain County Street Lighting and Sidewalk Improvements	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Swain County for improvements to street lighting and sidewalks.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
412 Sylva Public Restrooms	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva to construct public restrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
413 The Generator at Congdon Yards	Requirements	\$ 2,802,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Business High Point, Inc. for renovation of The Generator at Congdon Yards.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,802,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
414 Town of Aberdeen Sportsplex Facility	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Aberdeen for a new sportsplex facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
415 Town of Badin Marina Improvements	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Badin for marina improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
416 Town of Broadway Veteran Memorial	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Broadway for a veteran memorial.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
417 Town of Bryson City ATV			
Provides a grant to the Town of Bryson City for an ATV.	Requirements	\$ 12,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
418 Town of Candor Downtown Facilities			
Provides a grant to the Town of Candor for repairs and renovations of downtown facilities.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
419 Town of Carthage R&R			
Provides a grant to the Town of Carthage for repairs and renovations of town facilities.	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
420 Town of Chadbourn R&R			
Provides a grant to the Town of Chadbourn for repairs and renovations of town facilities.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
421 Town of Chocowinity Emergency Vehicle			
Provides a grant to the Town of Chocowinity for a new emergency vehicle.	Requirements	\$ 360,212NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 360,212	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
422 Town of Coats Community Building Renovation			
Provides a grant to the Town of Coats for renovation of the community building.	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
423 Town of Dallas Downtown Facilities			
Provides a grant to the Town of Dallas for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
424 Town of Dobbin Heights Community Center Renovation			
Provides a grant to the Town of Dobbin Heights for renovation of the community center.	Requirements	\$ 70,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 70,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
425 Town of Dover Community Center Upgrades			
Provides a grant to the Town of Dover for community center upgrades.	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 135,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
426 Town of Drexel Grading and Site Prep			
Provides a grant to the Town of Drexel for grading and site preparation of an old brownfield site for business/ and industrial purposes.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
427 Town of Dunn Fuel System Relocation			
Provides a grant to the Town of Dunn for relocation of an existing fuel system and new equipment.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
428 Town of Erwin Community Building Renovation			
Provides a grant to the Town of Erwin for renovation of the community building.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
429 Town of Fairfield Equipment	Requirements	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairfield for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 130,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
430 Town of Fairfield Fire/EMS Expansion	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairfield for expansion of the fire/EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
431 Town of Falcon Town Hall Renovation	Requirements	\$ 55,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Falcon for repairs and renovation of town hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 55,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
432 Town of Gibsonville Façade Removal	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Gibsonville to remove an existing façade.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
433 Town of Green Level Community Center	Requirements	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Green Level for repairs and renovation of the community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 90,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
434 Town of Hamlet Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hamlet for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
435 Town of Haw River R&R	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town Haw River for repairs and renovation of town facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
436 Town of Hoffman Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hoffman for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
437 Town of Kenly Fire Hydrants	Requirements	\$ 728,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Kenly to replace 140 fire hydrants.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 728,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
438 Town of Lansing Sidewalks and Public Space	Requirements	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lansing for sidewalk and public space improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 45,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
439 Town of Liberty Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Liberty for renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
440 Town of Liberty Museum	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Liberty for a new museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
441 Town of Lillington Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 275,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lillington for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 275,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
442 Town of Linden Equipment	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Linden for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 30,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
443 Town of Louisburg Civic Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Louisburg for repairs and renovation of the civic center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
444 Town of Mebane Transload Facility	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mebane for a new transload facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
445 Town of Micro Community Center	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Micro for a new community center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
446 Town of Middlesex Police Department Renovation	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Middlesex Police Department for renovation of the police station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
447 Town of Newport Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Newport for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
448 Town of Norman Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Norman for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
449 Town of Pembroke Fire Engine	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pembroke for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
450 Town of Pilot Mountain Infrastructure	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for infrastructure improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
451 Town of Ranlo Infrastructure Improvements	Requirements	\$ 3,592,750NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Ranlo for ADA accessibility upgrades of sidewalks and infrastructure improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,592,750	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
452 Town of Sanford Mural Project	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Sanford for a mural project.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
453 Town of Seagrove Renovation of Lucks Cannery	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Seagrove to renovate the Lucks Cannery.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
454 Town of Smithfield Amphitheatre Restoration	Requirements	\$ 989,500NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Smithfield for repairs and renovation of the amphitheater.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 989,500	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
455 Town of Smithfield Splash Pad Improvements/Parking	Requirements	\$ 536,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Smithfield for improvements to the splash pad and parking lot paving.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 536,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
456 Town of Spindale EMS Base Expansion	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spindale for expansion of the EMS base.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
457 Town of Spring Lake Veteran Memorial Park	Requirements	\$ 110,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Spring Lake for repairs and completion of the Spring Lake Veteran Memorial Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 110,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
458 Town of Stanly Downtown Facilities	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Stanly for repairs and renovation of downtown facilities.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
459 Town of Swansboro Emergency Management Center	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Swansboro for a new emergency management center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
460 Town of Swansboro Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Swansboro for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
461 Town of Topsail Beach Equipment	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Topsail Beach for equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
462 Town of Valdese Public Safety Building	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Valdese for a new public safety building.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
463 Town of Vass Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Vass for sidewalk improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
464 Town of Wilkesboro Bridge Repairs	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilkesboro for repairs to damaged bridges.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
465 Town of Wilkesboro Community Common Bathrooms	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilkesboro for new public bathrooms.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
466 Town of Wilson Mills Town Hall	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Wilson Mills for renovation of the town hall.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
467 TROSA Expansion	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to TROSA to expand into the Triad area.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
468 University of Mount Olive	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to University of Mount Olive for agricultural capital requests.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
469 Uptown Greenville Project	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Uptown Greenville project for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
470 US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation for necessary updates and additions to the US Army Airborne and Special Operations Museum.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
471 US Performance Center	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Provides a grant to the US Performance Center in Kannapolis for capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
472 Vienna Fire Department Fire Engine	Requirements	\$ 821,330NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Vienna Fire Department, Inc. for a new fire engine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 821,330	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
473 Wake Forest Baptist Health Regional Autopsy Center	Requirements	\$ 2,160,048NR	\$ 19,440,433NR
Provides a grant to Wake Forest Baptist Health for a new regional autopsy center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,160,048	\$ 19,440,433
	FTE	-	-
474 Wake Forest University Reynolda House and Gardens	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wake Forest University for repairs and renovations to the Reynolda House and Reynolda Gardens.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
475 Washington County EMS Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Washington County for the construction of a new EMS facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
476 Watauga County Occupational Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Watauga County for expansion of the occupational training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
477 Watauga County Parking Facility	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Watauga County for renovation of a parking facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
478 Wayne County Sheriff Mobile Command Unit	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wayne County for a new mobile command unit for the Sheriff's Office.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
479 Will's Place	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Will's Place, Inc. for a new treatment facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
480 WSSU-Simon Green Atkins Community Development Corporation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Winston Salem State University and the Simon Green Atkins Community Development Corporation for capital improvements.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
481 Wyndham Championship	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Piedmont Triad Charitable Foundation for renovation of facilities associated with the Wyndham Championship.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
482 Yadkin County Detention Center Sally Port Elevator	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yadkin County for a new sally port elevator at the Yadkin County Detention Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
483 Yancey County Fire Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County Fire Association, Inc. for a new fire training facility.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
484 Yancey County Sheriff's Office and Dispatch Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Yancey County for the purchase of land and construction of a new sheriff's office and dispatch center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 3,300,000,000	\$ 2,500,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,300,000,000	\$ 2,500,000,000
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$ 3,315,000,000	\$ 2,515,000,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 3,315,000,000	\$ 2,515,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE		-	-
<hr/>			
Fund Balance Availability Statement			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		15,000,000	15,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000

**Reserves, Debt,
and Other
Budgets
Section I**

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$756,210,128	\$756,210,128
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$737,556,533	\$737,556,533
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,587,855,352	\$1,272,467,632
Receipts	\$1,494,895,613	\$655,612,116
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$92,959,739	\$616,855,516
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,344,065,480	\$2,028,677,760
Receipts	\$1,513,549,208	\$674,265,711
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$830,516,272	\$1,354,412,049

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	1,645,441,272	814,925,000	830,516,272	1,645,441,272	814,925,000	830,516,272
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(65,969,540)	654,970,613	(720,940,153)	673,624,208	673,624,208	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Total		\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$1,587,855,352	\$1,494,895,613	92,959,739	\$2,344,065,480	\$1,513,549,208	\$830,516,272

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	1,354,412,049	-	1,354,412,049	1,354,412,049	-	1,354,412,049
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	739,593,748	18,653,595	720,940,153	(90,328,037)	630,612,116	(720,940,153)	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	(1,616,380)	-	(1,616,380)	-	-	-
Total		\$756,210,128	\$18,653,595	\$737,556,533	\$1,272,467,632	\$655,612,116	\$616,855,516	\$2,028,677,760	\$674,265,711	\$1,354,412,049

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19000	Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
19084	Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning	-	-	-	-
19086	State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19000-Statewide Reserves

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

1 Compensation Increase Reserve (Part I of II)

Establishes a reserve for salary increases for State employees and State-funded local employees. This reserve will support the following salary adjustments:

Requirements	\$ 498,441,712R	\$ 794,603,884R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 498,441,712	\$ 794,603,884
FTE	-	-

State Employees:

- Across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% in each year of the biennium for State agency employees.

- Across-the-board salary increase of 2.5% for UNC faculty and for UNC employees subject to the State Human Resources Act (excludes UNC non-faculty employees that are exempt from the State Human Resources Act).

- \$37.3 million to implement an experience-based salary schedule for Correctional Officers and to provide salary adjustments for other certified staff in the Division of Adult Correction in the Department of Public Safety.

- \$2.25 million to implement an experience-based salary schedule for Trial Court Administrators, Court Coordinators, and Judicial Assistants.

- \$5 million in additional funding to the UNC faculty recruitment and retention fund.

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2 Compensation Increase Reserve (Part II of II)

State-Funded Local Employees (i.e. Public Schools and Community Colleges):

- Across-the-board salary increase of 3.5% in each year of the biennium for community college faculty and 2% in each year of the biennium for other community college personnel.

- \$8.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$12.3 million in FY 2022-23 to create a new faculty recruitment and retention fund for community college faculty in high-need fields.

- \$31.2 million to implement a \$13/hour minimum wage in FY 2021-22 and \$124.5 million in FY 2022-23 to implement a \$15/hour minimum wage for State-funded local employees in public schools and community colleges.

- \$25.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$43.7 million in FY 2022-23 to provide noncertified personnel of public schools a salary increase that is the greater of 2.5% or an increase to the new minimum wage in each year of the biennium.

- \$171.2 million for salary increases resulting from changes to the teacher salary schedule. Experience levels of 16 or greater on the schedule are all increased by 1%-9% depending on experience level.

- \$8 million to restore advanced degree salary supplements for teachers.

- \$10.9 million for salary changes for assistant principals due to changes to the teacher salary schedule, an increase in the supplement rate from the base teacher schedule + 19% to 22%, and an elimination of advanced degree salary supplements.

- 1% salary increase each year for central office personnel and school principals.

- \$4.3 million to provide State-matching recruitment bonus funds for teachers and instructional support personnel accepting employment in school districts that receive funding from the Small County or Low Wealth allotments.

- \$11.4 million to tie school counselor pay to the salary schedule applied to school psychologists, speech pathologists, and school audiologists.

- \$3.5 million to increase the base salary amount by \$1,000 to school psychologists, speech pathologists, school audiologists, and school counselors.

- \$9 million to provide paid parental leave for public school personnel.

3 Health Reimbursement Arrangement

Provides a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) to State employees and State-funded local employees hired on or after January 1, 2021. The credit to the HRA will be \$500 in 2022 and \$500 in 2023.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 22,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 22,500,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

4 Benefits Reserve

Increases the State's contribution to retirement systems supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums, and to provide 2% one-time cost-of-living supplements to State retirees in both FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23.

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2021-23 fiscal biennium.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 232,015,952R 72,752,254NR	\$ 387,852,256R 72,752,254NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 304,768,206	\$ 460,604,510
FTE	-	-

5 Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve

Provides funding to the Office of State Human Resources to close workers compensation claims that will yield long-term savings for the State.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

6 Education Enrollment Reserve

Reserves funds for enrollment changes in FY 2022-23 at the University of North Carolina System and the Community College System as well as for changes in allotted average daily membership (ADM) in the public schools. Of the funds reserved, \$11.6 million is allocated for the costs associated with including Fayetteville State University in the NC Promise Tuition Plan beginning with the 2022-23 academic year.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 76,246,670R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 76,246,670
FTE	-	-

7 Gaggle.Net, Inc.

Provides funds to be allocated to public school units on the basis of average daily membership to contract with Gaggle.Net, Inc., for technology to mitigate cyberbullying, monitor student Internet activity, monitor classroom educational devices, and assist with suicide prevention services.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

8 Q's Corner, LLC

Provides a directed grant to the organization in support of its Puzzle Play initiative.

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

9 NC Small Business Retirement Board

Provides funds to support the North Carolina Small Business Retirement Board and its efforts to create and facilitate the North Carolina Small Business Retirement Savings Program.

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

Pending Legislation

Fund Code: 1968

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

10 Pending Legislation

Fund Code: 1968

Provides funding to support the requirements of enacted bills, such as HB 853.

Requirements	\$ 56,985R 1,799,369NR	\$ 56,985R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,856,354	\$ 56,985
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Pending Legislation Revised Budget

FY 2021-22 FY 2022-23

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

Requirements	\$	1,856,354	\$	56,985
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,856,354	\$	56,985
FTE		-		-

11 Premium Pay Bonuses
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides bonuses for full-time State employees and local education employees who worked throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, regardless of funding source. A \$500 bonus is provided to all eligible permanent, full-time employees. Two additional bonuses of \$1,000 and \$500 are provided to employees making less than \$75,000 and \$40,000, respectively. The following employee groups are eligible to receive all three bonuses, regardless of salary level: 1) Law enforcement officers, 2) Employees in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice, with job duties requiring frequent in-person contact, 3) Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services in a position at a 24-hour residential or treatment facility, or 4) School principals.

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Requirements	\$	578,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	578,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

12 Premium Pay Bonuses - Direct Care Workers
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides an estimated \$2,000 bonus for eligible direct care workers employed by eligible providers enrolled in the Medicaid or NC Health Choice program.

Requirements	\$	133,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	133,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

13 State Health Plan
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to reimburse the State Health Plan for COVID-19 testing, treatment, and vaccine administration.

Requirements	\$	101,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	101,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

14 North Carolina Association of Pharmacists
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding to the North Carolina Association of Pharmacists to award grants to reimburse pharmacies for the purchase of cold storage units necessary to properly store COVID-19 vaccines.

Requirements	\$	800,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	800,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

15 Hospice of Davidson County, North Carolina, Inc.
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funding from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for Hospice of Davidson County, North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit that provides hospice care and related services in Davidson County and surrounding counties.

Requirements	\$	125,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	125,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

16 Carolina Farm Stewardship Association
Fund Code: xxxx

Provides funds to the Carolina Farm Stewardship Association to purchase locally grown food for the FarmsSHARE program, an initiative which provides food at no cost to families in need.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	2,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
State Fiscal Recovery Fund Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 814,925,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,925,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,645,441,272	\$ 1,354,412,049
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,925,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 830,516,272	\$ 1,354,412,049
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 743,014,649	\$ 1,281,259,795
Nonrecurring	\$ 87,501,623	\$ 73,152,254
Net Appropriation	\$ 830,516,272	\$ 1,354,412,049
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,645,441,272	\$ 1,354,412,049
Revised Receipts	\$ 814,925,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 830,516,272	\$ 1,354,412,049
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19084-Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

17 Enterprise Resource Planning	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve to complete the development of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) system.	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19086-State Capital & Infrastructure Gen. Fund Approp.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

18 Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)R	\$ (15,000,000)R
Removes funding from Statewide Reserves for the GREAT Program. This item is funded in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ (15,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$	-	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	\$	-
Revised FTE		-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 739,593,748	\$ 739,593,748
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 720,940,153	\$ 720,940,153
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

19 Debt Service Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (48,302,873)R	\$ (49,819,704)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements and receipts to more accurately reflect debt service projections.	Less: Receipts	\$ (6,612,790)R	\$ (7,230,043)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (41,690,083)	\$ (42,589,661)
	FTE	-	-
20 Connect NC Debt	Requirements	\$ (17,666,667)R	\$ (40,508,333)R
Adjusts debt service to reflect use of State Capital and Infrastructure Funds in lieu of issuing remaining \$400 million of authorized Connect NC bonds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (17,666,667)	\$ (40,508,333)
	FTE	-	-
21 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund to support existing debt service.	Less: Receipts	\$ 661,583,403R	\$ 637,842,159R
	Net Appropriation	\$ (661,583,403)	\$ (637,842,159)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (65,969,540)	\$ (90,328,037)
Less: Receipts	\$ 654,970,613	\$ 630,612,116
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (720,940,153)	\$ (720,940,153)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Receipts	\$ 673,624,208	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,616,380	\$ 1,616,380
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

22 Falls Lake Debt Payoff	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)R	\$ (1,616,380)R
Adjusts budgeted requirements to reflect payoff of Falls Lake Recreation Debt from State Capital and Infrastructure Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,616,380)	\$ (1,616,380)
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23003-Education Lottery Fund

		<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>			
Requirements		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Receipts		\$ 701,747,388	\$ 701,747,388
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -	\$ -
FTE		-	-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>			
23 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
	Net Change	\$ (100,252,612)	\$ (128,252,612)
	FTE	-	-
Program Transfers			
Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005			
24 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ (34,219,376)R	\$ (34,219,376)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from the Education Lottery Reserve.	Net Change	\$ 34,219,376	\$ 34,219,376
	FTE	-	-
25 Education Lottery Fund - Investment Income	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ (200,000)R	\$ (200,000)R
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
26 Education Lottery Fund - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,419,376R	\$ 34,419,376R
Increases the budgeted receipts from the State Lottery Fund to offset the reduction in budgeted receipts from the Lottery Reserve Fund and investment income.	Net Change	\$ (34,419,376)	\$ (34,419,376)
	FTE	-	-
27 Education Lottery Fund - Public School R&R	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Public Instruction for repairs and renovations of public school facilities.	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-
28 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 35,252,612R	\$ 63,252,612R
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.	Net Change	\$ 35,252,612	\$ 63,252,612
	FTE	-	-
29 Education Lottery Fund - Smart Start	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Fund Code: 2005	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Health and Human Services for Smart Start.	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	100,252,612	\$	128,252,612
Less: Receipts	\$	100,252,612	\$	128,252,612
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	802,000,000	\$	830,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$	802,000,000	\$	830,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		152,087		152,087
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	152,087	\$	152,087

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23004-Education Lottery Reserve

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
Receipts	\$ <u>112,172,577</u>	\$ <u>112,172,577</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>	\$ <u>(109,578,312)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

30 Lottery Reserve - Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
Realigns the budget for the Reserve by making technical adjustments to align the fund balance to the anticipated fund balance.	Less: Receipts	\$ (109,578,312)R	\$ (109,578,312)R
		(110,000,000)NR	
	Net Change	\$ 216,984,047	\$ 106,984,047
	FTE	-	-
31 Lottery Reserve - Investment Income	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates budgeted receipts from investment income.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,594,265)R	\$ (2,594,265)R
	Net Change	\$ 2,594,265	\$ 2,594,265
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (2,594,265)	\$ (2,594,265)
Less: Receipts	\$ (222,172,577)	\$ (112,172,577)
Net Change	\$ 219,578,312	\$ 109,578,312
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ (110,000,000)	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	154,992,140	44,992,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 110,000,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 44,992,140	\$ 44,992,140

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Receipts	\$ 2,727,493,788	\$ 2,727,493,788
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

32 Lottery Proceeds	Requirements	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast and projected additional net revenue from an increase in permitted advertising.	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612R	\$ 128,252,612R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 100,252,612	\$ 128,252,612
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,252,612	\$ 128,252,612
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,827,746,400	\$ 2,855,746,400
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,827,746,400	\$ 2,855,746,400
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,364,564	36,364,564
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 36,364,564	\$ 36,364,564

Transportation

Section J

Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$3,970,462,679	\$3,890,041,084
Receipts	\$1,609,614,221	\$1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	\$2,360,848,458	\$2,360,860,839
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$471,331,899	\$422,304,945
Receipts	\$25,580,357	\$4,365,784
Net Appropriation	\$445,751,542	\$417,939,161
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$4,441,794,578	\$4,312,346,029
Receipts	\$1,635,194,578	\$1,533,546,029
Net Appropriation	\$2,806,600,000	\$2,778,800,000

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,345.000	11,345.000
Legislative Changes	(201.000)	(201.000)
Revised Budget	11,144.000	11,144.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,790,106	-	2,790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,964,824	309,531	54,655,293	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	57,964,824	3,309,531	54,655,293
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	87,840,000	87,840,000	-	-	-	-	87,840,000	87,840,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	75,905,773	-	75,905,773	547,676,896	-	547,676,896
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	150,000	-	150,000	946,639	-	946,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,772,451	6,233,856	55,538,595	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,053	6,233,856	57,421,197
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	424,917	-	424,917	1,675,309	-	1,675,309
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	360,349	-	360,349	17,649,768	1,000	17,648,768
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,931,733	-	1,931,733	-	-	-	1,931,733	-	1,931,733
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	186,535,000	-	186,535,000	198,535,000	-	198,535,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	570,599,527	-	570,599,527
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	4,461,344	3,601,344	860,000	4,461,344	3,601,344	860,000
7827	FHWA Construction	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,160,000	1,200,160,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	152,827,115	112,022,254	40,804,861	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	154,827,115	112,022,254	42,804,861
7830	Airports Program	146,325,930	19,000,000	127,325,930	6,471,000	2,471,000	4,000,000	152,796,930	21,471,000	131,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	133,655,357	42,371,205	91,284,152	21,964,462	19,008,013	2,956,449	155,619,819	61,379,218	94,240,601
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	16,091,549	-	16,091,549	159,194,350	-	159,194,350
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,643,223	-	8,643,223	273,967,830	-	273,967,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	19,869,802	-	19,869,802	118,177,694	-	118,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
N/A	Emergency Reserve Transfer	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Total		\$3,970,462,679	\$1,609,614,221	\$2,360,848,458	\$471,331,899	\$25,580,357	\$445,751,542	\$4,441,794,578	\$1,635,194,578	\$2,806,600,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	2,348,062	203,717	2,144,345	1,433,012	-	1,433,012	3,781,074	203,717	3,577,357
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750	-	-	-	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,563,605	-	7,563,605	-	-	-	7,563,605	-	7,563,605
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	2,450,522	-	2,450,522	-	-	-	2,450,522	-	2,450,522
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	1,069,936	-	1,069,936	-	-	-	1,069,936	-	1,069,936
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	92,235,000	92,235,000	-	-	-	-	92,235,000	92,235,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	471,771,123	-	471,771,123	227,632,146	-	227,632,146	699,403,269	-	699,403,269
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	-	-	-	796,639	-	796,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	-	-	-	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460
7025	Information Technology	61,773,037	6,233,856	55,539,181	1,882,602	-	1,882,602	63,655,639	6,233,856	57,421,783
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,562,534	-	12,562,534	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	8,692,486	1,621,175	7,071,311	500,000	-	500,000	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7040	Ferry Administration	1,250,392	-	1,250,392	-	-	-	1,250,392	-	1,250,392
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,289,419	1,000	17,288,419	337,959	-	337,959	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,943,071	-	1,943,071	-	-	-	1,943,071	-	1,943,071
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7824	Contract Resurfacing	520,599,527	-	520,599,527	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	570,599,527	-	570,599,527
7825	Ferry Operations	50,725,247	2,500,000	48,225,247	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	48,225,247	-	48,225,247
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	6,865,784	6,865,784	-	6,865,784	6,865,784	-
7827	FHWA Construction	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-	-	-	-	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	68,306,379	27,501,518	40,804,861	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	95,306,379	27,501,518	67,804,861
7830	Airports Program	148,325,930	21,000,000	127,325,930	600,000	-	600,000	148,925,930	21,000,000	127,925,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	135,742,417	44,458,265	91,284,152	(23,070,648)	-	(23,070,648)	112,671,769	44,458,265	68,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	143,102,801	-	143,102,801	61,772,199	-	61,772,199	204,875,000	-	204,875,000
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
7839	Bridge Program	265,324,607	-	265,324,607	8,843,223	-	8,843,223	274,167,830	-	274,167,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	82,708,490	-	82,708,490	2,649,858	-	2,649,858	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	67,710,543	-	67,710,543	2,189,008	-	2,189,008	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	98,307,892	-	98,307,892	18,869,802	-	18,869,802	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
N/A	Emergency Reserve Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$3,890,041,084	\$1,529,180,245	\$2,360,860,839	\$422,304,945	\$4,365,784	\$417,939,161	\$4,312,346,029	\$1,533,546,029	\$2,778,800,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	8.000	-	-	8.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Reserves and Other					

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(196.000)	-	(196.000)
Total FTE		11,345.000	(201.000)	-	11,144.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	14.000	11.000	-	25.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract Svcs Professional Svcs Field	8.000	-	-	8.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1315	Contract Services Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000
1316	Contract Svcs Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Svcs Design-Build Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1320	Contract Svcs Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM- Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7040	Ferry Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	388.000	-	-	388.000
7235	02 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7265	03 Field	332.000	-	-	332.000
7295	04 Field	393.000	-	-	393.000
7325	05 Field	426.000	-	-	426.000
7355	06 Field	351.000	-	-	351.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7385	07 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	352.000	-	-	352.000
7500	11 Field	429.000	-	-	429.000
7530	12 Field	331.000	-	-	331.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7615	Ferry	493.000	-	-	493.000
7620	Facilities Mgmt and Ops Support	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	237.000	-	-	237.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	153.000	-	-	153.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	54.000	-	-	54.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	92.000	-	-	92.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	57.000	-	-	57.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	959.000	-	-	959.000
7705	Grants - Field	79.000	(16.000)	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	893.000	-	-	893.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Reserves and Other					

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(196.000)	-	(196.000)
Total FTE		11,345.000	(201.000)	-	11,144.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,970,462,679	\$ 3,890,041,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,609,614,221	\$ 1,529,180,245
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,360,848,458	\$ 2,360,860,839
FTE	11,345.000	11,345.000

Legislative Changes

Department Wide

1 Emergency Reserve Transfer	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Emergency Reserve Special Fund. The total amount available in the fund is \$150 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
2 Data Analytics	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
Provides funds to maintain DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
	FTE	-	-

Highways Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 1,547,865,260	\$ 1,547,865,260
Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,547,865,260	\$ 1,547,865,260
	FTE	-	-

3 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (1,217,000)R	\$ (1,017,000)R
Fund Code: 7839	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Decreases expenditures for the Bridge Program due to a projected decrease in the revenue forecast, per G.S. 119-18.	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,217,000)	\$ (1,017,000)
	FTE	-	-
4 Bridge Program	Requirements	\$ 9,860,223R	\$ 9,860,223R
Fund Code: 7839	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation is \$274.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$274.2 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,860,223	\$ 9,860,223
	FTE	-	-
5 Bridge Preservation	Requirements	\$ 2,189,008R	\$ 2,189,008R
Fund Code: 7842	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges. The revised net appropriation for bridge preservation is \$69.9 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,189,008	\$ 2,189,008
	FTE	-	-
6 Pavement Preservation	Requirements	\$ 2,649,858R	\$ 2,649,858R
Fund Code: 7841	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for road pavement maintenance. The revised net appropriation for pavement preservation is \$85.4 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,649,858	\$ 2,649,858
	FTE	-	-
7 General Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 75,905,773NR	\$ 57,632,146R
Fund Code: 0934	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Increases funds available for the Statewide maintenance program, to be expended by the local highway divisions. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve account is \$547.7 million in FY 2021-22 and \$529.4 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,905,773	\$ 57,632,146
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
8 Pothole Repairs		
Fund Code: 0934		
Provides additional funds for the repairs of potholes to be performed by local highway divisions. The Department of Transportation shall distribute \$10 million to each highway division.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 140,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 140,000,000
	FTE -	-
9 Subdivision Road Improvements		
Fund Code: 0934		
Provides funds to local highway divisions to perform all necessary maintenance to restore subdivision roads to the standard to which they were built and then accept those roads for permanent maintenance.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 30,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE -	-
10 Contract Resurfacing		
Fund Code: 7824		
Provides funds for contract resurfacing projects. These funds are administered by the local highway divisions to improve road surfaces. The revised net appropriation for contract resurfacing projects is \$570.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements \$ 50,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE -	-
11 Department of Public Safety Transfer		
Fund Code: 7843		
Transfers funds to the Department of Public Safety, Prisons Section, to enhance inmate litter removal services within the Misdemeanant Inmate Litter Crew Pilot Project.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
12 Roadside Environmental		
Fund Code: 7843		
Provides funds for roadside environmental activities including litter removal, vegetation management, rest area operations and maintenance, and other roadside activities. The revised net appropriation for roadside environmental activities is \$121.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$120.0 million in FY 2022-23.	Requirements \$ 18,869,802R	\$ 18,869,802R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 18,869,802	\$ 18,869,802
	FTE -	-
Highways Maintenance Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 1,707,122,924	\$ 1,858,049,297
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,707,122,924	\$ 1,858,049,297
	FTE -	-
Highways Construction		
Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838		
	Requirements \$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
	FTE -	-
13 Grants-in-Aid		
Fund Code: 7818		
Provides funds for grants-in-aid for transportation related activities around the State.	Requirements \$ 99,105,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 99,105,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
14 Special Projects		
Fund Code: 7818		
Provides funds for transportation construction projects around the State.	Requirements \$ 87,430,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 87,430,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**15 Glen Laurel Extension
Fund Code: 7838**

Provides funds for right-of-way acquisition, utilities relocation, and construction of the extension for Glen Laurel Road in Johnston County.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**16 Interchange Project - Economic Development
Fund Code: 7838**

Provides funds for an interchange project in Buncombe County for economic development.

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-	-

Highways Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 247,635,000	\$ 51,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 247,635,000	\$ 51,100,000
FTE	-	-

**Powell Bill
Fund Code: 7836**

Requirements	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 143,102,801	\$ 143,102,801
FTE	-	-

**17 Powell Bill Program
Fund Code: 7836**

Increases funds for the Powell Bill program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill program is \$154.9 million in FY 2021-22 and \$204.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 11,772,199R	\$ 11,772,199R 50,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,772,199	\$ 61,772,199
FTE	-	-

**18 City of Fayetteville Safety Improvements
Fund Code: 7836**

Provides funds to the City of Fayetteville for road and safety improvements.

Requirements	\$ 4,319,350NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,319,350	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Powell Bill Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 159,194,350	\$ 204,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 159,194,350	\$ 204,875,000
FTE	-	-

**Capital Improvements
Fund Code: 7826**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**19 Capital, Repairs, and Renovations
Fund Code: 7826**

Provides funds for facility replacements and renovations for Highway Division offices and Ferry Division capital projects. Some of these projects are supported by receipts from the General Fund's State Capital and Infrastructure Fund. The revised net appropriation for capital projects from the Highway Fund is \$860,000 in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 4,461,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,601,344NR	\$ 6,865,784NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Capital Improvements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,461,344	\$ 6,865,784
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,601,344	\$ 6,865,784
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,000	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administration

Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 0874, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 106,036,169	\$ 106,036,755
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 93,465,802	\$ 93,466,388
FTE	271.000	271.000

20 Base Budget Correction

Fund Code: 7025

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for phone, computers, and data services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (860,715)R	\$ (860,715)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (860,715)	\$ (860,715)
FTE	-	-

21 Phone and Computer Services

Fund Code: 7025

Increases the budget for phone, computer and data-related services. The increase is based upon prior year's expenditures. Of these funds, the increase for phone services is \$312,225, and the increase for computer and data services is \$548,490.

Requirements	\$ 860,715R	\$ 860,715R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 860,715	\$ 860,715
FTE	-	-

22 Information Technology Rates

Fund Code: 7025

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2021-22 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 1,882,602R	\$ 1,882,602R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,882,602	\$ 1,882,602
FTE	-	-

23 Salary Adjustment Fund

Fund Code: 0874

Provides funds to address recruitment and retention needs, excluding positions that received salary increases due to the pilot authorized in Section 34.19 of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,300,000R	\$ 2,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000
FTE	-	-

24 Support Services Postage - DMV

Fund Code: 7030

Increases funds to address a structural budget gap related to increased postage. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$15.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 112,718,771	\$ 112,719,357
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,570,367	\$ 12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,148,404	\$ 100,148,990
FTE	271.000	271.000

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)

Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060

Requirements	\$ 175,991,862	\$ 175,992,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,090,221	\$ 152,090,678
FTE	1,559.000	1,559.000

25 Driver License Operations

Fund Code: 0049

Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund of the American Rescue Plan Act to add Saturday service to 9 driver license offices. The revised net appropriation for Driver Licensing is \$54.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
26 Base Budget Correction		
Fund Code: 7055		
Eliminates increases included in the base budget for internal services. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).		
	Requirements \$ (611,308)R	\$ (611,308)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (611,308)	\$ (611,308)
	FTE -	-
27 Internal Services Increase		
Fund Code: 7055		
Increases funds for internal services based upon prior year expenditures. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$46.5 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 611,308R	\$ 611,308R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 611,308	\$ 611,308
	FTE -	-
28 DMV HQ - Operations Expenses		
Fund Code: 7050		
Provides funds for increased operational expenses associated with DMV Headquarters. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$17.6 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 337,959R	\$ 337,959R
	22,390NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 360,349	\$ 337,959
	FTE -	-
Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 179,352,211	\$ 176,330,278
	Less: Receipts \$ 26,901,641	\$ 23,901,641
	Net Appropriation \$ 152,450,570	\$ 152,428,637
	FTE 1,559.000	1,559.000
Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian		
Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831		
	Requirements \$ 134,836,588	\$ 136,923,648
	Less: Receipts \$ 42,371,205	\$ 44,458,265
	Net Appropriation \$ 92,465,383	\$ 92,465,383
	FTE 6.000	6.000
29 Paved Trails Feasibility Study		
Fund Code: 0035		
Provides funds for planning paved trails and identification of available federal matching funds for implementation of those trails.		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
30 LYNX Blue Line Project		
Fund Code: 7831		
Increases funds in FY 2021-22 to close out the State's funding obligation to the LYNX Blue Line Project and eliminates all funds in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$26.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$0 in FY 2022-23.		
	Requirements \$ 1,956,449NR	\$ (24,070,648)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,956,449	\$ (24,070,648)
	FTE -	-
31 High Point Furniture Market		
Fund Code: 7831		
Provides additional funds for shuttle transportation at the High Point Furniture Market. The revised net appropriation for the High Point Furniture Market is \$1.7 million in each year of the biennium.		
	Requirements \$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE -	-
32 FTA Section 5311/Nonurbanized Area		
Fund Code: 7831		
Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.		
	Requirements \$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 13,833,386NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
33 FTA Section 5311(b)(3)/Rural Transit Assistance Program		
Fund Code: 7831		
Provides additional grant funds for rural transportation through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.		
	Requirements \$ 209,718NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 209,718NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

34 FTA Section 5311(f)/Intercity Bus
Fund Code: 7831
 Provides additional grant funds for intercity transit through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,183,036NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

35 FTA Section 5310/Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Persons with Disabilities
Fund Code: 7831
 Provides additional grant funds for transportation for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Requirements	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 781,873NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 158,801,050	\$ 113,853,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 61,379,218	\$ 44,458,265
Net Appropriation	\$ 97,421,832	\$ 69,394,735
FTE	6.000	6.000

Highways Administration
Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

Requirements	\$ 68,894,679	\$ 68,906,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,088,718	\$ 45,100,056
FTE	478.000	478.000

36 Insurance Premium
Fund Code: 7031
 Provides additional funds for DOT's payment to the State Property Fire Insurance Fund. The revised payment amount is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

37 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Database
Fund Code: 1130
 Provides funds to enhance the Office of Civil Rights Equal Employment Opportunity Database. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$946,639 in FY 2021-22 and \$796,639 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Highways Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,544,679	\$ 69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,805,961	\$ 23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,738,718	\$ 45,600,056
FTE	478.000	478.000

Transfers
Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893, 1260, 1288, 7834

Requirements	\$ 85,636,125	\$ 85,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$ 69,218,760	\$ 69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,417,365	\$ 16,417,365
FTE	-	-

38 Global TransPark Capital Projects
Fund Code: 0869
 Provides funds for capital projects at the Global TransPark. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
FTE	-	-

39 Transfer to Port of Morehead City
Fund Code: 1288
 Provides funds to the North Carolina State Ports Authority for infrastructure development on Radio Island at the Port of Morehead City.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Transfers Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23	
Requirements	\$	93,636,125	\$	98,636,125
Less: Receipts	\$	69,218,760	\$	69,218,760
Net Appropriation	\$	24,417,365	\$	29,417,365
FTE		-		-

Division of Aviation
Fund Code: 0041, 7705, 7830

Requirements	\$	148,673,992	\$	150,673,992
Less: Receipts	\$	19,203,717	\$	21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$	129,470,275	\$	129,470,275
FTE		93.000		93.000

40 Aviation Position Eliminations
Fund Code: 0041

Eliminates 2.0 vacant positions within the Division of Aviation. The following positions are eliminated:
60014965 Administrative Officer III
60015616 Pilot

Requirements	\$	(209,187)R	\$	(209,187)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(209,187)	\$	(209,187)
FTE		(2.000)		(2.000)

41 Aviation Grant-Supported Positions
Fund Code: 7705

Eliminates the following grant-supported vacant positions:

60016328 Engineer III
60025413 Program Analyst II
60015621 Engineer II

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		(16.000)		(16.000)

In addition, removes grant support for 13.0 positions within the Division of Aviation. The amount of \$1,971,311 previously supporting these positions is redirected to the State Aid to Airports grant program.

42 Aviation Position Funding
Fund Code: 0041

Provides funds for 13.0 positions within the Division of Aviation previously funded by State Aid to Airports grant funds. The revised permanent FTE count for the Division of Aviation is 25.0 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the State Aid to Airports program is \$41.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$39.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,642,199R	\$	1,642,199R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,642,199	\$	1,642,199
FTE		13.000		13.000

43 AeroX Grant-in-Aid
Fund Code: 7830

Provides funds to the Division of Aviation for a grant-in-aid to AeroX for the development of an urban advanced air mobility system.

Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

44 Airport Economic Development Fund
Fund Code: 7830

Adjusts expenditures for the Airport Economic Development fund based upon the consensus revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax. Per G.S. 105-164.44M, the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$126.3 million in FY 2021-22 and \$127.9 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	(1,000,000)R	\$	600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(1,000,000)	\$	600,000
FTE		-		-

45 FAA/Airport Rescue Grants
Fund Code: 7830

Appropriates funds from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to the Department of Transportation for general aviation airports.

Requirements	\$	2,471,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	2,471,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Division of Aviation Revised Budget

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Requirements	\$ 156,578,004	\$ 152,707,004
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,674,717	\$ 21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,903,287	\$ 131,503,287
FTE	88.000	88.000

Rail Division
Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845

Requirements	\$ 154,635,592	\$ 70,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,613,338	\$ 42,613,338
FTE	6.000	6.000

46 Class I Railroad Infrastructure
Fund Code: 7829

Provides funds to the Rail Division for capital maintenance on the North Carolina Railroad and increased passenger rail contract costs with Amtrak. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$42.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

47 Freight Rail & Rail Crossing Safety Improvements (FRRCSI)
Fund Code: 7829

Provides funds for the FRRCSI program. This program provides funds for short line railroad infrastructure, crossing safety improvements, rail access improvements, and corridor preservation. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$21.0 million in FY 2021-22 and \$46.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000
FTE	-	-

Rail Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 156,635,592	\$ 97,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$ 112,022,254	\$ 27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,613,338	\$ 69,613,338
FTE	6.000	6.000

Ferry Division
Fund Code: 7040, 7825

Requirements	\$ 51,975,639	\$ 51,975,639
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,475,639	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

48 Carteret County - Grant-in-Aid
Fund Code: 7040

Provides a grant-in-aid to Carteret County for repayment of the local match for dredging the Cedar Island Ferry Channel.

Requirements	\$ 62,917NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,917	\$ -
FTE	-	-

49 Hyde County - Grant-in-Aid
Fund Code: 7040

Provides a grant-in-aid to Hyde County for the local match for dredging of Barney Slough channel.

Requirements	\$ 362,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 362,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

50 Ferry Capital Special Fund - Receipts
Fund Code: 7825

Adjusts receipts to the Ferry Division to reflect the deposit to the new Ferry Capital Special Fund.

Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,500,000)R	\$ (2,500,000)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Ferry Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 49,900,556	\$ 49,475,639
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,900,556	\$ 49,475,639
FTE	10.000	10.000

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Reserves and Other

Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696

FTE - -

51 Vacant Position Eliminations

Eliminates 196.0 vacant positions that have been vacant for 4 or more years within the Department of Transportation.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(196.000)	(196.000)

Reserves and Other Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,266,696	\$ 12,266,696
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,866,696	\$ 11,866,696
FTE	(196.000)	(196.000)

Governor's Highway Safety Program

Fund Code: 0042, 7828

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

52 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,111,092	\$ 14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,805,546	\$ 13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$ 305,546	\$ 305,546
FTE	5.000	5.000

Field and Contract Services

Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7710

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

53 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,814,770	\$ 1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	8,917.000	8,917.000

Debt Service

Fund Code: 0892, 1262

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54 No direct change

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Debt Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,840,000	\$ 92,235,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

55 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,160,000	\$ 1,195,764,700
Net Appropriation	\$ 0	\$ 0
FTE	-	-

OSHA
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

56 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

OSHA Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 358,030	\$ 358,030
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	471,331,899	\$	422,304,945
Less: Receipts	\$	25,580,357	\$	4,365,784
Net Appropriation	\$	445,751,542	\$	417,939,161

FTE		(201.000)		(201.000)
-----	--	-----------	--	-----------

Recurring	\$	102,577,663	\$	137,939,161
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	343,173,879	\$	280,000,000
--------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Net Appropriation	\$	445,751,542	\$	417,939,161
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

FTE		(201.000)		(201.000)
-----	--	-----------	--	-----------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	4,441,794,578	\$	4,312,346,029
----------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,635,194,578	\$	1,533,546,029
------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,806,600,000	\$	2,778,800,000
---------------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised FTE		11,144.000		11,144.000
-------------	--	------------	--	------------

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,656,800,000	\$1,656,800,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$104,800,000)	\$71,500,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,552,000,000	\$1,728,300,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	49,795,000	-	49,795,000	-	-	-	49,795,000	-	49,795,000
6006	Bond Interest	43,247,400	-	43,247,400	-	-	-	43,247,400	-	43,247,400
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,819,222	-	1,424,819,222	(104,800,000)	-	(104,800,000)	1,320,019,222	-	1,320,019,222
Total		\$1,656,800,000	-	\$1,656,800,000	(\$104,800,000)	-	(\$104,800,000)	\$1,552,000,000	-	\$1,552,000,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	52,290,000	-	52,290,000	-	-	-	52,290,000	-	52,290,000
6006	Bond Interest	40,757,650	-	40,757,650	-	-	-	40,757,650	-	40,757,650
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,424,813,972	-	1,424,813,972	71,500,000	-	71,500,000	1,496,313,972	-	1,496,313,972
Total		\$1,656,800,000	-	\$1,656,800,000	\$71,500,000	-	\$71,500,000	\$1,728,300,000	-	\$1,728,300,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2021-22
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2021 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,656,800,000	\$ 1,656,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,800,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Construction and Other Activities Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Requirements	\$ 1,429,923,662	\$ 1,429,918,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,429,923,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,918,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

57 Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization Fund Code: 9075 Adjusts the budget for the Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization Program to match the forecast of revenues available to the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation for Strategic Transportation Investments is \$1.3 billion in FY 2021-22 and \$1.5 billion in FY 2022-23.	Requirements	\$ (104,800,000)NR	\$ 71,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (104,800,000)</u>	<u>\$ 71,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,325,123,662	\$ 1,501,418,412
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,325,123,662</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,418,412</u>
	FTE	-	-

Bonds Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

58 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

Bonds Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 93,042,400	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 93,042,400</u>	<u>\$ 93,047,650</u>
	FTE	-	-

Program Administration and Other Transfers Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Requirements	\$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>	<u>\$ 133,833,938</u>
	FTE	-	-

59 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 133,833,938	\$ 133,833,938
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ -	\$ 71,500,000
	Nonrecurring \$ (104,800,000)	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (104,800,000)	\$ 71,500,000
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,552,000,000	\$ 1,728,300,000
Revised FTE	-	-

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633	\$ 8,633,633
Receipts	\$ 2,339,573	\$ 2,339,573
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,294,060	\$ 6,294,060
FTE	15.750	15.750

Legislative Changes

Global TransPark

Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006

60 Capital Projects	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Fund Code: 0006	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Funds capital projects related to Draken International facility expansion, a transload fuel storage facility, and a terminal renovation with funds transferred from the Highway Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Department Wide

61 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 112,833R	\$ 112,833R
Adjusts the base budget to accurately reflect funds transferred from the Highway Fund and expenditures. The revised amount of the transfer is \$862,833 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ 112,833R	\$ 112,833R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
62 Depreciation Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (6,294,060)R	\$ (6,294,060)R
Eliminates the budget line item for depreciation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (6,294,060)	\$ (6,294,060)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,818,773	\$ 1,818,773
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,112,833	\$ 8,112,833
Net Change	\$ (6,294,060)	\$ (6,294,060)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	15.750	15.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04210-Transportation - NC State Ports Authority

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 59,515,723
Receipts	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>	\$ <u>106,428,365</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>	\$ <u>(46,912,642)</u>
FTE	216.000	216.000

Legislative Changes

NC Ports Authority

Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270, 0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385, 0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0701, 0880, 0901

63 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 0901	Less: Receipts	\$ (5,500,000)R	\$ (5,500,000)R
Adjusts the base budget for the North Carolina State Ports Authority to accurately reflect the receipt amount from the Highway Trust Fund. The revised net appropriation of the transfer from the Highway Trust Fund is \$45.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-
64 Radio Island - Transfer from Highway Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 0701	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funds for the North Carolina State Ports Authority to develop infrastructure on Radio Island. These funds reflect the transfer from the Highway Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ (5,500,000)	\$ (500,000)
Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,515,723	\$ 64,515,723
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,928,365	\$ 105,928,365
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>	\$ <u>(41,412,642)</u>
Revised FTE	216.000	216.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		41,412,642
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (41,412,642)	\$ (41,412,642)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 41,412,642	\$ 82,825,284

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

2AAAA-Ferry Capital Special Fund

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Vessel Replacement Fund

Fund Code: 2aaa

65 Ferry Revenues - Route-Specific Fund Codes	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
Budgets revenue collected on ferry routes to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(d) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in route-specific fund codes within this Special Fund.		14,048,713NR	
	Net Change	\$ (16,548,713)	\$ (2,500,000)
	FTE	-	-
66 Funds Transfer - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,518,324NR	\$ -
Transfers all funds from the current systemwide vessel replacement fund to this Special Fund. Per G.S. 136-82(f2) as amended by this Act, these funds shall be deposited in the systemwide fund code within this Special Fund.	Net Change	\$ (9,518,324)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 M/V Avon - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ 3,458,807NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the Motor Vessel (M/V) Avon, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Kinnakeet and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.9 million with estimated delivery in June 2022.	Net Change	\$ 3,458,807	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 M/V Salvo - Systemwide Fund Code	Requirements	\$ 718,090NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the completion of the M/V Salvo, a River class vessel currently under construction, from the systemwide account within this Special Fund. This vessel will replace the M/V Chicamocomico and operate on the Hatteras-Ocracoke route. The total cost of this vessel is \$11.0 million with estimated delivery in September 2021.	Net Change	\$ 718,090	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,067,037	\$ 2,500,000
Net Change	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,176,897	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 26,067,037	\$ 2,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		21,890,140
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (21,890,140)	\$ (2,500,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,890,140	\$ 24,390,140

House Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24267-Transportation - Special Fund for Emergency Reserve

	<u>FY 2021-22</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Emergency Reserve

Fund Code: 2xxx

69 Receipts for Emergency Reserve	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
Fund Code: 2xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	NR	\$ -
Transfers funds from the Highway Fund to the Special Fund for Emergency Reserve established in G.S. 136-44.2E. The Emergency Reserve level is increased in this budget to have \$150 million in the account for expenditures related to federally-declared emergencies.	Net Change	\$ (25,000,000)	\$	-
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	125,000,000	150,000,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (25,000,000)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 150,000,000

